



science & innovation

Department:
Science and Innovation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



sport, arts & culture

Department:
Sport, Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Generic Academic Wordlist Generiese Akademiese Woordelys

SADiLaR

ICELDA



science & innovation

Department:
Science and Innovation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



sport, arts & culture

Department:
Sport, Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Generic Academic Wordlist: English

**SADiLaR
ICELDA**

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way	He urged us to abandon the idea.
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?
ability	noun	the state of being able to do something	This spell checker also has the ability to automatically point out some grammatical errors.
abnormal	adjective	different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous	The number of chromosomes is abnormal.
absolute	adjective	not allowing for other opinions	Her view on the morality of people's actions is absolute.
absolutise	verb	make something absolute	The danger of people who follow one particular ideology is that they absolutise the ideas in it and consequently accept no other ideas as valid.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
absolutism	noun	attitude that meaning is immutable and things are therefore unconditionally valid	The absolutism in her approach to religious issues scares many people.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely	He recently finished the work that had absorbed him for almost two years.
absorb	verb	find something so interesting that you do not pay attention to anything else	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.
abstract	verb	to infer abstract meaning from something	The knowledgeable reader can abstract certain universal truths from a good literary text.
abstract	adjective	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
abstract	noun	a short summary	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.
abstract	noun	summary of the major aspects of an academic paper	The abstract at the beginning of a long academic article is useful if you want to know if the article is relevant to you.
abstraction	noun	(the process of formulating) general ideas from concrete data	The thematic motifs of a text are an abstraction, ideas that readers are able to infer from the concrete textual data.
accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.
accept	verb	to consider something valid	Although many physicists could accept Niels Bohr's quantum theory as valid, Einstein refused to do so.
accept	verb	to believe something to be true	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something	The head of the department accepted her resignation.
acceptability	noun	the extent to which something can be believed or agreed upon	Despite many physicists' enthusiasm for Niels Bohr's quantum theory, Einstein doubted its acceptability.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
acceptable	adjective	that people can accept or agree with	Cohabitation has become socially acceptable.
acceptable	adjective	that can be allowed	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.
acceptable	adjective	what is accepted or believed to be true or correct	Einstein did not acknowledge Niels Bohr's view on quantum particles as an acceptable theory.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
acceptance	noun	when you accept or believe that something is right or true	Einstein's critical attitude to Niels Bohr's quantum theory is in stark contrast to many physicists' enthusiastic acceptance of it.
accepted	adjective	what is approved of and/or regarded as normal or correct	This type of legislation is globally accepted practice.
access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file	She accessed three different databases to find the information.
access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.
access	verb	to be able to get into a place or use something	In order to access the protected collection of a library, one must first ask for leave.
access	noun	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone	Students must have access to a good library.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
accessible	adjective	that can be reached easily	Items housed in the Main Building are accessible whenever the Library is open to the public.
accessible	adjective	approachable and friendly, with whom one can communicate comfortably	There are two accessible assistants in our university library who are happy to help students find their resources.
accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
accommodating	adjective	willingness to fit in with somebody's wishes or needs	The true scientist always tries to think accommodatingly from other points of view. However, such an accommodating way of thinking is very rare.
accommodation	noun	an agreement that satisfies everyone	Your accommodation of other people's views requires that you look at things from their perspective.
accompany	verb	to go with something or someone	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.
accordance	noun	in agreement with or as determined by	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.
according to	adjective	in agreement with	According to the requirements for a Baccalaureus Degree, you have to pass two more subjects.
account	noun	a report of something which has been put into own words	His presentation is a faithful account of the author's view.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity	As evidence accumulates against the corrupt city manager, he desperately tries to defend himself.
accumulated	adjective	gathered together	The accumulated evidence gathered by the Hawks, was enough to prosecute the corrupt director of the company.
acknowledge	verb	to recognise, accept, admit something	Prof. Crous and dr. Andrews, who have often disagreed in public, eventually acknowledged that they completely misunderstood each other.
acknowledge	verb	accept and mention (with gratitude or appreciation)	The competent researcher will acknowledge the contributions of other researchers in her academic articles or dissertation.
acknowledged	adjective	recognised as good, important, valid or trustworthy	Our physics professor is an acknowledged authority on the subject of nuclear physics.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
acknowledgement	noun	the recognition of something as good or important	An important characteristic of researchers who do not fear competition from other researchers, is the acknowledgement of contributions of fellow scholars in their bibliography, their articles or their dissertations.
acknowledgment	noun	acceptance of the truth or existence of something	The company's acknowledgment of financial slip-ups has provoked fierce criticism.
acquiesce	verb	to allow something to happen, although you do not like it	Victims of gang violence will not acquiesce in the early release of convicted gang members.
acquiescence	noun	(reluctant) acceptance	The government's acquiescence in the continued use of weapons of mass destruction is intolerable.
acquiescent	adjective	tending to allow or accept something, even if you do not like it	They were generally speaking apolitical and acquiescent, or ready to defer to authority.
acquire	verb	to get, gain (especially by deliberately doing something for a certain amount of time)	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
acquire	verb	to get, obtain (especially through hard work or effort)	Dr. Krige obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.
acquired	adjective	that has been obtained or gained	Dr. Krige recently added a BCom degree to his already obtained degrees.
acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge; it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.
acquisition	noun	obtaining something after hard work and effort over a long period of time	The acquisition of a degree is an important event in the life of any student.
acronym	noun	the first letters of a group of words that are read together as one word	UNISA is an acronym for University of South Africa.
adapt	verb	change to suit new circumstances or a new environment	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.
adaptation	noun	change or adjustment to meet a new goal or adapt to a new environment	The doctoral student must make adaptations to his first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in his title.
adapted	adjective	changed to make it more suitable for a specific purpose or situation	After two weeks the student presented his lecturer with an adapted version of his first chapter.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
additional	adjective	added to what was expected or to what was agreed upon	Additional imports of American beef are planned to meet rising demand.
adequate	adjective	good enough for a specific purpose	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.
adequate	adjective	as much as is needed or desired	In the course of researching customer needs, it was discovered that few families have adequate life insurance.
adhere	verb	to stick to something	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.
adhere to	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.
adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.
adjustment	noun	an alteration made to achieve a desired outcome or result	The doctoral student has to make adjustments to her first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in her title.
administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply formally and correctly	The examination was administered fairly.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
admit	verb	to agree that something is true	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.
advantage	noun	something that puts you in a favourable position	It is to the advantage of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of only looking at them shortly before a test or exam.
advantageous	adjective	having an advantage	It is advantageous for a student to review lecture notes regularly, as preparation for the exam is less exhausting.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
advocate	noun	someone who speaks, pleads or argues in favour of something	She is an advocate for women's rights.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of something	He advocates the training of farmers in modern pest control methods.
affect	verb	to have an influence (up)on	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.
affect	noun	strong emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thinking and behaviour	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.
affirmative	adjective	being in consent with a statement or request	His affirmative answer to the question was a great relief to all of us.
aggregate	noun	a whole formed by combining separate things	Although the candidate succeeds in two of his subjects, he fails in the aggregate.
aggregate	noun	a sum total of many different things taken together	The aggregate of all the changes made radically changed the image of the organisation.
agitate	verb	to protest or argue in public for something you want, especially a political or social change	The student union agitated for better living conditions.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
algorithm	noun	originally only a mathematical way of calculation, but the meaning has expanded to include a broader definition, viz. a step-by-step approach to tasks and problem solving	A manual for mechanics will contain different algorithms for different tasks.
algorithmical	adjective, adverb	making use of algorithms	algorithmic learning, methods
algorithmisation	noun	the real execution of the different steps	When training inexperienced mechanics, the algorithmisation of complex tasks is essential for their skill development.
allege	verb	to claim that something is the matter without having proof	In his main argument, he alleges that the symptoms of the patient are typical of depression.
allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.
alleged	adjective	of which the truth has not yet been proven	The alleged offence is said to have happened on Friday night.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
alleged	adjective	who is thought to be guilty	The police are on the outlook for the alleged murderer, but as yet have not enough evidence to prove his guilt.
alliterate	verb	to repeat the same sound or letter in order to create a special effect	Notice how the w-sound alliterates in: White is the world of old-fashioned woe ...
alliteration	noun	the repetition of the same sound or letter at the beginning of adjacent words	In poetry alliteration occurs at the end but also within lines of poetry.
alliterative	adjective	containing words that begin with the same sound or letter	The w sound in the words WHITE and WONDER is alliterative.
allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.
allocate	verb	to decide to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, different weights are allocated to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
allocation	noun	decision to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, the allocation of different weights to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability play an important role.
allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.
allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.
alter	verb	to cause to change or make different	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.
alternate	verb	to do or happen in turn	Most novelists alternate between dialogue and description.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern	The effective student alternates hard work with regular relaxation and enough hours of sleep.
alternating	adjective	in turn	Brick-building patterns in alternating straight and wavy lines lend a playful character to walls.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
alternation	noun	repeated rotation	Meaningful alternation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.
alternative	noun	one of two options	You can write an essay; the alternative is that you answer twenty short questions.
alternative	adjective	offering the choice between two things	The students have the choice of an alternative assignment.
alternatively	adverb	in the alternative	You must write a full-length essay; alternatively you can answer 20 short questions.
ambiguity	noun	something that is not clear because it can be interpreted in different ways	The lecturer clears up misunderstandings and ambiguities through individual feedback.
ambiguous	adjective	having more than one meaning	This statement is ambiguous, because it can be interpreted in two different ways.
ambivalence	noun	simultaneous presence of conflicting wishes or feelings	Because of the ambivalence in his mind, he cannot make a decision on the matter.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
ambivalent	adjective, adverb	regarding the simultaneous existence of opposite wishes or feelings	I feel ambivalent about the matter, because I understand the positive and the negative aspects of it. People do not always understand my ambivalent feelings.
amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.
amend	verb	to make minor changes in order to be more accurate	Researchers amend their initial hypotheses if their experiments refute them.
anachronism	noun	an error in chronology in which a person or thing is placed in the wrong historical time	It's an anachronism when a soldier in a WWII film talks to his fiancé on his cellphone.
anachronistic	adjective	incompatible with the time in which something happens	The soldier's cellphone conversation in the film about World War II is anachronistic. Such an anachronistic scene detracts from the authenticity of the events.
analogous	adjective	similar to something else	The functions of the human heart and those of a pump prove to be analogous to each other. They perform analogous functions.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things.	One may find analogies with one's own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.
analogy	noun	something that is comparable to something else in significant ways	There is an analogy between your own emotions and the feelings expressed in someone else's poems.
analyse	verb	to examine something methodically in order to explain it	You analyse a text if you examine its parts separately.
analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.
analytical	adjective	making use of analysis	Your thinking is analytical if you prefer to analyse separate parts.'
anecdotal	adjective, adverb	by means of stories	The speaker has an anecdotal style, because he loves anecdotes.
anecdote	noun	short, entertaining narrative that is usually true	The famous speaker alternates his serious argument with anecdotes from his life.
annual	adjective	calculated over the period of one year	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year with the same title but different content	Modern Scientist is an annual published in December.
annual	adjective	happening once every year	She'll be getting her annual pay increase this month.
anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is usual, normal or expected	With his introverted nature, he was an anomaly in his exuberant family.
anthropological	adjective	relating to anthropology	Anthropological studies today focus on all types of communities and use, among others, qualitative research to verify findings.
anthropology	noun	systematic study of the origin and evolution of human beings, the organisation of social and cultural relationships, human behaviour, variations between different people, how the evolutionary past of homo sapiens influenced its social organisation and culture, etc.	Anthropology is a global discipline today, while earlier it was more limited to Europe. There are branches such as biological, cultural, linguistic and social anthropology.
anticipate	verb	to logically foresee events that might happen in the future	Using textual clues, a good reader anticipates what will happen later in the text and then formulates hypotheses.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.
anticipatingly	adverb	in anticipation	The strategic reader reads anticipatively as she formulates hypotheses using the available text clues.
anticipation	noun	the action of expecting something	Anticipation of what happens next in the text is accompanied by hypotheses based on the available text clues.
anticipatory	adjective	containing, expressing or revealing anticipation	The anticipatory reading action is very effective.
antonym	noun	a word which means the opposite	BACK is the antonym of FRONT.
apparent	adjective	easy to see or understand	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.
apparent	adjective	easy to notice	The discomfort of the young researcher was apparent, because he began to blush when the journalist approached him.
appeal	noun	a formal request to an authority for a decision to be changed	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.
appeal	verb	make an urgent public request	The teachers' union appealed for programmes at all schools to teach learners to swim.
appeal	noun	immediate effect	The appeal of his argument lies in its simplicity.
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening	Dlamini (2015) appears to support a federal system.
appear	verb	to come into the public domain or be published	Dr. Manzini's article appeared in an academic journal.
appearance	noun	the act or fact of coming into the public domain	The appearance of the research article in one of the leading journals has already sparked a lively debate.
append	verb	to add to or attach	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.
applicability	noun	the degree to which something is useful	Smith suggested the applicability of Berger's method to the inter-communication of ships at sea.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
applicable	adjective	suitable for being applied	Whilst this principle is undoubtedly applicable to the majority of chemical actions under ordinary conditions, it is subject to numerous exceptions, and cannot therefore be taken as a secure basis for theoretical reasoning.
application	noun	the act of putting something into operation	Many researchers struggle with the application of their theoretical principles in practice.
applied	adjective	as used in practice, opposed to theory	Applied research is a challenge, because theory and practice are not always compatible.
apply	verb	to make practical use of something, opposed to theory	For many people, it is difficult to practically apply abstract principles in everyday life.
appointment	noun	the act of appointing someone in a position or office	The appointment of the new Vice-Rector was a big surprise to us.
appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
appreciate	verb	to understand something	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.
appreciate	verb	to recognise and be grateful for the good qualities of something or someone	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task	The post-modern approach is to view a work of literary art from different perspectives.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task	Post-modern theories have approached the problem from two different perspectives.
approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.
approach	noun	the way you deal with a problem or task	Peter's approach to his studies is sober, because he knows he has to work hard to succeed.
appropriate	adjective	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	Specific characters, appropriate for each scene of the play, were used.
appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
appropriate	adjective	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	She gave the appropriate response to the difficult question.
appropriateness	noun	acceptability in specific circumstances	Thematic appropriateness of word choice is an important requirement in academic writing.
approximate	adjective	nearly correct or accurate, but not precise	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.
approximate	verb	to roughly estimate or make a fairly accurate calculation	The architect approximates the cost of his design at about R150 000.
approximate	verb	to come close to or be near something in amount, quality or nature	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.
approximated	adjective	what has been estimated and is fairly accurate	The approximated annual study cost of a student is R80 000.
approximately	adverb	almost correct or accurate	The room is approximately twelve square meters – exact dimensions are not available.
approximation	noun	rough calculation	A fair approximation of the relative price would be about R90.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
approximation	noun	estimation or rough calculation	The architect's approximation is that the project will cost about R150 000.
arbitrary	adjective	based on individual discretion or preference	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.
arbitrate	verb	to mediate between parties	My father had to get an arbitrator to arbitrate so he and his neighbour could settle their dispute.
arbitrated	adjective	mediated between parties and decided by an arbitrator or referee	The arbitrated settlement resulted in the acceptance of the new contract between my father and his neighbour.
arbitrator	noun	a neutral person who mediates between parties out of court and help to settle a dispute	The arbitrator in the wage dispute case should look at both employee's and employer's arguments as objectively as possible.
area	noun	field	Her area of expertise includes linguistics, morphology and semantics.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.
argue	verb	to give reasons to support an idea with the aim of persuading others	The speaker argues that poverty is one of the most important causes of crime.
argue	verb	supply logical reasons for your point of view	She argues in such a way that everyone can easily follow her line of reasoning.
argument	noun	exposition of a case characterised by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views and systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	In her paper she develops a coherent argument in which she thoroughly supports the facts.
argument	noun	for the purpose of expressing views	For argument's sake, let's think about the possibility that global warming is not going to be a global crisis.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
argumentation	noun	exposition of an argument characterized by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views, systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	I always follow her line of argumentation easily, because her statements logically follow one another with clear links and ample evidence.
argumentation	noun	logical exposition or explanation of your point of view	His argument convinced me thanks to the evidence he supplied for his statements.
argumentative	adjective	using reason and logic to make or support an argument	In an argumentative essay you have to adopt a firm line of reasoning for or against a case.
art	noun	expression of creative skill which is aesthetically satisfying, striking or moving	The famous pianist entertains the audience as he transforms piano playing into a true art.
artful	adjective	characteristic of art	His artful performance at the piano entertained the audience.
artificial	adjective	not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Communication on social networks such as Facebook is artificial because authentic personal contact is lacking.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
artificiality	noun	that which is not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Many people criticise the artificiality of social networks like Facebook because they prefer direct personal contact.
artistic	adjective	done with imagination and skill	The room was decorated in an artistic way.
artistic	adjective	characteristic of art	His artistic performance at the piano entertained the audience.
artistic	adjective	to be able to produce or appreciate art	He was not an academic standout, but was particularly artistic.
artistry	noun	ability or skill in producing art that is good or beautiful	Michelangelo's artistry can be seen in his famous figures on the roof of the Sistine chapel in Rome.
ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.
aspect	noun	a characteristic or trait that must be taken into account or considered	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.
assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together	She took the television set apart and no one could put it back together.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
assemble	verb	to bring things together	The author of an academic article assembles information from different sources and integrates it into his article.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.
assent	noun	official approval or agreement from someone	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.
assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something	The test is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.
assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something	He assessed the cost of building a new laboratory.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.
assignment	noun	task or essay	The student has completed her first assignment.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand it thoroughly and feel ready to use it	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.
assonance	noun	repetition of the same vowels in nearby words	Pink Floyd uses assonance for effect in "Hear the lark and harken to the barking of the dark fox gone to ground".
assonate	verb	repeat vowel sounds near each other	Yeats assonates the o-sound in THAT DOLPHIN-TORN, THAT GONG-TORMENTED SEA.
assonated	adjective	where assonance occurs	It is a pleasure to listen to the assonated sounds in Boerneef's poems.
assume	verb	to take or take over power or responsibility	He will assume the position of chairman next week.
assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.
assumption	noun	the belief that something is the case or is true	In her assumption that most motorcyclists show criminal trends, she is guilty of gross stereotyping and categorical thinking.
atmosphere	noun	a feeling or mood in a particular place or situation	The relaxed atmosphere in the library helps for clear thinking.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
atmosphere	noun	general attitude or mindset	The atmosphere of inquiry and reflection among first-year students is striking.
attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.
attached	adjective	connected or fastened to something	Please find the reading list attached to this email.
attached	adjective	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time	She is attached to the university satellite campus in Mamelodi.
attachment	noun	an added document	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.
attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling	The person with a positive attitude will eventually achieve success.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or someone	She has all the attributes of a great leader – patience, intelligence and diligence.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.
attribute	verb	to say that someone is responsible for saying or doing something	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.
authentic	adjective	original or genuine	The writing style of the person committing plagiarism is not authentic.
authenticity	noun	originality or genuineness	If a student commits plagiarism, the authenticity of his assignment is questionable.
authorise	verb	to give permission or approve	A debit order is when the customer enters into an agreement with a third party and the latter is then authorised to debit the customer's account.
authoritative	adjective	as if being an expert	Making use of authoritative texts in one's research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
authoritative	adjective	with regard to authority and influence	The authoritative views of Stephen Hawking are generally accepted by other scientists.
authoritatively	adverb	trusted as accurate	Gerald Schroeder talks authoritatively on the topic of the Bible and the Big Bang.
authority	noun	expertness in a particular field	The author's authority is evident in his statements about the Bible and the Big Bang.
authority	noun	someone with the power or right to give orders or make decisions	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.
authority	noun	expert in a particular field	She is an authority in the field of...
autocracy	noun	form of government where an autocrat rules	In an autocracy, the leader of the country holds all power in his own hands, which means he does not tolerate opposition.
autocratic	adjective	wielding absolute power	In certain countries in Africa and the Middle East, the mode of government is strictly autocratic, with relentless suppression of any signs of rebellion.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
autonomous	adjective, adverb	with freedom to function on your own	Graduate students are expected to have more autonomous thinking skills than undergraduate students.
autonomy	noun	the ability to function on your own in a responsible way	Greater autonomy is expected of postgraduate students than undergraduate.
availability	noun	the fact of being at hand or to one's disposal	Students often complain about the availability of prescribed textbooks at the beginning of the year.
average	noun	mean calculated by dividing the sum of the values in a set by their number	A class of 6 students' final exam marks are: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 and 44. The average of these is 64.33. This is calculated by dividing the total of the marks (386) by the number of students (6).
award	verb	to give a prize	Many students are awarded grants for further study.
award	noun	prize	A number of promising students receive awards each year from the University.
awarded	adjective	given as prize or reward	Two of the awarded bursaries had to be returned because the students concerned dropped out of the system.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
back	verb	show that something is correct	Supporting views by backing them up with well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.
balance	noun	something that bears the most weight	The balance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.
based upon	verb	where ... was the starting point	My statements are based upon thorough research.
base on	verb	to use as the starting point for something	The researcher based his point of view on good arguments.
base upon	verb	to use as the starting point for something	I base my view of democracy on the characteristics of open conversation.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.
basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action	The company hires people based on their experience.
basis	noun	underlying idea or theory	The basis of any democracy is the open discussion that all parties participate in.
begin	verb	to commence	The lecture will begin at 11:00.
being	noun	a person or an imaginary creature	Man is supposed to be a reasonable being who can make moral decisions.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.
benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.
benefit	noun	something that is useful	It is to the benefit of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of looking at them shortly before a test or exam.
benefit from	verb	be to your advantage	Students who regularly review their lecture notes benefit from the process, because they are better prepared for class tests and the final exam.
bias	noun	an error in the way a survey is designed, which will cause the data to be unreliable	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
bias	noun	an opinion that influences how you deal with a person, group or issue	He showed a bias toward older employees.
biased	adjective	showing prejudice or bias	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.
bibliographic	adjective	relating to a bibliography	The student arranged the bibliographic details in her essay according to academic guidelines.
bibliography	noun	list of sources consulted at the end of an academic text	Authors must ensure that the sources they refer to in the text are all included in the bibliography.
binary	adjective	having two parts	We understand many things only within binary opposites, for example white versus black, male versus female, above versus below, outside versus inside.
brief	verb	to give essential information	Staff should be informed on how to handle media inquiries.
brief	adjective	using few words or continuing for a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.
calculate	verb	determine the amount or number of something mathematically	Calculate the volume of a cylinder.
calculate	verb	plan for something to have a certain effect	His words were calculated to hurt her.
calculating	adjective	aimed at, or intending to have, a certain effect	He is a shrewd and calculating politician.
calculation	noun	determination of the amount or number of something by means of mathematics	The figure was reduced to R283 million following further calculations.
calibrated	adjective	regarding the readings of measuring instrument, marked, checked or adjusted by comparison with a standard scale	Angle adjustment is via a butterfly nut on a calibrated gauge.
capable	adjective	having the ability to perform a specific task	The team is said to be capable of playing with flair.
capacity	noun	ability to do, make or achieve something	People have the capacity to participate in the process of determining their future.
caricatural	adjective	like or with the character of a caricature	The painting becomes a caricatural emphasis of the contradiction.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
caricature	noun	picture or description of a person that deliberately exaggerates certain striking features of him or her to produce a comic or grotesque effect	The group portrays the ubiquitous tourist, the armed robber, the talkative street hawker and the proud car-watcher, all in caricature.
carry out	verb	perform, execute or accomplish something	Students must carry out four writing assignments and one research project for their year mark.
catalogue	verb	make a systematic list of items of the same type or enter an item in such a list	A number of horses have been catalogued in the horses-in-training section.
catalogue	noun	a complete list of items, arranged alphabetically or in another systematic order, with descriptive detail	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.
categorical	adjective, adverb	according to categories	Lecturers like it when students categorise their seminar content. Others, however, do not like a categorical organisation of content.
categorical	adjective	stating something in absolute terms	Our lecturer can be very categorical in his statements.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
categorical	adjective, adverb	in absolute terms	The person who thinks categorically deals with alternative views poorly and thus often makes the assumption that others think just like him.
categorise	verb	arrange people or things in groups or types according to shared qualities or characteristics	In the study of sentence construction, words are categorised into different word types.
category	noun	distinct group, class or division of people or things, the members of which share particular characteristics	Authors can submit books in different categories for adjudication.
causal	adjective	relating to a cause or indicating a cause	Many laws of science are in the form of the ordinary belief that a particular causal circumstance necessitates a particular effect.
causality	noun	a logical chain of cause and effect	Causality is clear in the following argument: He has measles; as a result, he will have to write the test later.
causality	noun	relationship between cause and effect	Further coherence is created through the suggestion of causality: The minister is ill so he has to be carried.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
causative	adjective	acting as a cause or expressing causation	The judge cast doubt on the causative effect of the misrepresentation.
cause	verb	to be the cause of or reason for	A tornado is a twisting dark cloud of wind which causes major destruction in a few seconds.
cause	verb	bring about or make happen	She has caused the problem through her own doing, because she revises her work too irregularly.
cause	noun	person, event or condition that brings about an effect or result	The cause of the plane crash was human fallibility.
cease	verb	come to an end or put an end to something	Any society which ceases to develop ceases to exist.
certainty	noun	conviction that something is the case	The survivors of the Twin Towers attack on September 9, 2001 can say with certainty they faced death.
challenge	verb	call on someone to engage in a contest, or dispute someone's authority	He challenged her authority directly.
channel	noun	course of communication, or a path along which information is transmitted	Websites use the internet as an interactive communication channel to market activities.
character	noun	distinguishing nature of something	Character is not a static being but a dynamic process of becoming.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
characterisation	noun	description of the distinctive nature or features of someone or something	Establish patterns in the writing of stories concerning plot development and characterisation.
characterise	verb	be typical or a distinctive trait of someone or something	Aunt Dolly and her loyal Swingsters had the audience dancing and swinging their heads in response to the jivy beat sounds that characterise the group's style.
characterise	verb	describe the qualities or distinct features of someone or something	The challenge is to undergo what some would characterise as a transition from conflict to reconstruction and development.
characteristic	noun	feature typically belonging to a person, place or thing that helps to identify him, her or it	Discuss the characteristics of the air pollution found in Mpumalanga.
characteristic	adjective	typical or distinguishing of a particular person, place or thing	The paintings in this section of the art gallery are all characteristic of the Baroque style.
chart	noun	map for navigation, or a sheet presenting information graphically	Exercises incorporated in the chart include stretch movements.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
chart	verb	make a map of an area, or record the development of something	The conference hopes to chart a way forward to ensure greater understanding between government and business.
chronological	adjective	of a record of events, arranged according to the time of occurrence	The documentary is precise in giving a chronological account of Sisulu's life after his release from Robben Island.
chronology	noun	arrangement of events in order of their occurrence	Computer-assisted studies of style have often attempted to settle questions of chronology in the work of authors whose works are undated.
chronology	noun	science that deals with measuring time by regular divisions and the determination of dates	While very young children can differentiate the past from the present, many have considerable difficulty in differentiating between two periods in the past, or giving precision to the concept of chronology.
circa	adjective	approximately, about	He died circa 1890, but the specific date is not known.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
circumstance	noun	fact or condition determining or modifying an event	Politics and economics are elements of an integrated and mutually reinforcing set of circumstances which must be addressed together.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.
citation	noun	quotation or excerpt from a source or a reference to it for substantiation, especially in a scholarly paper	Most citations in scholarly journals are to scholarly papers, and citations to popular works are rare.
cite	verb	make reference to	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.
cite	verb	quote or mention something, especially as an example or proof of what you are saying	When researchers present their findings, it is customary to cite the sources they were able to draw upon.
cited	adjective	what has been referred to	The cited words of an author must be in quotation marks.
civil	adjective	regarding the citizens of a state, or occurring between or among citizens of a state	They received complaints from the civil community.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
clarification	noun	the act of making something clear and comprehensible	The abbreviations and items in the text that require further clarification are found in the endnotes.
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.
clarify	verb	to make something clear and understandable, set it out clearly	Dr. Koopman clarifies the theoretical concepts in her lectures in such a way that they are clearly understood by her students.
clarifying	adjective	clear and comprehensible	Dr. Koopman's special lecture was so clarifying that I finally understood all the theoretical principles. Her clarifying notes also help a lot.
clarity	noun	the quality of being clearly expressed and explained	The clarity with which Lechte explains difficult psychological principles makes Julia Kristeva's work more accessible.
clarity	noun	to be clear	Dr. Mohapi will always reformulate a definition for the sake of clarity so that everyone can understand it.
classic	adjective	well-known and considered of high quality	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
classical	adjective	as, of or with respect to the art of antiquity	Shakespeare, Vondel, Goethe and Schiller are among the classic writers of their century.
Classicism	noun	trend in the arts, literature and architecture that follows the models of Greek and Roman antiquity (the Classics); it had its first revival in Europe during the Renaissance and was further developed in the artistic pursuits and design during Neo-Classicism; architecture and literature strictly followed the form of classical works; this often resulted in a cold, impersonal style and loss of content quality	Classicism is a style that is associated with German poets like Goethe and Schiller.
classicist	noun	a scholar or student in the languages, letters and culture of the ancient Greeks and Romans	The classicist George Chapman undertook one of the best translations of the Iliad into English.
classicist	adjective	according to the rules of classical art	In ornaments and furniture excavated in Pompeii, one sees classic trends such as strict, symmetrical and precise lines.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
Classics	noun	everything to do with Greek and Roman antiquity	The lecturer brought the world of the Classics to life with her lectures.
classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features	Novels are classified according to their genre.
clear	adjective	easy to understand	Dr. Seakhoa makes a clear distinction between moral, immoral and a-moral actions.
clear	adjective	easy to see	It is clear that children's attention span is getting shorter.
clearly	adverb	in a way that is easy to see, hear or understand	Dr. Seakhoa always introduces new concepts to students so that they can clearly understand them.
cliché	noun	overused or unoriginal phrase	Politicians are best known for their use of clichés, such as WE HAVE COME A LONG WAY and TOGETHER WE WILL BUILD THE FUTURE.
cliché-like	adjective	like a cliché	Politicians are best known for their cliché-like language in phrases such as AT THE END OF THE DAY and TIME TO CHANGE.
clue	noun	information that helps you understand something	The life of a book character may give the reader a clue of the author's own life story.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
clue	noun	a piece of information to solve a riddle or crime	The good reader is like a detective looking for every possible textual clue to fill in the natural gaps in texts.
code	noun	a set of rules, principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.
code	verb	use words, letters or numbers to indicate that an item belongs to a specific group or collection	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.
cogent	adjective	reasonable and convincing	She had cogent reasons for continuing with her research and so the university agreed to support her.
cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.
cognition	noun	mental action	Cognition includes analytical and holistic thinking.
cognitive	adjective	relating to the mind and brain	You will not find cognitive laziness in a responsible student who is thinking critically about subject content.
cognitively	adverb	in terms of thinking and the brain	If you are cognitively lazy, you do not want to think.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
cohere	verb	to be orderly and logically consistent or linked	This ancient manuscript consists of various parts that cohere so poorly that one might assume that it was written by different authors.
coherence	noun	the orderly and coherent relation between the parts of the whole	The coherence in this ancient text is so poor that one can assume that it was written by different authors.
coherent	adjective	which makes logical sense	A well-thought-out text always forms a coherent whole.
coherent	adjective	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole	You must report your findings in a logical, coherent and ethical manner.
coherent	adjective	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole	Because this ancient text is not at all coherent, one can assume that it was written by different authors.
coherently	adverb	logically	The speaker's content was not presented coherently. As a result, the audience completely missed the point of her speech.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
cohesion	noun	semantic relation between parts of a text or elements in a text that ensures that the text flows logically	It is important that there is cohesion between sentences and paragraphs in a text, but overall coherence is also important in order for the text to make sense at the macro level.
coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecturer thought that they might have cheated.
coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.
collapse	verb	to fall down suddenly	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue.	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.
collected	adjective	that has been gathered together or assembled	In 2016, Human & Rousseau published the Collected Works of Eugene Marais in two volumes.
collection	noun	group of similar things that are kept or brought together	The museum houses a collection of Stone Age tools.
colloquium	noun	academic discussion or seminar in which more than one speaker participates	The Social Work Department is hosting a colloquium next week where invited speakers will talk about urbanisation.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
come forth	verb	come out	If you know who committed the crime, please come forth.
commence	verb	to begin or start	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.
commencement	noun	the point in time when something starts	Would passengers kindly switch off their cellphones before the commencement of the flight.
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.
comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.
comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something	An old man approached me and commented about my resemblance to the Shabalalas he knew from his village.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
comment	noun	expression of opinion or reaction	Lecturers making positive comments in class usually motivate students to do their best. By contrast, students are demotivated by lecturers who make negative remarks.
commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter	The Department appointed a commission of inquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.
commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.
commit	verb	to say you will use something for a particular purpose	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.
common	adjective	shared by two or more people or things	The Free State and Gauteng share a common border.
communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices	He is well respected in the community of civil engineers.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices	The values within a community normally influence the thinking of individuals within that community.
community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.
comparable		possible to compare	Protestantism and Roman Catholicism are comparable, because both are an outgrowth of the same Christian faith on which one can base a comparison between the two.
comparative	adjective, adverb	which involves the observation of similarities and differences between things	Many comparative studies form part of the research.
compare	verb	examine things to determine in what respects they are similar and in what respects they differ from each other	Many researchers typically compare their findings with those of their colleagues in the same field.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
comparison	noun	the examination of things to see how they are similar of different	In this essay you must make a comparison of the earlier and later compositions of Beethoven.
compatibility	noun	a state in which two things are able to exist in harmonious combination	The compatibility of two such divergent schools of thought as positivism and postmodernism is inconceivable.
compatible	adjective	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.
compensate	verb	to pay someone money for something	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.
competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.
compilation	noun	a list, document, book, report, etc. that has been put together by assembling information	Study material must bear witness to a logical compilation.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information.	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	Study material must be compiled logically.
compiled	adjective	that has been put together as a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The study material for Applied Mathematics is compiled logically.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together.	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection.
complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.
complement	verb	to contribute to something else in such a way that it is made better	Written assignments and formal examinations complement each other well as assessment methods.
complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else.	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
complementary	adjective	complimenting or supplementing each other	Assessment methods that are considered complementary are written assignments, oral performances, etc.
completed	adjective	which forms an integral whole	The series of lectures presented by the lecturer forms a completed unit.
complex	adjective	which consists of different interdependent parts	The South African political problems are too complex to solve in the blink of an eye.
complexity	noun	state of being complex or intricate	The complexity of South African society causes enormous challenges.
complicate	verb	to make something complicated	With too many explanations, one complicates something that is really simple.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.
comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
comprehensive	adjective, adverb	including or dealing with most or all aspects of something	Professor O'Connel is popular because of his comprehensive lecture style.
comprehensive	adjective	including all or everything	She did a comprehensive study on the emotional bond between pets and people.
comprehensiveness	noun	condition that includes most or all aspects of something	She will be working on her doctorate for a long time due to the comprehensiveness of her subject.
comprise	verb	consist of	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.
comprise	verb	be made up of	This study comprises so many disciplines that we will have to work across subject boundaries.
comprise of	verb	be made up of	The course is comprised of ten core modules.
compute	verb	to calculate a figure or amount	It was the task of the project manager to compute the total price of the project.
conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
concentrate	verb	to focus your full attention on something	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.
concentrate	verb	to bring together	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.
concentrated	adjective	made stronger by removing water from it	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.
concept	noun	basic content, idea or design	Leonardo da Vinci presented his concept of an airplane in sketch form.
conceptual	adjective	according to meaning	Conceptual learning is related to constructive thinking.
conceptual	adjective, adverb	with regard to a concept or concepts	Conceptual understanding is dependent on concrete representations.
conceptualisation	noun	abstract representation	Leonardo da Vinci presented his conceptualisation of an airplane in sketch form.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
conceptualise	verb	to form a concept	Leonardo da Vinci conceptualised the flying machine and then presented it in concrete form.
concise	adjective	giving only the information that is necessary or important	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.
conciseness	noun	the extent to which only the necessary or important information is given	Conciseness is one of the most important skills of academic writers.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	The student concludes his argument skillfully with a logical deduction.
conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	The anecdotal conclusion of his lecture was greeted with loud applause.
conclusion	noun	the completion and finalisation of something	The conclusion of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver her verdict next week.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	In consequence of his poor class attendance and incomplete class mark, I have arrived at the conclusion that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	Professor Mohapi is impressed with his student's essay in which the problem statement is well motivated and the student comes to a clear conclusion of his argument.
concrete	adjective, adverb	in a concrete (physical) way	Without concrete thinking, full understanding of many academic words is impossible.
concretise	verb	to make concrete	Students must concretise concepts using examples.
concur	verb	agree with somebody or something	We concur with the decision.
concurrent	adjective	occurring at the same time	The artist's work was displayed in three concurrent exhibits.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
condemn	verb	disapprove of something or someone very strongly	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.
condemn	verb	to give judgement against something or someone	One can easily condemn the actions of others without regard to their circumstances.
conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign or activity is organised or managed	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.
conduct	verb	to perform or carry out	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.
confer	verb	exchange thoughts on something	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.
confer	verb	to officially give someone a degree, title, etc.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 2019.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group	Two firefighters managed to confine the fire to the living room.
confine	verb	to place limits on	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
confirm	verb	to say, or show with facts or evidence, that something is definitely true	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.
confirmation	noun	the action of confirming something	The official confirmation of prof. Schroeder's appointment as dean was not a surprise to us.
confirmation	noun	reinforcement or proof with new evidence or facts	Confirmation of your statements by citing facts and examples is essential if you want to convince people.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.
conflict	verb	to be completely different from each other	These results conflict with earlier findings.
conform	verb	adapt to something	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.
conform	verb	to comply with laws, rules or standards	Students often tend to conform about dress and hairstyle, because they want to feel like they are part of the group.
conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
conforming	adjective	behaving according to certain social standards	Conforming behaviour is typical in young people.
conformity	noun	compliance with laws, rules or standards	In a community there is always a certain degree of conformity to the norms of a particular system.
congruence	noun	correct ratio of the parts or elements to each other	In a well-designed academic text, there is always thematic congruence between all the parts of the text.
congruent	adjective	fitting together	Students who plan their academic essay well will ensure that the title is congruent with the introduction and conclusion.
congruent	adjective	in agreement with each other	In a well-thought-out academic text, all the parts are thematically congruent, because everything is relevant to the student's theme.
connect	verb	establish a link between people or things	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.
connect	verb	to join together	A pedestrian bridge connects the main campus with the south campus.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
connect	verb	to join together meaningfully	Experienced students know how to connect the content of the lecture to the theory.
connect	verb	to join together	A conjunction connects two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.
connected	adjective	belonging together	Experienced lecturers know lecture content and subject principles are connected to each other.
connecting	adjective	joining different things or aspects together	A clumsy writing style is often caused by the absence of linking words or connecting phrases.
connecting	noun	making connections between	An experienced lecturer frequently stresses the connecting of facts with subject principles.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	Experienced lecturers always indicate in their lectures the connection between lecture content and broad subject principles.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	The connection between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
connotation	noun	idea or feeling which is associated with a word, apart from the literal meaning	Words have a cultural and emotional meaning or connotation, in addition to their literal meaning or denotation.
connotative	adjective	suggesting a secondary meaning in addition to the primary meaning	The connotative meaning of CAT in our house is woolly angel.
consensual	adjective	created by agreement between parties	A consensual agreement was reached between the struggling academics to better manage resources in the future.
consensus	noun	general agreement	There is no consensus among scientists on the causes of breast cancer.
consent	verb	to respond favourably or give an affirmative reply to	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.
consent	noun	agreement about something	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.
consent	noun	permission to do something	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
consequence	noun	a result of something	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.
consequent	adjective	happening as a direct result of an event or situation	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.
consider	verb	to think about	How do you consider this problem?
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying	After carefully considering her research proposal, the research committee decided to accept it.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying	After the open discussion between the lecturer and her students, she does consider some of their suggestions.
considerable	adjective	large in number or amount or extent or degree	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.
considerable	adjective	quite long	He was on study leave for a considerable time.
considered	adjective	which has been thought about or given attention to	Our wise professor always gives his considered opinion only after deep thought.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
consist	verb	made up of	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way	Temperament can be described as the general consistency with which an individual reacts to certain situations.
consistency	noun	that which arises logically from what has preceded	Academic essays must attest to consistency regarding style and presentation.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a substance is	The lump had a rubbery consistency.
consistent	adjective	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.
consistent	adjective, adverb	in agreement with something	The lecturer assesses his students' assignments in a consistent manner, because he consistently works with the same assessment criteria.
consistent	adjective	be in agreement with something	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.
constant	adjective	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing	The lecturer's constant encouragement motivate the students to succeed.
constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same	In the world of business the only constant is a drive for profit.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.
constituent	adjective	a voting member of an organisation	Mrs. Motsa is one of six constituent members of the organisation.
constituent	adjective	being a part of the whole	The liver, kidneys and heart are only three constituent components of the larger human body.
constitute	verb	to set up or establish	The chair constitutes a meeting so that urgent matters can be discussed.
constitute	verb	to form or compose	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.
constitute	verb	to be something or represent something	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.
constitution	noun	set of established rules	The constitution of an organisation provides guidelines to members on how to manage it.
constrain	verb	to hold back	The study is constrained by time and financial resources.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.
construct	verb	to build or shape	You can construct the outlines of a house by using four pieces of wood of the same length.
construct	verb	create or shape	Man constructs meaning together with other people within a specific context.
construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.
construct	noun	theory, usually based on qualitative norms, containing various conceptual elements	The ancient Greek construct of democracy differs widely from today's.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Khulani constructed his theory from personal experience and research.
constructed	adjective	formed or built	Meaning is, to a large extent, a jointly constructed concept.
construction	noun	something that has been built, usually a big structure	The builders erected a huge construction in the last four months.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
constructive	adjective, adverb	useful and beneficial	Students always learn a lot from prof. Cunningham's constructive comments at the bottom of their assignments.
constructivism	noun	school of thought that states that knowledge and meaning are not neutral but socially constructed, in other words within the context of communities and historical periods	Constructivism is a theory that can be used in teaching and learning foreign languages.
constructivist	adjective	relating to the theory of constructivism	The reading act is a constructivist act because the reader's context determines the meaning of the text that has been read.
consult	verb	search for information in a book	Students must consult the texts of various experts in the library before attempting their essays.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.
consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.
consume	verb	use up resources or materials	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
contemporary	adjective	belonging to the present time	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.
contemporary	adjective	belonging to the same time as something else	Pop culture is contemporary in nature.
context	noun	the general situation, events or information that is related to an idea or event and that contributes to its understanding	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	The same word can mean different things depending on the context.
context	noun	coherence in which the meaning or value of the parts is determined by the whole or by their relationship, and that of the whole by the parts	Constructivism is a school of thought that does not regard knowledge as unchanging truth but as contextual, i.e. as determined by communities within context.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
contextual	adjective, adverb	relating to the context in which something happens, or to the context of a text	A contextual approach to problem solving is essential, especially where groups with diverse views are involved.
contextualise	verb	put something in context	To understand the poem, you have to contextualise it in die Soweto of the mid-1970s.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law	The contract stipulates that the work must be completed within three months.
contract	noun	mutual agreement or treaty	There is an unspoken social contract between all people.
contract	verb	to enter into a formal agreement with someone to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the building.
contract	verb	to enter into or to conclude a contract	The university annually contracts a number of contract lecturers to reduce the teaching burden.
contractual	adjective, adverb	according to a contract	The parties are contractually obliged to submit a financial report annually.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
contradict	verb	to say the opposite of what you or someone has said before	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.
contradict	verb	to prove something as negative or false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.
contradict	verb	to make or contain statements that are completely different from each other	You contradict yourself when you say you accept violence and you believe in a peaceful society.
contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions	What a contradiction! The accused said yesterday that the neighbour is the culprit and today he says it's the neighbour's wife.
contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions	If there are contradictions between sources you have to decide which one you believe, and find additional evidence to support it.
contradiction	noun	a combination of two things that seem to be the opposite of each other	His cold eyes are a contradiction of his kind words.
contradictory	adjective	which is so diverse that it cannot all be true	He is known everywhere for his contradictory allegations.
contradictory	adjective	which differ so much from each other that both cannot be true or correct	The contradictory look in his cold eyes made his kind words seem false.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
contrary	noun	the opposite is true	The two experts were not friendly to each other – on the contrary, they were shouting at each other.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done	They did not believe his story, because they have proof to the contrary.
contrary	adjective	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.
contrary	noun	just the opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes – on the contrary, it expands.
contrary	adjective	the opposite of what has been said or done	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.
contrast	noun	stark difference	The contrast between light and dark is very clear.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.
contrast	verb	compare two things and show how they clearly differ from each other	The lecturer contrasts the two areas of knowledge by describing their conflicting characteristics.
contrast	noun	a big difference between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Silence and noise form a contrast.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
contrast	noun	a sharp distinction between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.
contrasting	adjective, adverb	differing in a striking way	Grief and joy are contrasting emotions.
contrasting	adjective	where the differences between things are shown by comparing them with each other	The painter paints two contrasting faces – a laughing face and one that looks sad.
contribute	verb	to write an article for a journal, magazine or newspaper	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa's leading medical journal.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.
controversial	adjective	giving rise to disagreement	Controversial topics such as cloning and embryo freezing always cause intense controversy, because these topics are controversial even before people start arguing about them.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
controversial	adjective	causing a lot of public disagreement	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.
controversial	adjective	leading to considerable public disagreement	Research on human cloning is often controversial because it raises all kinds of ethical issues.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	The film about the Vietnam war has sparked fierce controversy because of the explicit scenes of sex and violence.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy, the media paid even more attention to the care of animals in testing facilities.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	Recent research on human cloning has long been shrouded in controversy because researchers disagree on its ethical implications.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	There is a fierce controversy in the media about the new government appointment.
convene	verb	(arrange for a formal meeting) to take place	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
convention	noun	the way in which something is usually done	Modern art has broken away from nineteenth century conventions.
conventional	adjective, adverb	according to the way something is usually done	Her strange lifestyle does not fit our conventional way of doing things.
converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions, or meet or join at a particular place	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.
converge	verb	stop being different and become similar	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.
converge	verb	to meet	The reader's divergent suggestions eventually converge into one idea.
convergence	noun	movement towards the same place from different directions, or meeting or joining at a particular place	The convergence of so many railway lines in such a small town is quite strange.
convergent	adjective, adverb	directed at one point	A question to which there is only one answer requires convergent thinking and thus forces you to answer convergently.
converse	verb	to carry on a discussion	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement	It is generally believed that ... but the converse is also true.
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, habit, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.
convert	verb	to be changed from one form to another	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.
convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray discs.
convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something	Solid evidence convinced him to believe in her innocence.
co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
coordinate	verb	to bring different elements together in a harmonious way	Benjamin will have to coordinate his diverse social activities with a systematic study plan, otherwise his studies will suffer.
coordinated	adjective	with different elements in an efficient relationship	Coordinated study and social activities are the key to success.
coordination	noun	the organisation of different elements so as to make them function together at the same time	We all know how important the coordination of extracurricular activities and a study plan is for successful study.
core	noun	the most vital or central part	The core of engineering is problem-solving.
correlate	noun	any one of two or more matters which are mutually related	Certain verbs and nouns are correlates of one another, such as BUMP, SCREAM and WORK.
correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures	Inadequate prenatal care correlates strongly with premature birth.
correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures	The two researchers' findings do not correlate with each other.
correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
correlation	noun	mutual relation, connection, interdependence	The researcher wants to know if there is a correlation between poverty and crime.
correlative	adjective	having a mutual relationship	There is a correlative relationship between BUMP as a verb and BUMP as a noun.
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.
counterplea	noun	response to opponents arguments	This paper undertakes an analysis into the significance of jurisdiction over arbitration, the counterplea and its adjudication.
create	verb	to generate or bring about	Students who start reviewing shortly before their final exams create endless problems for themselves.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Government promised to create more jobs.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Creating a well-considered argument is also an art.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	It takes most students a long time to create a coherent text in which they formulate their ideas succinctly and clearly.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	The creation of a well-written and well-considered argument is also, in a sense, a form of art.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	A well written academic paper can also be seen as an artful creation.
creative	adjective	involving the use of imagination to create something new or original	The student is creative in formulating her arguments.
criteria	noun	standards, benchmarks or guidelines for rating	Students often do not know the criteria for an academic assignment.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.
critical	adjective	looking for and pointing out mistakes	It's very easy to be critical of others' mistakes but ignore your own.
criticise	verb	to judge the quality of something and indicate faults	The selectors appointed by the publisher criticised some aspects of the novel, after which the author reviewed her manuscript and it was published.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
criticism	noun	analysis and judgement of merits and faults	He took the constructive criticism of his wife to heart and made quite a few adjustments in the novel.
crucial	adjective	of extreme importance	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.
cultivate	verb	develop	It is possible to cultivate good habits with those who do not yet practise them.
cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.
cultural	adjective	relating to the ideas, conventions and social customs of a society	The cultural significance of folk festivals should not be underestimated.
culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon – it has been practiced by ancient cultures.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.
culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
culture	noun	ideas, customs, and social behaviour of a society	The difference between the distinctive culture of the Inuit and that of Western civilisation can be clearly seen in their eating habits, dress, educational methods and religious practices.
currency	noun	the state of being accepted or used by a lot of people	The word BRAAI has gained currency among English speakers.
currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present	The South African currency unit is the rand.
curricular	adjective	relating to a curriculum	The curricular focus of schools differs.
curriculate	verb	plan and draw up a curriculum for a subject	Teachers who are appointed to curriculate, must have many years of experience in teaching the subject.
curriculum	noun	elements comprising a course of study	If you consider the Latin origins of CURRI-, a curriculum is the figurative path that you run to a certain goal with a particular subject content.
curriculum vitae	noun	brief account of qualifications and previous work experience, sent with a job application	If you apply for a position, your application must be accompanied by a full curriculum vitae.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles – this year it is awarded for autobiographies.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	The washing machine has a special cycle for wool fabrics.
data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.
debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people's opinions differ	The debate about firearms dominated the sitting of Parliament today.
debate	verb	have a discussion with reasons for and against a proposal in order to make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.
debate	noun	discussion where participants state different points of view	In my opinion the debate in Parliament lacks reasonable thinking due to the subjectivity of speakers' arguments.
debating	adjective	in a formal, argumentative way	My friend makes himself unpopular because he talks to people at parties in a debating style when they just want social talk.
decade	noun	a period of ten years	She taught at the university for over a decade.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
decentralise	verb	to remove something from one concentration point and divide and distribute it	When a body decides to decentralise, the authority is transferred from the center to the periphery.
decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.
deconstruct	verb	to undermine textual meaning by highlighting inherent conflict and contradictions	Derrida believes that texts have no final meaning, because texts are constantly deconstructing themselves.
deconstruction	noun	philosophical school of thought that rejects the generally accepted view that words in texts form a coherent meaning	Derrida, the French father of deconstruction, rejects the notion that a writer's intent determines the meaning of a text.
deconstructive	adjective	related to the theory of deconstruction	Derrida was considered one of the greatest deconstructive thinkers of his time.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
decrease	noun	condition of becoming smaller, fewer or weaker	There is a clear decrease in his study time, considering the time he spends on his social life.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The value of the rand can be expected to decrease when the economy slows down.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The population of the area has decreased drastically.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.
dedicate	verb	to say that a book, movie or piece of music was written, made or composed for someone you love or respect	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.
dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available	Students often deduce a meaning from a poem that was not intended and cannot be motivated.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	From her icy attitude he made the deduction that she is angry with him.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
deduction	noun	reasoning from the general to the specific	If 80% of teens participate in sports and Alan is a teenager, one can conclude by deduction that Alan is very likely to participate in sports.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	Taking into account his poor class attendance and bad marks, the deduction can be made that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.
deductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the general to the specific	He uses a deductive approach.
default	noun	through lack of opposition rather than conscious choice or action	My opponent may be good, but I will prove that I didn't ascend the championship throne by default.
default	noun	something that exists or happens if you do not change it intentionally	The default option on my computer is to save my work every five minutes.
defer	verb	to accept someone's decision or opinion because you respect him or her	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.
defer	verb	to delay until a later time	She deferred her decision to a later date.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
deficient	adjective	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.
definable	adjective	that can be described or defined in order to distinguish it from something else	Scientific concepts are not always easily definable.
define	verb	to describe something thoroughly and correctly	The postgraduate student used a technical dictionary to define technical terms in his study.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	It is important that the student first properly describes the problem she is investigating before beginning her research.
defined	adjective	for which a definition has been provided	After the lecture most students understand the defined concept much better.
defined	adjective	determined in such a way that it can be distinguished from other things or concepts	Research should be conducted according to clearly defined guidelines.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
definite	adjective	clearly defined	All the great figures in history had definite ideas and they also conveyed their views in definitive language.
definite	adjective	explicit and clearly defined	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn something, usually through experience.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After the open discussion between the lecturer and his students, he deliberates their suggestions.
deliberate	adjective	slow and determined	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.
deliberately	adverb	on purpose	The student deliberately committed plagiarism and hoped the lecturer would not see it.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
deliberateness	noun	intention	The calculated deliberateness of the action was as shocking and surreal as the first time he'd hit her.
deliberation	noun	careful consideration	After considerable deliberation Rhodes and Jameson concluded that they might successfully intervene between Kruger and the Uitlanders.
deliberation	noun	the process of thoroughly discussing and considering something	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.
deliver	verb	give	The best time to deliver a lecture is in the morning, because after lunch it is often hard to concentrate on your facts.
delusion	noun	something you believe but which is not true	If you are under the delusion that only your opinions are correct, it might be that you do not properly reflect on your views.
demand	verb	strictly require	The study program demands commitment from the student.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
demonstrate	verb	to show or outline an action step by step	In the training of inexperienced mechanics, one has to demonstrate the dismantling of, for example, a carburetor in an algorithmic way.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a certain skill, quality, ability or feeling	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.
demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.
demonstrated	adjective	of which a demonstration is provided	Thanks to her concrete presentation, everyone understands the demonstrated principles better.
demonstration	noun	a practical explanation	During the writing course, the author gave a demonstration of some writing techniques.
denotation	noun	literal meaning	The denotation of DOG is: four-legged, barking pet.
denotative	adjective	which carries the main meaning and does not include feelings or opinions	The meaning of DOG as a four-legged barking pet is denotative.
denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
denote	verb	to mean or represent	The acronym AIDS denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.
dense	adjective	difficult to understand because it contains many ideas and information, and uses difficult language	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.
dense	adjective	containing many people or objects with little space between them	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.
deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue	He denied that he cheated during the test.
deny	verb	to reject something as false, or to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something	The company denied responsibility for the accident.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.
derivable	adjective	which can be derived from something	The answer was easily derivable from the clues.
derivation	noun	formation of a word from another word	SINGING, SANG, SINGER and SONG were formed by derivation from the word SING.
derivative	noun	a word formed from another word	The word SINGER is a derivative of SING.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.
describe	verb	explain what something or someone is or looks like	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a complete description of the man, his vehicle and its registration number.
description	noun	account giving the characteristics of something or someone	The lecturer asks the class: What would be a common description of peer assessment?
descriptive	adjective	giving an account of what something is like	The descriptive parts in your book are usually more convincing than the philosophical parts.
design	verb	create something new or original	The ability to design a proper research plan is key to successful research.
design	noun	the way that something looks, works or is used	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
design	noun	a detailed plan of something that shows how it will work and how you will approach it	There are serious gaps in the researcher's research design.
design	verb	create a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made or built	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.
design	verb	develop a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made, built or written	Designing a proper research plan is the key to successful research.
design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.
design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.
designed	adjective	which has been drawn, planned or modelled to show how it can be built, made or written	It is evident that the academic essay was written according to a well designed scheme.
detailed	adjective	showing attention to detail	The causes of the problem were set out in a detailed account.
detect	verb	to discover or determine	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
determination	noun	firm intention to achieve a goal	It was not easy, but thanks to hard work, determination, passion and perseverance, I got it right.
determination	noun	solution achieved through arguments and reasoning	The judge handed down an interim judgment ordering the state not to deport the academic pending the final determination of the case.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something	The financial needs of students must be determined.
determine	verb	to supply a detailed description of something, or to calculate something meticulously	If astronomers can determine the distance between galaxies, humans will begin to realise the enormity of the universe.
determining	adjective	which causes something to happen in a particular way	The research team was able to point out that the form of the land exercises a determining influence on the climate of the region.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss	The great emphasis on writing skills is to the detriment of speaking skills.
develop	verb	to produce a new idea, method, system or product	We developed interesting new ideas during the group session.
develop	verb	gradually grow and become bigger	The seedling developed into a flowering plant.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
develop	verb	to produce a new idea, method, system or product	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.
develop	verb	extend further	You are unable to further develop your argument because you do not systematically expound your thoughts.
develop	verb	to grow and become mature	The biggest challenge for students who want to think in an academic way is to develop other points of view.
develop	verb	make or become more advanced	If you want to think like an adult, the biggest challenge is that you need to develop the ability to respect the views of others.
developed	adjective	which has grown and changed	In the developed world, the percentage of farmers dropped from more than 90 percent to 4 percent in the last two centuries.
developing	adjective	growing or changing	In developing countries, many people depend on subsistence farming.
development	noun	process of growth and improvement	The Greek philosopher Socrates was known for his development of critical thinking in students.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
development	noun	progress and change taking place	There is no development of an argument in her essay, only the accumulation of facts without a logical flow.
development	noun	building process or new buildings	a new urban development
deviate	verb	do something in a way that is different from the usual, accepted way	The plane had to deviate from its usual route due to a storm.
deviation	noun	movement away from what is expected or acceptable	The deviation from the usual word order results in the reader reading the sentence with greater attention.
deviatory	adjective	which differs from an accepted standard or norm	Deviatory behaviour patterns are often found in drug addicts.
device	noun	a tool or device designed for a specific purpose	Internet access is available on a variety of devices.
devise	verb	to plan, work out or invent something complicated or clever in your mind	The strategic maneuvers devised by the general caught the enemy's troops off guard.
devise	verb	to plan, work out or invent something complicated or clever in your mind	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.
devising	noun	the act of thinking or planning something complicated or clever	Considerable artistry is asked for in the devising of labyrinths and mazes.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to something or someone	He devoted himself to educating street children.
devote	verb	to put in a lot of effort or spend a lot of time on something	The dean devoted the first part of his speech to an explanation of the university's language policy.
diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something looks like or how it works	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.
dialectic	noun	intellectual exchange of ideas, discussion and reasoning by dialogue	The book can be read as a long-running dialectic between individualism and communalism.
dialectical	adjective	making use of logical thinking and discussion	Writers of argumentative texts use a dialectical style when they contradict one another.
dichotomise	verb	to divide into two incompatible groups	It is oversimplification to dichotomise the population of a country into opposing poor and rich classes.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
dichotomy	noun	division into two mutually exclusive groups or classes	It is over-simplification to apply the dichotomy of, for example, white and black, right and wrong, concrete and abstract, male and female to all situations or people.
dicotomous	adjective	characterised by dichotomy	If you reason in terms of X versus Y, your reasoning is dichotomous.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.
dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do	The education department dictates many things to schools.
didactic	adjective	which aims to teach and impart knowledge and wisdom	Our lecturer uses interesting didactic techniques to keep our attention.
didactics	noun	something that teaches or intends to teach	All teachers had to take both general didactics and subject didactics as a subject during their training.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody	The third data set differed significantly from the second.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
differ	verb	to be different or have a different opinion	They differed so strongly in their view of the problem that they had to call in a facilitator to help them solve the problem.
difference	noun	a way in which one person or thing is different from another	The difference between relevant and irrelevant articles lies in the extent to which the article fits in with the theme of your assignment.
different	adjective	not like someone or something else	The two parties solve their problems in different ways, because they approach problems in different ways.
differentiate	verb	to treat one differently from the other	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	A good reader differentiates between relevant and irrelevant information in a text.
differentiate	verb	to see the difference between things	If you are looking for sources for your assignment, you should be able to distinguish between relevant and irrelevant articles.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
differentiated	adjective	where a difference has been made	Differentiated teaching accommodates differences between learners in different ways.
differentiation	noun	process of distinguishing between things	Differentiation between relevant and irrelevant textual information is an essential reading skill.
diffuse	adjective	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain	The translation, which is diffuse, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread over a wide area or to many people	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.
diffuse	adjective	spread out over a large area	It is difficult for health workers to reach the diffuse population in rural areas.
digest	verb	to think about a lot of difficult information so that you can understand it	He found the feedback difficult to digest.
dimension	noun	a part of a situation that affects your opinion about it	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.
dimensional	adjective	relating to dimentions	I'm going to bring my special glasses, because the film is three-dimensional.
dimensions	noun	the length, width and height of something	What are the dimensions of a king-size bed?

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
diminish	verb	to make or become less or weaker.	One's ability to enjoy life is significantly diminished by poor health.
discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.
discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.
discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.
discourse markers	noun	words in a text, lecture, speech or paper that help readers and listeners to follow the discourse with ease	Examples of discourse markers are words such as CONSEQUENTLY, THEREFORE, ON THE CONTRARY, SUCH, ABOVE, THIS, SUBSEQUENTLY, FIRSTLY, FINALLY, INTRODUCTORY, etc.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
discourse reading	noun	a way of reading comprehension in which the reader, with the help of thematic keywords, link words and argument markers, follows the course of the theme through the text and better understands the coherence or connection between the thematic units	When one uses discourse reading, it is immediately evident if the author has used the necessary discourse markers to guide the reader through the text.
discourse reading	noun	reading a broad outline of a text	The students do discourse reading to determine the theme of the text and determine how many broad thematic units it consists of.
discrete	adjective	careful not to let other people see or notice something	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view	The essay discusses the pros and cons of euthanasia.
discussed	adjective	that has been talked about or considered from more than one viewpoint	The discussed facts did not convince me.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
discussion	noun	the process of talking about something and considering it from different angles	I listened to her discussion on the freedom of the press with reference to the rights of individuals.
disentangle	verb	separate yourself or remove something from a situation	When one has to solve complex problems, it is important to be able to disentangle so that you can also approach them objectively from other perspectives.
disentanglement	noun	becoming free of prejudices	For successful disentanglement, you need to be able to look at an issue from the point of view of others and really try to understand it, especially if your point of view differs from theirs.
disperse	verb	separate and let go in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the building.
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area	The seeds of the dandelion are dispersed by the wind.
displace	verb	force to move from one place to another	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.
display	verb	to put something in a place where people can come to see it	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
dispose	verb	have a good attitude towards	Research has found that people are more favourably disposed to people with personalities similar to their own.
dispose	verb	transfer control of something to someone else, for example by selling it	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.
dispose	verb	to get rid of something	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.
disposer	noun	somebody who arranges something or makes things happen	If you study committed to your own study timetable, you are the disposer of your own future.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition is to always see the good in other people.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	The student who maintains a cheerful disposition in spite of difficulties will eventually achieve success.
dispute	verb	argue about or question something	These matters are in dispute.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	When phoning the bank to confirm a deposit, it is important to check whether it was cheque or cash, requesting written confirmation, as verbal assurances can be disputed.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	The two countries are involved in a dispute.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	If the two parties cannot resolve their dispute soon, the case will eventually end up in court.
disseminate	verb	spread widely	It is important for researchers to disseminate their research results to the broad research community.
dissemination	noun	the process of making something widely known	The dissemination of research results is to the benefit of the academic community.
dissertation	noun	a long piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.
dissipate	verb	expel something or make it less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution	The marriage was dissolved in 2019.
distinct	adjective	clear and definite	The professor has distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
distinct	adjective	clearly different or separate	The distinct characteristics of the dinosaur is described in this chapter.
distinction	noun	a clear difference	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.
distinction	noun	excellence that sets someone apart from others	My brother passed all his subjects with distinction through sustained dedication and discipline.
distinctive	adjective	having a quality or characteristic that makes it different and easy to recognise	The lemon juice gives the dish a distinctive flavour.
distinctive	adjective	clearly different from other things	The distinctive feature of iron oxide is its red colour.
distinctiveness	noun	the quality of being different	They don't differ much from their peers in what they do. This lack of distinctiveness destroys their chance, as beginners, to effectively make their mark.
distort	verb	to report or explain something so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.
distort	verb	to change the sound of something	The sound was distorted.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, or books among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.
distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.
distributed	adjective	given or sent to different people	The distributed food parcels came from private donators.
distribution	noun	the process of handing out or distributing something	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.
diverge	verb	deviate or turn away from a given direction	Certain assignments require the student to diverge by considering alternative possibilities as an answer.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.
diverge	verb	to separate and go from a common point in different directions	Her study will diverge into three related branches.
diverge	verb	deviate from or turn away from a given direction	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
divergence	noun	the ability to accommodate alternative possibilities	The results show that convergence (consensus) dominates in corporate spheres rather than divergence.
divergent	adjective, adverb	characterised by development in different directions	Certain class assignments require the student to think divergently.
diverse	adjective	showing a large variety	The opinions of the members of the committee are diverse.
diverse	adjective	very different from one another	Engineers came up with various solutions to repair the bridge across the Vaal River.
diverse	adjective	very different from one another	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.
diversity	noun	situation where there are different forms of the same thing	The diversity of schools of thought within the same faculty is astounding.
diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
doctrine	noun	strictly defined religious acceptance with firm fundamental beliefs, followed by the adherents of a particular religion or denomination	In the Roman Catholic Church, the dogma of Mary's Immaculate Conception demonstrates the overwhelming grace of God.
doctrine	noun	set of beliefs or theory which is accepted as the truth	Dennett points out that it took more than a century for Copernicus' 1543 doctrine that Earth was not the centre of the universe to be accepted.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.
document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.
document	verb	to create a record of something	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.
dogma	noun	concept, theory or view accepted as truth	Jean Jacques Rousseau's dogma of equality, freedom and fraternity still has a very strong influence today.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	completely certain that your beliefs are right	Traditional Christians dogmatically follow the doctrine of Christ's virgin birth.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to a dogma	Jean Jacques Rousseau's principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is still dogmatically followed in some countries today.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to dogma	The dogmatic pursuit of any ideology is dangerous and restrictive.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	adhering to principles (dogma) as undeniable truth	My brother's dogmatic statements about dress, eating habits and music scare people off because he doesn't tolerate opinions other than his own.
dogmatisation	noun	the proclamation of something as absolute truth without the necessary evidence	His offensive dogmatisations annoy everyone, because he firmly believes in the truth of his own unproven statements and does not heed anyone else's opinions.
dogmatise	verb	to accept something as the truth without evidence	Centuries ago, Jean Jacques Rousseau dogmatized that the principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is the only valid truth.
dogmatise	verb	to define or proclaim doctrines	The less we dogmatise about religion, the less we will be influenced by second-rate commentaries.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.
dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.
doublet	noun	word pair with almost the same form and meaning, e.g. CRITICAL and CRITICISM, PAIR and COUPLE	Doublets are word pairs with almost the same form and meaning, for instance skirt and shirt, pair and couple.
doubt	noun	a degree of distrust	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	I have completed the first draft of my assignment.
draft	noun	first (preliminary) plan or design	The government tabled the proposal as a draft for a first round of discussions.
draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
dualism	noun	view about or state of duality	Anthropological dualism teaches, for instance, that man is composed of soul and body, while physical dualism teaches that reality is composed of spirit and matter.
dualistic	adjective	which possesses the property of duality	The Chinese and especially the Taoists believe that the human psyche is both dualistic and holistic, because the opposing forces Yin (female, dark, passive) and Yang (male, light and active) complement each other.
duality	noun	condition, property or fact that something consists of two members or constituents	Man is widely seen as a duality of mind and body.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues	For the duration of the lecture, students are not allowed to leave the lecture hall.
dynamic	adjective	full of energy, new and exciting ideas, and ambitious	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
dynamic	adjective	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.
dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.
dynamics	noun	the ways in which things or people behave, react and affect one another	His book was the first successful attempt to analyse the dynamics of the system.
ecological	adjective	related to ecology or living organisms	People who leave cigarette butts in the field are ecologically insensitive and a danger to the well-being of the earth.
ecology	noun	the branch of biology that deals with the relations of organisms to one another and to their physical surroundings	Modern man harms ecology with his thoughtless misuse of natural resources.
economic	adjective	relating to the state economy	A country's economic climate is evident in, among other things, food prices and interest rates.
economic	adjective	related to trade, industry and development of wealth	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.
economic	adjective	providing sufficient profit to continue	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.
economy	noun	the use of the minimum resources	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.
economy	noun	the state of a country or region in terms of the production and consumption of goods and services and the supply of money	One can observe the struggling economy of a country in rising food prices and interest rates.
edit	verb	to correct and adapt the content of an article, book or film to prepare it for publication	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.
edited	adjective	which has been corrected and adapted in order to prepare it for publication	A good publisher ensures that all texts that are published are thoroughly edited.
editing	noun	removal of irrelevant content, misspellings, clumsy and misleading phrasing and poor sentence structure	The editing of a thesis should be left to a professional text editor.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
effect	noun	result or influence	The negative effect of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.
effect	noun	result or influence	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.
effective	adjective	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.
efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.
elaborate	verb	to describe in detail and provide a lot of information	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.
elaborate	adjective	very detailed and complex, often with many different parts and carefully developed	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.
element	noun	one of the basic or typical parts of something	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.
element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth or surprise	All investments contain an element of risk.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	His theory is unscientific because it contains subjective ideological elements that undermine the objective character of science.
elementary	adjective	relating to the basics of a subject	Some people think knowledge of the characteristics of research is elementary, but many others find it very complex.
elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position	Her desire was to elevate Russian to one of the literary languages of Europe
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity or pressure of something	Smoking and obesity can elevate bad cholesterol levels.
elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking a question, to get someone else to respond or give information	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.
eliminate	verb	end or do away with	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
ellips	noun	omission of words, indicated by three dots	When a student quotes a fairly long sentence from a source, she can use the ellipse and omit less important words to focus on the keywords.
elliptical	adjective	making use of ellipsis	A sentence is elliptical if the writer omits words from the sentence and indicates the omissions with 3 dots.
eloquent	adjective	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.
eloquent	adjective	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people	His speeches were always eloquent and powerful.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality	Nelson Mandela embodied the spirit of reconciliation.
embrace	verb	to include something, such as a group of people, ideas or things, in a topic, discussion or category	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.
embrace	verb	to accept something, such as an idea or a belief or new opinion, and to support it eagerly	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
emerge	verb	to come out into view or become clear	It emerged from the court case that the suspect's fingerprints were on the murder weapon.
emerge	verb	to come into existence or become known	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.
emigrate	verb	to come from another country to settle in this country	He can leave South Africa and emigrate to the USA to work there.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The fundamental feature of the book is the emphasis placed on human reason.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The article places great emphasis on feminism and the role of women in eighteenth-century politics.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The lecturer underlines each topic sentence in the text to emphasise the core issues.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.
emphasised	adjective	bearing stress or accent	Write the emphasised words in italics rather than underlining them.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
empirical	adjective	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	Einstein's theory that gravity can bend light has been empirically proven when astronomers could observe this phenomenon during a solar eclipse with sophisticated instruments.
empirical	adjective	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.
empiricism	noun	experience as basis for knowledge	Empiricism is the belief that experience is the basis of all knowledge.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.
empiricism	noun	school of thought hat derives knowledge exclusively or mainly from experience	Because he believes in empiricism, he was looking for answers from his research.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
empower	verb	to enable someone to gain greater control over his or her life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.
empowered	adjective	with the authority or power to do something	Empowered students criticise first themselves before they look for the fault somewhere else.
empowerment	noun	authority or power given to someone	The true educator believes in empowerment and teaches her students how to think critically.
enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.
encircle	verb	to form a circle around something or someone	A child who is encircled by caring parents and family members should develop into a balanced adult.
encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.
encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
encounter	verb	to come across or find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.
enduring	adjective	lasting over a period of time	Cartoons have a universal and enduring appeal.
energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something	He applied all his energy to winning a gold medal in the marathon.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer's disease.
enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it	I don't know much about the testing process: Could you enlighten me?
enlightened	adjective	having a rational, modern, well-informed outlook	Enlightened thinkers such as the brilliant physicist Isaac Newton and the mathematician Rene Descartes are also considered enlightened scientists.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
Enlightenment	noun	intellectual European tendency of the late 18th century in response to the excessive influence of tradition and religion on human thought and freedom –a continuation of liberation that began with the Renaissance	During the Enlightenment people began to free themselves from the power of the Church and the State.
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.
ensure	verb	to make certain	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence	The state and the legal system are separate entities.
enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease on citrus fruit.
enumerative	adjective	listing everything that is contained in a whole	The concluding chapter of her dissertation is enumerative in nature.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect something	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect the life of someone or something	The social environment plays an important role in the development of a child.
episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens	In the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.
epoch	noun	a period in history – a number of years that can be regarded as a unit	The 21st century is an epoch of growing uncertainty.
equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences or aspects of a situation	Exploitation of the Antarctic continent could have devastating repercussions as the stability of the continent is essential to the climatic and ecological equilibrium of the Southern Hemisphere.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Successful students ensure that they equip themselves with the necessary study skills.
equipment	noun	the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Strategic reading and thinking techniques can be seen in the metaphorical sense as the thoughtful student's study "equipment".
equipped	adjective	having the items or skills to perform a certain function	Countries such as America, Britain and China are equipped with the most modern weapons.
equivalent	adjective	with the same value, function or meaning as something or someone else	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.
era	noun	time period, usually in history	We live in an era of globalisation and super-diversity.
erode	verb	break down or destroy	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.
err	verb	to make a mistake	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
erratic	adjective, adverb	not following a fixed pattern and characterised by many changes	Her behaviour was erratic and the guard became suspicious so he followed her.
error	noun	something that was done wrong	It was clear that the plane crashed due to pilot error.
essay	noun	a short text on a particular subject	The literary critic writes an essay and the student a paper.
essence	noun	intrinsic nature, mostly something abstract	The true researcher will try to penetrate into the essence of the problem.
essence	noun	inherent nature of a person or thing	The most striking feature of wisdom is the ability to distinguish between the appearance and the essence of things.
essential	adjective	extremely important or necessary	The research was essential for ensuring the provincial administration improves its efficiency.
establish	verb	to create or begin something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	It is time for the department of education to establish cultural studies at institutions of learning.
establish	verb	to find out the facts about something	He is currently attempting to establish what happened.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund or activity, which is expected to exist or last for a long time	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.
establish	verb	to make something to last	The head of the faculty has established an attitude of accountability with its staff.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The students of the new residence are furious about the establishment of certain new regulations.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The establishment of a unique Institute for Disaster Studies is a step forward in the management of disasters worldwide.
estate	noun	all the property and money that someone owns when he or she dies	Her estate is worth R3 million.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	Researchers estimate that two thirds of the 6 700 languages spoken world wide will have disappeared by the year 2100.
estimate	verb	die benaderde waarde, aantal of hoeveelheid van iets beoordeel	The assessor estimates the damage to my car at R15 000.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
estimate	noun	rough calculation	According to the latest estimate, South Africa will show a negative growth rate this year and in the coming years.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	I estimate that the damage to my car will amount to about R15 000.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	The estimated 150 000 homeless residents were promised jobs and homes.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	Customs officials found cigarettes with an estimated street value of R4,7 million
estimation	noun	a rough calculation	By the end of the day it was clear that the initial estimation of 1 800 houses damaged was too low.
ethic	noun	moral belief that influences the way you act	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.
ethical	adjective	relating to ethical principles	It is ethical to think about your own actions before criticising others.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
ethical	adjective	related to beliefs about what is right and wrong	Private secretaries must be capable of being trusted with confidential information and must have complete integrity and high ethical standards.
ethics	noun	the science of norms, laws and values	Individual ethics is the ethics that studies the obligations of man towards himself.
ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.
ethnic	adjective	relating to a particular group of people and their traditions and customs	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.
etymological	adjective	related to the original meaning and origin of words	Etymological information can help one to better understand and remember a word or phrase.
etymology	noun	the origin and basic meaning of words	The etymology of words can be found in good etymology dictionaries.
euphemism	noun	indication or definition of something offensive or unpleasant by a name or expression that sounds less unpleasant	It is an euphemism to say that someone has passed away, instead of saying he is dead.
euphemistic	adjective	making use of an euphemism	There are many euphemistic sayings.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of something on the basis of criteria and facts	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of something on the basis of criteria and facts	The lecturer evaluates her students' progress using a number of assessment methods.
evaluated	adjective	relating to something of which the value has been judged on the basis of facts or other criteria	Thanks to the lecturer's excellent test feedback, the evaluated students were even better prepared for the final exam.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The evaluation of a manuscript is done by literary experts on behalf of the publisher.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The lecturer's evaluation throughout the year shows what the students do not understand
evaluative	adjective	based on a process of determining quality, ability or significance	In this paper, an evaluative review is offered of research done by the team in the field of corpus linguistics.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
eventual	adjective	expected to happen sometime in the future	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.
evident	adjective	easy to notice	The frustrations and discontent of people are evident every day.
evoke	verb	to produce a memory or an image or idea in someone's mind	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.
evolve	verb	to develop gradually	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nationwide campaign.
examine	verb	to study carefully	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.
examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully	It is your task to examine the sociological causes of child abuse.
example	noun	something concrete (an object or a situation) that illustrates a concept or statement	In a good argument, statements are always illustrated with appropriate examples to convince the reader or listener.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.
exceed	verb	to be more or greater in number than something else	He is bankrupt because his liabilities exceed his assets.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
excel	verb	do something very well	Students who excel in their specific subject areas often receive academic awards.
excel	verb	do something very well	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.
excerpt	noun	an abstract from a text, film, piece of music, etc.	When you insert an excerpt from a text into your own writing, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.
excess	noun	more than is necessary	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.
exclude	verb	to not allow someone to participate in something	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.
exclude	verb	to not include something	The package has been structured so as to exclude cost increases.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.
exegesis	noun	critical interpretation of a text, especially of the Bible	I know of three German theologians who made brilliant exegeses of the New Testament.
exegete	noun	someone who elucidates a text, especially the Bible	Two of my theology lecturers are excellent exegetes of the New Testament.
exegetic	adjective	relating to exegesis or the interpretation of a text, especially the Bible	The lexicon draws attention to related meanings of different words in the Bible and is of utmost importance for the exegetical study of the Bible text.
exert	verb	make a strong effort physically or mentally	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.
exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure to make something happen	He exerts great influence on the other board members.
exhibit	verb	to show or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the opening of the art gallery.
exist	verb	to live	To be is to exist.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
exist	verb	to be there	Many theories exist about the increasing global warming we are experiencing.
exist	verb	to be present in the universe	Good and evil exist in all human beings.
existence	noun	presence in the world	The existence of numerous theories of increasing global warming does not help to solve the problem.
existentialism	noun	a philosophical theory or approach which emphasises the existence of the individual person as a free and responsible agent determining his or her own development through acts of the will	The rise of existentialism in the 1950s seriously damaged the power of churches and clergy.
existentialist	adjective	relating to existentialism	The idea is existentialist: only through bodily pain is man assured of the authenticity of his existence.
existing	adjective	happening or being used now	The existing political system is based on the principle of the empowerment of the strongest political party.
expand	verb	to make or become bigger or wider	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
expert	adjective	very skilled or good	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.
expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience	She is an expert on global warming.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.
explain	verb	to make something clear by describing it in detail	Students prefer lecturers who explain new concepts in simple language so that everyone can understand them.
explain	verb	to give reasons for something	The theory explains why so many teenagers display risk behaviour.
explanation	noun	description or statement that makes something clear	The economist supplies the journalist with an explanation of the events that led to the sudden collapse of world markets.
explanatory	adjective	serving to explain something	The explanatory notes in the margin help the reader to better understand the text.
explicate	verb	highlight the meaning of something by explicitly stating it so that everyone understands what is meant	The lawyer asked the defendant to explicate.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.
explication	noun	elucidating explanation	Explication is needed when explaining imagery in a poem.
explicit	adjective	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	The director gave explicit reasons for dismissing the project leader.
explicit	adjective	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.
explicit	adjective	stated or shown clearly and in detail	Viewers are warned against explicit language and scenes.
exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one's advantage	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak rand to make money.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory or belief and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.
export	noun	something that is sold to another country	Wine is an important export for South Africa.
export	verb	send something to another country or sell something abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.
export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity or idea to another country	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.
expose	verb	to show or make visible	An independent audit of the entire civil service in the province has exposed a lack of even basic management skills.
extensive	adjective	large in amount, degree or size	His extensive research requires extra funding.
extensive	adjective	including a lot of information and details	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.
external	adjective	on the outside	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.
extract	noun	substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process.	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine	Iron is extracted from iron ore.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.
extract	verb	to take a short piece of writing or information from a book etc.	If you extract a section from a text and insert it verbatim into your own assignment, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.
extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier or allow it to happen	The university is serious about facilitating access for economically disadvantaged students.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier in order to reach a specific goal	He set up a players committee to facilitate better communication between players and management.
facilitation	adjective	process of facilitation	District municipalities have a crucial role to play in economic development, planning and facilitation.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
facilitation	noun	making a process easier	Her facilitation is so good that all beginner speakers participate in the conversation classes with ease.
facilitator	noun	someone who makes a process easier	She is a competent facilitator who knows exactly how to make the beginner speakers feel at ease and lets them speak with enough confidence.
fact	noun	something that can be proven	It is a fact that the earth rotates around the sun every 24 hours.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
fact	noun	information used as evidence in an argument, publication or report	The scientist systematically sets out the facts in his argument.
faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.
factor	noun	fact or circumstance contributing to a result	Discuss all the factors that lead to global warming.
factor in	verb	to include in your calculations on how much something will cost, how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.
factual	adjective	based on or containing facts	An argument without a factual basis is just a set of opinions.
factual	adjective	based on or containing facts	An argument is usually supported by factual information.
fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy, in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone's argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.
feasible	adjective	that can be done and is likely to work	Using two languages as media of instruction is feasible.
feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper has a special feature on the writer who won the award.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or to be included	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.
feigned	adjective	what is pretended	Your feigned facts are no more than personal assumptions.
fertile	adjective	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.
fertile	adjective	full of new, interesting and unusual ideas	The new lecturer's fruitful thinking will make valuable contributions to research.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
field	noun	sphere of study	Stephen Hawking, the British theoretical physicist, was a famous expert in the field of theoretical cosmology.
figurative	adjective	use in a way that differs from the usual, normal or basic meaning	Figurative language (imagery) is often found in literature, because poets think figuratively rather than literally.
figure	verb	to play a role in a process or situation	How does the current electricity crisis figure in the foreign investment policy?
figure	noun	a person's bodily shape	My father's burly figure suddenly appears in the door.
figure of speech	noun	word usage that aims to achieve an effect, e.g. irony, metaphor, hyperbole, euphemism or satire	Imagery is a figure of speech often found in poetry.
final	adjective	the last	The decision of the disciplinary committee is final, and no further discussion will be held on the issue.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
finalisation	noun	completion or final draft of something	The finalisation of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.
finalise	verb	produce a final version	My roommate has two days left to finalise her paper with source references and a bibliography.
finality	noun	the fact of being finished	We are still in the process of negotiations, but it seems we are getting to the stage where we will reach finality.
finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's university education.
finance	noun	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	Experts from large companies provide information on a range of topics, such as finance, investments and insurance, from which business people can benefit.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	The balance of the required finance will be provided by the bank.
finite	adjective	with a definite limit or fixed size	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
fit	verb	meet expectations or meet a goal	Good writers always try to choose words that fit within the theme of their text.
flexible	adjective	able to adjust to different conditions	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.
fluctuate	verb	keep rising and falling	There are many students whose marks fluctuate significantly within the same subject.
fluctuating	adjective	going up and down	The fluctuating nature of the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.
fluctuation	noun	change in a level, price or amount	The fluctuation in the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.
fluent	adjective	able to speak or write a language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.
fluid	adjective	not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.
focus	noun	special attention to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something	His essay lacks focus.
focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things	She focuses all her energy on completing her dissertation.
focus	verb	to pay particular attention to something	Focus on the consequences of littering.
focus	verb	to concentrate on something	You need to think carefully about exactly what you want to focus on in your research.
focused	adjective	directing attention, interest or activity towards something specific	Focused study is only possible if you strike a balance between study and socialisation.
focus group	noun	a number of respondents whose opinions about a product are obtained in the context of marketing through qualitative research (e.g., conversations and questionnaires)	After this focus group discussion, Tertia's qualitative investigation will be completed and she will be finalising the results of her study.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
follow from	verb	to arise from something	His violent behaviour does not logically follow from his peace speech the day before.
follow upon	verb	to come directly after something in time	In his lecture, theory and example systematically follow upon one another.
follow upon	verb	appear in logical order	The author of an academic article must make sure that his arguments follow upon one another in a logical way.
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.
formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something	The formula for success is hard work.
formulate	verb	to invent and plan all the details of a proposal or project	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.
formulate	verb	to express something in a logical way	In the final draft of your paper you have to formulate clearly and concisely.
formulation	noun	the way in which something is formulated or expressed	The student who takes good care of her language uses clear and concise formulation.
forthcoming	adjective	going to happen or appear	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.
forthcoming	adjective	willing to give information about something	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.
found	verb	to base something on something else	Geology is an applied science founded on the careful observation of the natural world coupled with the application of physical, chemical and biological concepts to explain earth processes.
foundation	noun	something basic or important on which something else is based	Lecturers often complain that students' writing lacks a solid theoretical foundation on which their ideas are based.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
framework	noun	supporting structure underlying a theory, concept or subject	I place my research within the framework of eco-criticism.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.
framework	noun	overarching structure	The successful lecturer plans each lecture within the framework of her course objectives.
frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.
fuel	verb	increase the amount or intensity of something	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.
function	noun	what something is used for	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.
function	noun	the purpose that something has	The function of the introduction is to provide a brief summary of the article as a whole.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.
function	verb	to work in 'n specific way	Many words in a language function as more than one part of speech, as determined by context.
functional	adjective	being of practical use	The use of appropriate punctuation is functional in academic essays.
functionality	noun	one or all of the operations that something is able to perform	You can do so much with the phone's GPS system that it takes functionality to a whole new level.
function as	verb	to be something or work as something	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.
fundamental	adjective	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing cannot exist or succeed without it	Agriculture is fundamental to the economy of the country.
fundamental	adjective	forming the necessary basis of something	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
fundamental	adjective	in a rudimentary way	There are sometimes fundamental differences between the ideological desires of a government on the one hand and the national interest on the other.
fuse	verb	to join two or more so that they become one thing	The kwaito group has fused symphonic sounds into their music.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole	What separates her from her peers is her ability to fuse education and entertainment into what she calls edutainment.
gauge	verb	check measuring instruments or weights and then place an official stamp or mark on it	This scale has not been gauged and therefore you cannot be sure if you bought exactly one kilogram of meat.
gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence	The workshops will use problem solving to generate new ideas.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
generic	adjective	not specific	If one plans a language acquisition course for students from different disciplines, the text content will be generic, as creating subject-specific texts for each subject is practically impossible.
genre	noun	subdivision of any art, with a distinctive own approach, design and (or) subject – used mainly within the three major categories of literary art, namely prose, poetry and drama	He focused mainly on two genres: the literary essay and pastoral poetry.
germ	noun	the beginning or early stage of something, like an idea, from which that thing can develop into a bigger or more important thing	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.
globe	noun	a more or less round object	The trees were clipped into globes.
gloss	verb	provide explanatory notes for subject-specific words or phrases	Some authors gloss their textbooks so that students can look up the meaning of technical terms.
glossary	noun	alphabetical list of words with explanations, as in some textbooks	Some textbooks contain a glossary that explains the meaning of difficult technical terms.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	The goal of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.
grade	noun	a particular quality, level, value, etc.	All the farmer's pears are first grade and are marketed overseas.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The hotel, which boasts a sea view and draws many international guests, has been graded a three-star hotel.
grade	verb	sort by type and quality	The postgraduate student in Agriculture had to grade different pear types according to their taste and appearance.
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour and shape.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
graduand	noun	someone who is going to receive or received an academic degree	All graduands wear gowns during graduation.
graduate	verb	to receive a degree	My five best friends graduate at the end of this year from the University of Stellenbosch.
graduate	noun	someone who received an academic degree	I would like to advise graduates to be patient while looking for a job.
graduated	adjective	somebody who has obtained a degree	My graduated son is without a job despite his degree.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as giving someone permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fundraising concert.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.
grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.
gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.
guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.
guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.
guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.
guidance	noun	help or advice given to somebody	When I cannot make an informed decision, I ask my parents for their guidance.
guideline	noun	piece of advice which is given to somebody	The student must complete her assignment according to certain guidelines.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
hand	noun	used to introduce the second of two contrasting points	The nature lover is sad about cut down trees, the city dweller, on the other hand, doesn't think about it.
have	verb	to possess	The successful student has strategic thinking skills to plan her study timetable.
heckle	verb	to criticise people, events or practices through mockery	The goal of the speaker from the opposition party was to heckle our political leaders.
hegemonic	adjective	dominant in a social or political context	English is gaining hegemonic status over the other indigenous languages.
hegemony	noun	supremacy or domination of one country, geographical area, political system, culture and language over another	English is gaining hegemony over indigenous languages in South Africa.
hermeneutic	adjective, adverb	relating to hermeneutics	A hermeneutic approach to the reading process helps language lecturers and teachers to better cope with the reading difficulties of students and learners through their teaching techniques.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
hermeneutics	noun	study of the theory and practice of interpretation	Traditionally hermeneutics studies the interpretation of written texts in literature, religion and the legal system.
heuristic	adjective, adverb	enabling a person to learn for him- of herself	The heuristic approach in education means the child learns through discovery.
heuristics	noun	broad approach to problem situations by finding solutions without knowing in advance how this is going to happen, often through a mixture of systematic questioning, logical reasoning, or a guess based on intuition, experience and even common sense	Thousands of years ago the famous philosopher Socrates used heuristics to get his students to answer life-questions through systematic questioning.
hierarchical	adjective, adverb	arranged in order of rank	In the Roman Catholic Church there is a clear hierarchical system of positions of authority with the Pope at the very top.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy – a CEO, managers and other employees.
hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.
hierarchy	noun	a system in which things or persons are ranked in accordance with relative status or authority	The mind map that graphically represents the thematic units of the text works with thematic hierarchy.
high-handed	adjective, adverb	using power without considering others	The high-handed decisions of the head of department upset the staff, who feel he is acting despotic.
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.
hit	verb	to strike	The country's agriculture sector has been hit hard by the Aids pandemic
holism	noun	theory or philosophy of life assuming that the whole is more than the sum of the parts	Holism is the theory that reality is more than the sum of the constituent parts.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
holistic	adjective, adverb	characterised by the belief that the parts of something are intimately interconnected and explicable only by reference to the whole	A holistic view of life sees life as a dynamic web of influences.
homogeneity	noun	the condition of being the same or of the same kind	Homogeneity in a country with so many languages and cultures is difficult.
homogeneous	adjective	of the same kind	South Africa certainly does not have a homogeneous population.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
homogeneous	adjective	consisting of people or parts that are the same or similar	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.
homonym	noun	word with the same sound and form as another word, but which differs in meaning	Words like CAN and CAN are homonyms.
homonymous	adjective	relating to a homonym or homonyms	The italicised words are homonymous words.
homophone	noun	word that sounds the same as another word but is spelled differently	TO and TWO are homophones.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
homophonic	adjective	relating to a homophone	In the two sentences, the italicised words are homophonic.
hostile	adjective	strongly opposing or rejecting something	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.
hyperbole	noun	figure of speech using exaggeration for effect	I was shocked to death! is an example of a hyperbole.
hyperbolic	adjective, adverb	relating to a hyperbole	A hyperbolic style should never be used at the expense of solid content.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true	The doctoral student's hypothesis that trauma can be treated better with hypnosis than with accepted methods was refuted because he could not prove it.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
hypothesis	noun	a supposition which is taken for the truth and on which an argument is built	He knows that his hypothesis about the characteristics of motorcyclists is preliminary, because it is subject to further research.
hypothesise	verb	to suggest a possibility	When you hypothesise, you make an unproven statement that has yet to be proven.
hypothesise	verb	to make a premise to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesised that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement in order to explain or predict certain facts or observations until enough facts are available to make a final statement	Before empirical evidence was available, scientists hypothesised that the drug might be targeting a hormone.
hypothetical	adjective, adverb	relating to a hypothesis	Hypothetical thinking is essential.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
idea	noun	concept of something	Although an idea is an abstract concept, its origin is concrete, for it arises as an image in the mind.
identical	adjective	exactly the same	Ten of the sets of twins are identical, and some teachers are battling to identify them individually.
identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is	The identification of plagiarism is no problem for the experienced lecturer, as there is usually a clear difference between the student's writing style and that of the source text.
identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is	The identification of semi-precious stones rest partially on the observation of colour by the human eye.
identification	noun	process of recognising something or someone	Identification of thematic keywords is an essential reading skill.
identified	adjective	recognised and correctly named	When you link the identified keywords, the text looks like a word web.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
identify	verb	recognise and say what it is	In a text with plagiarism, a lecturer can usually identify the source from which the student steals through the difference in sentence construction and formulation.
identify	verb	to recognise and name	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.
identify	verb	to find and recognise	A strategic reader knows where to find the thematic keywords in a text and can therefore identify them fairly quickly.
ideological	adjective, adverb	relating to an ideology	Terrorist groups' actions are usually ideologically driven, because their ideological views dominate everything they think and do.
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.
ideology	noun	a set of idealised ideas that form the basis of a political, economic or religious system and often lead to assumptions and unyielding actions	The ideology of Communism has declined in popularity since the fall of the Berlin Wall.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
idiosyncrasy	noun	specific characteristics, temperament, way of thinking or state of mind peculiar to an individual	My roommate's idiosyncrasies really get the better of me.
idiosyncratic	adjective, adverb	(peculiar) characteristic of someone or something	My roommate's idiosyncratic preference for tomatoes at 3 am, her inexplicable fear of sandals and her loving dedication to hairy spiders she collects under her bed in a glass jar made me decide to look for other accommodation.
ignorance	noun	lack of knowledge or education	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.
illuminate	verb	to make clear or to explain carefully	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.
illustrate	verb	explain by giving specific examples	The stories printed below this editorial illustrate some recent achievements in this field.
illustrate	verb	to provide with pictures	In this cooking guide, the method is illustrated with pictures.
illustrated	adjective	relating to illustrations, explanations and elucidations	The successful student always works with illustrated statements so that his lecturer understands what his concepts mean.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
illustration	noun	picture or example that makes it easier to understand something	The soldier dragging his wounded companion under bullet rain is an illustration of humanity.
image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public	An important part of the success of a business is its image.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	My personal image of peace is a landscape of hills, without people.
imaginary	adjective	existing in the imagination	The imaginary reality of people often shows no relation to the actual state of affairs.
imaginative	adjective	full of plans and ideas	There is a lot to dislike in the movie, mostly the lack of any effort to do anything original or imaginative with the theme.
imagine	verb	to make a mental representation of someone or something	I imagine a landscape of hills without people.
immigrate	verb	to come from another country to settle in this country	He can immigrate back to Africa, to live and work in SA.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The strike had a major impact on service delivery.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	The toll fee increase will impact negatively on the region's economic growth.
implement	verb	to put in practice	The government implemented the new equality laws.
implement	verb	to put in practice	The government failed to implement the recommendations of the commission.
implementable	adjective	which can be put to practice	The project that is planned by the engineering student is hardly implementable and he will have to redesign it.
implementation	noun	the application of something in a way that is in line with its purpose or design	The lecturer is supported by an assistant in the implementation of his duties.
implicate	verb	to show or suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
implication	noun	meaning or thought not directly expressed in words	Bill resented the implication that he had stolen the money simply because he was carrying a lot of cash in his pockets.
implicit	adjective	suggested or understood without being said directly	A consumer price rise is implicit in the removal of electricity subsidies.
implicit	adjective, adverb	said indirectly	The implicit meaning of the image CHISEL POINT OF THE RIVER is that the water gradually calves away the river bank.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly	His silence seems to imply that he agrees with the decision.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	Socialising implies that most names and faces of people can be remembered.
imply	verb	to suggest something without saying it directly	In an academic context, it is inappropriate to imply your intention, because your listener and reader want to know exactly what the purpose of your argument is.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country	Import of drugs is illegal.
import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country	South Africa imports oil from America.
importance	noun	the quality of being important	Einstein's theory of relativity was and still is of great importance to scientists trying to understand the cosmos.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way	He tries to impose his opinions on the students.
impress	verb	emphasise something to make someone understand its importance	The lecturer impressed on the students the consequences of plagiarism.
impressionable	adjective	easily influenced	Some adolescents experiment with drugs because they are easily impressionable.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge	He represses the impulse to tell the whole story.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	Without salary increases, there is little incentive to work harder.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
incessant	adjective	not stopping	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.
inclination	noun	a natural tendency or disposition towards something	A person with a positive inclination will eventually be successful.
inclined	adjective	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.
incommensurability	noun	impossibility to compare two theories, opinions or views of life because there is no common framework or frame of reference that can serve as a basis for the comparison	Feyerabend believed that deciding between different scientific views was complicated by the incommensurability of scientific theories.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
incomparable	adjective	impossible to compare	Protestantism and Dadaism are incomparable, as there is no benchmark against which the comparison can take place.
incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.
incorporate	verb	to include something as part of a whole	Try to incorporate your own original view into your essay.
incorporation	noun	the process of incorporating something into something else	The incorporation of your own view has considerably raised the standard of your essay.
increase	noun	growth in size or quantity	The increase in undisciplined public behaviour is disturbing.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
increase	verb	to grow in size or quantity	The number of under-prepared young people who want to enter the labour market increases steadily.
increasing	adjective	growing in size or quantity	I am shocked by the increasing violence on the campus.
incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action	The college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.
index	noun	alphabetical list of names or topics at the back of a book	Strategic readers can search through the index of a book for keywords to see if the book contains information about the topic they are researching.
index	verb	to include keywords, names and topics in an alphabetical list at the back of a book	The assistant helps the author to index the most important keywords for inclusion in a new City Planning textbook.
index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	I searched for the term in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	The author has indexed his book to make information easier to find.
indexed	adjective	provided with an index	The student's well-indexed dissertation impressed the supervisor.
indicate	verb	to mention something	Students should indicate their sources in brackets in their academic essays.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing	The teacher indicated the location of the cathedral on the map.
indicate	verb	to state, name or suggest something indirectly	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.
indicated	adjective	what has been mentioned	The indicated sources help the lecturer to easily check the reference list.
indication	noun	that which has been mentioned	Indicating sources in brackets is essential in an academic essay.
indigenous	adjective	which originated in a specific place or naturally occurs there	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.
individual	adjective	unique characteristic of someone or something	The writer has an individual style of writing.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate blood.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
individual	noun	integrated person	Die persoon wie se analitiese en holistiese denke, sintuie, gevoelens en intuïesies 'n geheel vorm, is sielkundig 'n individu.
individual	noun	a particular person	It is often difficult for people to maintain their interests as individuals against the interests of society.
individual	adjective	regarded separately rather than as part of a group	Individual interviews were conducted with the respondents to ensure that their peers' opinions did not influence their responses.
individual	adjective, adverb	of, which relates to, or is peculiar to a particular individual	A student with learning difficulties can get individual help.
individualisme	noun	phenomenon of independence	In successful group work, there must be a healthy balance between group members' individualism and collaboration skills.
individualistic	adjective, adverb	marked by individuality	The pianist's individualistic performance surprised the audience, as no one had ever interpreted Chopin so individualistically before.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
individuality	noun	whole of characteristics and qualities that are typical of a particular individual	Body piercings are a cosmetic trend done for fashion and to express one's individuality.
individuate	verb	to systematically integrate your thinking processes, senses, intuition and emotions, essentially an unconscious process	The phrase – the tallest man in England – will fail to individuate any person if the class of tallest men in England happens to have more than one member.
induce	verb	cause to act or happen	The drug was found to induce anxiety.
induction		process of reasoning from the particular example to the general principle	An example of induction in logic is: Every time you eat peanuts you start to sneeze, therefore you must be allergic to peanuts.
inductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the specific to the general	Our lecturer works inductively: He first gives examples within the context of his lecture from which we must then derive the general principles.
inevitable	adjective	which cannot be avoided or prevented	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.
infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
inferior	adjective	lower in value, quality, position or importance	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.
inflate	verb	to exaggerate the importance of something or make something appear more impressive than it really is	The press inflated security issues.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon	The student's drug use negatively affects his performance.
influence	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	Psychologists are increasingly seeing the negative influence of drug abuse on students' academic success.
influence	noun	the effect that something has on something else	The negative influence of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.
influence	noun	the effect that something has on something else	She studied the influence of drug abuse on academic achievement.
influential	adjective	possessing influence or carrying weight	The wealthy capitalist is very influential, because everyone listens attentively to his influential proposals for alleviating poverty.
inform	verb	to have an important influence on something	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	She informed the police about the robbery.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	It is good manners to inform your lecturer beforehand if you will not be able to attend his lecture.
information	noun	facts that have not been known to a person before	You need to incorporate factual information into your assignment to support your statements.
informed	adjective	based on possession of information	He will wait for the official results in order to make informed comments.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation	More money is needed to save the crumbling infrastructure in South Africa.
inherent	adjective	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	Everyone has inherent dignity and the right to have their dignity respected and protected.
inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.
initial	adjective	occurring at the beginning	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
initial	adjective	occurring at the beginning	The initial intention was to provide only an indication of the infectiousness of the virus, but over time, the program expanded to raise awareness of measures to prevent infection.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for something	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.
initiate	verb	to start	Extroverts initiate a conversation more easily than introverts who listen better.
initiate	verb	to start or set in motion	The university initiated investigations of fraud against the administration.
initiated	adjective	having begun a process	Peter's skilfully initiated conversation led to fruitful discussions between people who had never wanted to talk before.
initiation	noun	process to start something	I am amazed at Pieter's skillful initiation of conversation between people who had never wanted to talk to each other before.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
initiation	noun	process of preparing the way or starting an event	The initiation of an investigation into allegations of fraud at the university has been welcomed.
initiative	noun	independent action	A person with initiative takes on new challenges with ease.
innate	adjective	forming a natural part of something	All humans have an innate moral compass.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.
innovate	verb	introduce a new idea or new ideas	Those firms who successfully innovate will constantly stay one step ahead of the competition.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The innovation in thinking about literary works of art has, to a large extent, been brought about by ecocriticism.
innovative	adjective	oorspronklik of gevorderd	Ecocriticism has contributed to a new, innovative focus on literary works of art.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something	The student need to insert references in her essay.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	Substantial subject knowledge is crucial for PhD studies, but the decisive factor is that doctoral students have insight into their field of research.
insight	noun	the capacity to gain understanding of somebody or something	She has astonishing insight for such a young child.
insightful	adjective, adverb	demonstrating deep perception of a situation	It was an insightful experience.
inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.
instance	noun	a particular example or case	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose	My sister works for the African Art Institute.
institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.
instruct	verb	to inform formally	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge	He instructed me in driving a car.
instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.
instruction	noun	the act of teaching someone something	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.
integral	adjective	a complete or independent part of something	Each of the five chapters forms an integral part of the book and cannot be read separately from the other.
integral	adjective	existing as an essential part or characteristic of something	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole	Community engagement at the university is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.
integrate	verb	make into a whole	Integrating the views of different writers into one coherent text is a major academic challenge.
integrated	adjective	coordinated or linked	A lecturer who reads a student's assignment must ascertain whether the views of different writers really form an integrated whole within the student's thematic line of thought.
integration	noun	process by which parts are put together into a whole	The integration of different writers' views into one coherent text in which everything forms a new whole is a major challenge for first-year students.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.
integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.
intellect	noun	the power and capacity of the mind to reason and think logically	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person's personality.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
intellect	noun	entirety of man's mental and spiritual abilities	I am amazed at my uncle's intellect.
intellectual	adjective	relating to a highly developed intellect	My uncle is very intellectual and can have intellectual conversations on various topics.
intellectualise	verb	to make something intellectual	It's amazing how some teachers can intellectualise a child's bad behaviour without thinking for a moment about its psychological causes.
intellectualism	noun	view that overestimates the function of the intellect by elevating it above all other human capacities as the only criterion for understanding reality	Intellectualism denies the value of integration between intellect, emotion, sensuality and intuition for a more integrated perception of reality.
intellectualistic	adjective, adverb	relating to intellectualism	Some teachers' intellectualistic handling of problem children attests to a lack of insight into the human psyche.
intelligent	adjective	having a good ability to think and understand	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
intelligible	adjective	which can be understood	Viewers look forward to intelligible programmes aimed at the whole family.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind	Jan had intended to study all night, but the arrival of his girlfriend put an end to his good intentions.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.
intended	adjective	meant or planned	The lecturer's advice to answer the easy questions first was really well intended.
intense	adjective	extremely sharp or focused	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.
intention	noun	what you plan to do	Jan had intended to study all night, but the arrival of his girlfriend put an end to his good intentions.
intention	noun	what you plan to do	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.
interact	verb	to do something together or with others	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
interaction	noun	communication through reciprocal action	The interaction between lecturer and student can only be productive if both parties are willing to provide input.
interactive	adjective	allowing a two-way flow	I really like interactive lectures.
interlude	noun	a period of time between two events	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.
intermediate	adjective	around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things	The learners study English at intermediate level.
internal	adjective	located on the inside or inward	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.
interpret	verb	to make sense of or assign a meaning to	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.
interpret	verb	to make clear the meaning (of a text)	How readers interpret a text is determined by reading ability, perspective and background.
interpret	verb	to comprehend the information in spoken or written language	Without the strategies to read an academic article, you can easily misinterpret the author's intention.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.
interpretation	noun	understanding of events, people and written texts, as influenced by background, perspective and experience	People's interpretation of the cartoon largely depends on their political and religious beliefs.
interpretation	noun	the comprehension of information in spoken or written language	My interpretation of the article's content differs from yours.
interpreted	adjective	relating to interpretation	Writers must remember that their narration about an event does not necessarily reflect reality but is merely their interpreted version of the event.
interrelate	verb	be related to each other	Drought and famine are interrelated.
interval	noun	a period of time between two events	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.
interview	noun	conversation between two people during which one obtains information from the other	I went for an interview and got the job.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone	She was interviewed on radio about her discovery.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
intrinsic	adjective	belonging to the real nature of something	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.
introduced	adjective	something that has been made known	The newly introduced regulations in the residence upset the students.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought	Her intuition made her realise that the situation was dangerous.
intuition	noun	direct understanding of a matter without the intervention of mind or senses	If you suddenly gain insight into something of which you do not necessarily have factual information, it is probably your intuition that is at work.
intuitive	adjective, adverb	reacting to intuition	Modern man has lost his intuitive way of experiencing the world largely due to the overemphasis on analytical thinking.
inverse	adjective	having an opposite or contrary effect	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.
investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.
investigative	adjective	relating to an investigation	The investigative nature of your work requires that you pay careful attention.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
invoke	verb	to use or provide as a reason to support something that you are saying or doing	The politician invoked historical events to support her argument.
involve	verb	to include (something or someone) as a necessary part	Being a student involves hard work and commitment.
ironic	adjective	characterised by irony	It is ironic to praise economic growth while it does not mean anything to the man in the street.
ironise	verb	mock by using irony	As she walks out of the examination room, she ironises the difficult paper with the words: Wasn't it children's games now!
irony	noun	use of words or of a figure of speech saying the opposite of what is meant, or contrast between what is expected and what really happens	The irony is that the giant wrestling champion's name is Tiny.
isolate	verb	to place or set apart	The doctors isolated the person who has the infectious disease so that the infection does not spread.
issuable	adjective	authorised for issue	The number of issuable tickets for the upcoming show is limited.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
issue	noun	a topic for discussion or debate	The issue of misuse of hospital funds has been raised in a public debate on healthcare.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the latest issue of the journal.
issue	verb	to give or distribute something	Campus officials very quickly issue traffic tickets to students who park on lecturers' places.
issue	noun	a book or journal that is published	Publishing an additional issue of the academic journal is not economically feasible.
issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.
issued	adjective	placed into the public domain	The newly issued film is going to cause great controversy.
italicise	verb	type or print in italics	Underlined words should be italicised when typing the manuscript on your computer.
italics	noun	italic letters	In printed text, the titles of books are in italics.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities	She recorded her personal research observations in a journal.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	A Durban schoolgirl has made her mark on the medical world by becoming the youngest ever contributor to the internationally respected South African Medical Journal.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	I receive four issues of the SA Journal of Chemistry per annum.
judicial	adjective	relating to the legal system, a court of law or judges, or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial inquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.
justification	noun	explanation for a statement	Her argument contains sufficient justification to convince her listeners.
justify	verb	to mitigate events and your own or others' behaviour by falsely justifying it with your reason	The student justifies his aggressive behaviour towards his lecturers by attributing it to personal problems.
justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.
juxtapose	verb	to contrast things with each other	The poet cleverly juxtaposes silence and noise.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
juxtapose	verb	place two issues side by side to highlight similarities or differences	The monsters are skilfully crafted, single heads which juxtapose abstract and figurative elements.
juxtaposition	noun	two concepts or things being placed next to one another with the purpose of contrast	The strange juxtaposition of father and son figures within the confined space of the sailboat prompts one to look at the painting with greater attention.
juxtaposition	noun	two things being placed next to one another with a contrasting effect	Although some cultural traditions have been foresaken, others still form an integral part of our daily life, often blending with each other and with modern elements to present a fascinating juxtaposition of old and new.
know	verb	to be aware of something or understand something	Every scientist has to know the basics of her subject.
know	verb	to be aware of something	Greek philosopher Socrates said thousands of years ago that people who know that they can never know everything are truly wise.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
know-how	noun	an ability which includes both knowledge and skill	The possibility that anyone with the know-how could clone humans has led to an international ban on human cloning.
knowledge	noun	familiarity with facts or situations	Having knowledge means that you can present facts about something correctly insofar as they can be proven.
knowledgeable	adjective	well-informed or skilled	We need to get a knowledgeable person to solve the problem.
knowledgeable	adjective	a person who is well-informed or skilled	One would expect cabinet ministers to be knowledgeable about matters in their departments.
known	adjective	that people know or is familiar	The modest researcher is known for her brilliant research.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification	The label on the bottle indicates how many tablets you should take.
label	noun	word used by people to indicate some characteristic of a person	Her actions bear the label of a finely civilised woman, but his that of a thug.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.
label	verb	describe someone by means of a label	Throughout the world, people label him as a leader with true integrity.
lasting	adjective	which lasts or endures a long time	In a lasting relationship like that of Timothy and Bianca couples talk to each other about their fears.
launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity	The centre launched its new research project in January.
layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas or system	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.
lead	verb	to give direction	The Springbok captain has led his team through a difficult season.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
leadership	noun	the action of leading or managing people	The economy should recover under a president who shows strong leadership.
leading	adjective	showing leadership	The president played a leading role in the peace negotiations.
lead to	verb	to cause or result in	Drug addiction often leads to criminal behaviour.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach students at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university or at a conference	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their lectures.
legal	adjective	established by or founded upon law or official rules	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.
legal	adjective	connected with the law	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.
legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.
legitimate	adjective	that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
lemma	noun	title word or keyword in a work of reference or dictionary	Lemmas are listed in alphabetical order in the dictionary.
letter	noun	exactly as it was said or written	You cannot understand the figurative nature of literature if you interpret everything according to the letter.
level	noun	standard or position on a scale	The international conference on new developments in quantum physics that I attended was at such a high level that many of us could not understand the papers.
level down	verb	to bring down to the same level or standard as something else	It is disappointing how standards in education and in various service delivery sectors in South Africa are leveled down.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
levelling	noun	action of bringing something to the same level or standard as something else in order to attain uniformity	More and more people are becoming concerned about the downward levelling of standards in South Africa's education and municipal service delivery systems.
limit	verb	to set a restriction to the size or amount above or below something may not extend	Students must limit themselves to the core facts of each test question, otherwise they will not be able to finish the test.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.
limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.
limited	adjective	restricted in size, amount or time	The time in which we have to complete the project is limited.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
limitedness	adjective	condition of being restricted in size, quantity or time	Often, scientific progress is hampered by the limitedness of ideological views.
line	noun	hierarchical or chronological exposition from one point to the next	Although the writer's words follow each other directly, one must constantly read back to follow his line of thought.
linear	adjective, adverb	arranged along a straight line or progressing in logical steps	The author's work should not be read linearly.
linguistic	adjective	relating to language or linguistics	The focus in linguistic journals is obviously linguistic.
linguistics	noun	study of the language system or subdivisions thereof	Linguistics focuses on the study of the language system in general, but different subdivisions of linguistics focus on the structure of specific languages.
link	verb	to literally connect	A conjunction links two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.
link	noun	the relationship between things or situations, especially where there is a logical connection	The link between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order	List the ten most important causes of poverty.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
literal	adjective	with the basic or usual meaning	In legal language, words are usually used in their literal meaning.
literate	adjective	able to read and write	The literate person can recognise all the letters of the alphabet in different combinations in words.
litotes	noun	figure of speech that emphasises something by reduction, e.g.: I hope you like the old gift.	Whenever my grandmother gives me a very expensive gift, she always uses litotes to downplay it as something insignificant.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
locate	verb	determine the place of someone or something by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.
located	adjective	be in a specific place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.
logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.
logic	noun	science of the general laws underlying correct, systematic thinking	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.
logic	noun	reasoning that connects cause and effect	The judge could not see the logic and asked the advocate to clarify his argument.
logical	adjective	following the rules of logic	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.
logical	adjective, adverb	according to the rules of logic and argument	A logical line of thought does not necessarily express a valid view.
magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
maintain	verb	let something continue or proceed	Some municipalities in South Africa are struggling to maintain basic municipal services.
maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.
maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true	He still maintains that he is innocent.
major	noun	important subject that a student takes at a university or college	Business Management was one of her majors.
major	adjective	important	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.
manifest	adjective	which can be seen clearly	The manifest form of liver cancer is systemic starvation.
manifest	verb	to be clearly visible	True democracy manifests in equal rights to all people.
manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.
manifestation	noun	symptom of something abstract or theoretical	One sees the manifestation of democracy in equal rights to all.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.
manual	adjective	mainly using the hands or physical strength	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	If you don't know where the parts are or what they look like, look in your owner's manual.
margin	noun	limit of accuracy or reliability	The samples in the individual metropolitan areas are small and the margin of error is therefore higher.
margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.
margin	noun	border of a page	When you read to study, it is helpful to make notes in the margin about facts that you may be uncertain about.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
margin	noun	the edge or the border of something	Xenophobia is often experienced by foreigners living and working on the margins of informal neighbourhoods.
marginalise	verb	move to a lower or outer boundary	The lower-paid groups were marginalised by the emerging middle class.
marginalised	adjective	relating to people or things that are treated as if they are not important	Karretjiemense are a marginalised group because farmers no longer employ them as sheep shearers.
mark	verb	award points or a symbol for value or correctness	The lecturer marks our assignments.
mark	noun	a number or symbol that indicates performance	I am proud of the excellent mark I received for my test.
marked	adjective	that has been checked and corrected	Students can collect their marked assignments at prof. Smith's secretary.
marking	noun	the checking or correction of tests or assignments	Professor Anderson is well known for his strict marking of geology assignments.
match	verb	to be in agreement with	The data in your report does not match your colleague's.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.
material	adjective	The artist skilfully utilises the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.
matrix	noun	an arrangement of data in columns and rows	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.
matter	noun	a situation or subject that is being dealt with	The matter of state corruption must be tackled to the bone.
mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.
mature	adjective	relatively advanced physically, mentally and (or) emotionally	If so much of a species is caught that the adult fish of that species do not get a chance to breed, overexploitation takes place.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Both teams have been battling to win games lately and they will be desperate to pocket maximum points from this game.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	The university enrolls a maximum of 16 000 new first-year students per year.
mean	verb	to have the intention	If a student sets out his thoughts clearly in a test answer, his lecturer will understand what he means.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
mean	verb	amount or come down to	What does it mean to be really poor?
mean	verb	be of particular importance	Einstein's theory of relativity still means a great deal to today's cosmologists.
mean	verb	to express an idea	I mean, how can you lose a game if you have an extra player to your advantage?
meaning	noun	what is meant or intended by a word, text or action	The meaning behind his words is not as simple as it might seem.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a certain word, text, concept, etc.	Every student should know the meaning of certain words in her field of study and also realise that such words can often mean something different in ordinary language.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a word or action	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative meaning of words.
meaningful	adjective	having a purpose or meaning	The lecturer encourages meaningful contributions during lessons.
meaningful	adjective	having a purpose or meaning	Our Economics lecturer always encourages meaningful comments from students during his lectures.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
meaningfulness	noun	the purpose or meaning of something	Janet doubts the meaningfulness of a fourth qualification, as her three degrees have given her a highly satisfying job that she will lose if she enrolls for another degree.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	A special mechanism in the intake system ensures that the engine delivers the best performance at all heights above sea level.
median	noun	the numerical value separating the upper half from the lower half of a sample or population	The five students in the class have a percentage of 34, 56, 57, 76 and 87, respectively, and the median is 57.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She mediated between her two colleagues to end the argument.
mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
mediate	verb	to bring about an agreement or reconciliation between conflicting parties	Several people have tried to mediate between the miners and management to resolve the salary dispute.
mediating	adjective	intervening in a dispute and trying to bring about reconciliation	The mediating efforts of several people were unsuccessful in resolving the salary dispute.
mediation	noun	the process of intervention in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediation between management and the miners was successful and they returned to work.
mediator	noun	a person who intervenes in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediators tried their best to resolve the salary dispute between the miners and the management.
medium	noun	a way of communicating information	Radio and television are the best media to communicate important information to a wide audience.
meet	verb	to be acceptable or satisfactory	When food is sold, it must meet the requirements of basic hygiene.
mental	adjective	involving the mind or an intellectual process	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.
metalanguage	noun	terminology used to talk about language, e.g. text, context, genre, style, figurative, literal, etc.	Young learners should be allowed to read for fun and not be overwhelmed with literary metalanguage.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
metaphor	noun	concise comparison, such as when the author of Song of Songs says: My beloved is a bag of myrrh	Poets use strategies such as symbolism and metaphor to contribute to the ambiguousness of their poetry.
metaphorical	adjective	using a metaphor or metaphors	Opperman is known for his metaphorical handling of language in his poetry.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way	We used different statistical methods of analysis.
method	noun	way to achieve a specific goal	The research method is largely determined by the researcher's theory and hypotheses.
methodical	adjective, adverb	according to a method	Dr. Matshego launched a methodical study of the psychological effects of unemployment on single-parent families.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The methodology used by the researcher should lead to useful research results.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many mine workers have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
mind	noun	a person's intellect, ability to think and reason	Persons with a developed mind more easily recognise views that are different from their own.
minimal	adjective	the least possible or very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.
minimum	adjective	the least possible	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity or amount	The class notes will cost a minimum of R50.
minor	adjective	small, limited or small in quantity or size	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.
mistake	noun	to make an error	I made a mistake to underestimate my opponent's knowledge of the topic of the debate.
mistake	noun	an error of judgement, oversight or miscalculation	My mistake about the amount of study material almost cost me my degree, because I started reading too late and therefore I was unprepared for the final exam.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.
modern	adjective	relating to the present	Jungle dwellers will probably not understand modern phenomena such as the computer and smartphone.
modernism	noun	school of thought characterised by the pursuit of what is considered modern – liberal thinking, modern ideas, practices and styles	Many people blame modernism for the disappearance of marriage as a traditional institution because so many young people nowadays live together without getting married.
modernist	adjective	associated with modernism	People who accept everything that is modern and liberal as good and right, without critical thinking, are modernist in their outlook on life.
modernity	noun	state of being modern	Wordsworth has been transformed by literary theory from a poet of nature to a key figure of modernity.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	Research on the modification of different types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	The results of his experiments led to the modification of his initial hypotheses.
modified	adjective	having been processed or changed to improve it or make it better	They planted genetically modified seeds.
modify	verb	to make different, adapt or cause to change	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.
modify	verb	to make different, adapt or cause to change	Researchers modify their initial hypotheses if they are refuted by their experiments.
momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
monitor	verb	check or keep an eye on	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.
morphological	adjective	regarding the form	One of the tools for understanding words is morphological knowledge, because the stem of a word contains the basic meaning.
morphology	noun	(study and knowledge of) the parts that make up words and how words are formed	The morphology of words is useful if one wants to trace the meaning of words.
motif	noun	concept that forms part of the theme of a text	In the example sentence, each italic word is a motif.
motivate	verb	encourage someone to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.
motivate	verb	to supply reasons for a statement	Remember to motivate your answers.
motivate	verb	supply reasons for a statement	If you make statements without motivating them with facts and examples, they are unconvincing.
motivated	adjective	supported by adequate reasons	Each of his statements is well motivated by fact and example.
motivated	adjective	well-argued and well-justified	The speaker soon convinced the panel with his well-motivated statements.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
motivation	noun	reason why something is done or reason for a particular action	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.
motivation	noun	reason for acting in a certain way	Statements without factual motivation do not convince the critical reader.
motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.
mutual	adjective	common to or shared by two or more parties	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.
myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena	Creation myths are found in many cultures.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.
name	verb	to appoint in a position or office	Professor Seakhoa has been named the new vice-rector of the university.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth then reality kicks in.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
neologism	noun	new word or phrase, or a recognised word used in a new meaning	The term LOAD SHEDDING is a neologism which came into existence because of Eskom's inability to provide electricity.
neologistic	adjective	regarding a new word	The neologistic word LOAD SHEDDING originated during South Africa's electricity crisis in 2018.
network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.
neutral	adjective	not taking sides in a disagreement	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.
neutral	adjective	which do not express any strong opinion	Business communication should use neutral language.
nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.
next	adjective	following immediately after something else	The next aspect to be addressed is fire prevention.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
next	adjective	following in time or order	The next aspect that will be dealt with, is the prevention of fires.
niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.
nihilism	noun	theory that rejects all existing systems and faith in these systems	Some of the most popular music was created as a result of musicians and singers using the principle of nihilism to create original sounds.
nihilistic	adjective	rejecting all principles of religion and morality	The self-destructive urge of many young people is often explained as the result of their nihilistic feeling about life, therefore one can in a sense refer to them as nihilists.
nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.
nominated	adjective	who has been named	I know the nominated vice-rector of the university.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact	A student's level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences his or her performance, it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.
norm	noun	a standard, model or pattern that is accepted within a specific group, or is considered typical of a particular group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.
norm	noun	standard, benchmark or guideline	There are a number of norms that determine whether a prospective student is ready for academic study at a university.
normal	adjective	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.
normative	adjective	characterized by norms	Language teaching that aims at a generally accepted form of the target language is normative in nature.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
notable	adjective	that can be noted or taken note of	A notable feature is the ease with which children interact with technology.
note	verb	notice and (or) give an opinion	Our lecturer always notes something encouraging in our assignments, even if we did not do well.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	A private sale exposes one to various risks, but two are particularly noteworthy.
notice	verb	to observe or to pay attention to	The researcher noticed significant differences during his observation of chimpanzees and gorillas.
notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of moral good and evil.
notwithstanding	adverb	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
novel	adjective	new or unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before	Her novel idea is to open a street theater in the central business district of the city.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose	The writer's novels are studied in English departments all over the country.
nuance	noun	subtle difference in meaning or shade	The experienced poet creates subtle nuances of darkness and light through punning.
nuance	verb	to reproduce the effect of shade in painting	The skilled painter nuances her painting with different shades of green.
nuance	verb	to choose words subtly	The skilled poet manages to nuance his poem with a wordplay of light and dark.
nuanced	adjective	characterised by subtle shades of meaning	The nuanced wordplay of light and dark in the poem is fascinating.
nuanced	adjective	where the effect of shade has been reproduced in a painting	Only the experienced painter sees the nuanced use of green in her painting.
nuclear	adjective	related to an atomic nucleus, or nuclear or atomic power	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.
nuclear	adjective	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
objectification	noun	process of making something impersonal or objective	Objectification of his own emotional reactions during a court case is one of the outstanding qualities of a competent judge.
objectify	verb	to make objective or impersonal	In order to render a fair verdict, a judge must objectify her own emotional reactions.
objective	noun	the goal being pursued	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions.
objective	adjective	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.
objective	adjective	existing outside the mind	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
objective	adjective, adverb	ignoring subjective opinion in favour of facts	The judge's objective verdict was astounding precisely because his friends were involved in the crime.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
objectivism	noun	school of thought that emphasises objective thinking as a prerequisite for impartial research	No modern version of contract law wholly embodies subjectivism or objectivism.
oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement	A researcher is required to allow participants to withdraw their responses at any time during the research.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
observant	adjective	listening or looking with attention, observing fine detail	Susan is an observant student who sees the finest details of a case.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
observantness	noun	careful attention	Susan's observantness is astounding – she sees detail that others completely miss.
observation	noun	listening or looking with attention, heeding fine detail	The researcher compiled his longstanding observations about the behaviour of chimpanzees and baboons in a report.
observation	noun	looking with attention	Fine observation is important in the field, where botany students should be able to point out differences between plant species.
observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
observe	verb	to see or notice	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or to see	The researcher observed significant differences between chimpanzees and gorillas.
observe	verb	to make a remark	It looks like it is going to rain, she observed.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or see	Botany students observe fine differences between plants in the field.
observed	adjective	that has been noticed or seen	The researcher carefully notes all the differences observed between the chimpanzees and the baboons.
obsolete	adjective	no longer needed or in use	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can't get replacement parts.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	Prof. Cunningham obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.
obtained	adjective	got or acquired	Dr. Motlanthe recently added a B.Comm. degree to his already obtained degrees.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
obvious	adjective	easily perceived with the senses or mind	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.
occupy	verb	to have an official position	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place	The squatters occupied the land illegally.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space or surface	The city of London covers an area of 2,9 square kilometers.
occur	verb	to be found to exist	The disease occurs primarily in adults.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.
odd	adjective	an indefinite quantity, usually slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago
odd	adjective	unusual or peculiar	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way.
offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
ongoing	adjective	currently happening	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.
onus	noun	obligation or responsibility	The onus rests on the students to pass their subjects.
opinion	noun	based on feelings and assumptions	Asking someone's opinion and then embarrassing her in front of a group of people by disregarding her input, is bullying.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.
opinion	noun	a view based on a subjective value system and not on facts, therefore not necessarily true	A person's opinion is based on his or her subjective value system and therefore not necessarily true.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
opinionated	adjective	self-willed or obstinate	Her opinionated attitude shows that she thinks she alone has the truth.
opposite	noun	something contrary to that which is discussed	The public debate between the two experts is going to continue for a long time, because if one claims X, the other tries to prove the opposite.
option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen.	Online course delivery has become a viable option.
option	noun	choice between two or more things	You have two options: a full-length essay or two short paragraph answers.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
optional	adjective	where an option can be exercised	Because the question is optional, you can ignore it if you don't understand it.
order	noun	a series of events, actions, numbers or letters, especially one after the other	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical order according to authors' surnames.
orientate	verb	to make yourself or someone else familiar with a new situation	Many young people are often simply thrown into the deep end without being properly orientated or inducted.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.
orthodox	adjective	according to orthodoxy – strict and religious, or conservative or dogmatic	They are a disciplined, well-trained choir, with an orthodox feel.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
orthodox	adjective	accepted by most people as right or normal	The difference between test cricket – with orthodox field placings – and instant cricket where the limiting of runs is about all that matters, is big.
orthodoxy	noun	generally accepted theory, doctrine or practice	Modern believers increasingly experience the orthodoxy of the traditional Christian churches as alienating and exaggerated.
outcome	noun	result of something	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.
output	noun	something delivered or produced	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.
overall	adjective	including everything	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.
overlap	verb	to extend over or cover a part of something else	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabus for mathematics and physics.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
overly	adverb	too (much)	One has to be careful not to become overly romantic when longing for the farm life of yesteryear.
overview	noun	concise summary of the main points	The book gives a good overview of South African history from the Stone Age to the present.
oxymoron	noun	figure of speech which links two opposites, e.g. old news	Oxymoron or not, quad bikes are loads of fun for young and old.
panel	noun	sheet that forms a section of something and often separates something from something else	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.
paper	noun	a lecture, often presented at a conference or at a seminar	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their papers at a conference.
paradigm	noun	an example of the pattern of things	Nelson Mandela has become the paradigm of a statesman with integrity for people across the world.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.
paradigm	noun	framework within which theory formation about a phenomenon or subject area takes place in a specific period	The paradigm of apartheid in South Africa has changed since 1994.
paradigmatic	adjective	as an example of something	Oppression is a paradigmatic violation of human rights.
paradox	noun	apparent contradiction of juxtaposition of conflicting opinions	For me, the greatest paradox is the simultaneous experience of sadness and joy.
paradoxical	adjective	self-contradictory	The saying Fight for peace is paradoxical.
parallel	adjective	similar or happening at the same time	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.
parallel	adjective	side by side and continuously having the same distance from each other	He strongly feels that the artist and the student should develop along parallel lines, emphasizing the interdependence of the two parties from which both would learn and grow.
parallel	noun	comparison between two things or issues	A parallel is drawn between two issues when they are compared.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
paraphrase	noun	version of the content of a text in your own words that shows you understand it	Instead of quoting three full paragraphs verbatim, the author writes a brief paraphrase of the main points of the passage he wants to discuss.
paraphrase	verb	to write something in your own words	If you paraphrase an article, you need to understand it, otherwise you might not be able to capture the spirit of the research.
paraphrased	adjective	summed up or expressed in your own words	Her paraphrased version of the article shows that she understands the content.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes or commas	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.
parenthesis	noun	insertion in a sentence	In the following sentence, the parenthesis appears between commas: The author, who happens to be my cousin, received the MC Moller Award for entomological research this year.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
parenthetic	adjective	making use of parenthesis	Authors often add parenthetical remarks if they want to emphasise something.
parodied	adjective	imitating someone or something in a mocking or comical way, with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The parodied presentation of the famous painting Mona Lisa is condemned by art experts.
parody	noun	mocking mimicry or funny reworking of something serious	The most popular drama of the year was a parody of King Lear.
parody	verb	to imitate mockingly	Cartoonists regularly parody politicians' behaviour and appearance.
parodying	noun	imitation of someone or the style of an artist in a mocking or comical way with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The undermining and parodying of history is characteristic of postmodernist fiction.
paronym	noun	any of two or more words with the same stem	The paronyms reflect and reflex are derived from the same stem.
paronymic	adjective	with respect to words derived from the same stem	Paronymic word are words like sing and singer, wise and wisdom.
participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
particular	adjective	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.
partisan	adjective	who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	Celtic, lying fourth from the bottom, are always dangerous customers especially when playing before their partisan followers.
partisan	noun	someone who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	They are dangerous customers, especially when playing before their partisans
passive	adjective	accepting a situation and not trying to change it	The children are portrayed as passive recipients of culture.
passive	noun	form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	An example of a sentence in the passive is: The ball was kicked by the boy.
peculiar	adjective	strange or different to what is expected	The students struggle to understand the peculiar pronunciation of their new lecturer

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	A substance is perceived as a liquid when it flows freely like water.
perceive	verb	to become aware of, realize or understand something	Botany students perceive the finer differences between plants in the veld.
percentage	noun	numerical value calculated in terms of a fraction of which the number 100 is the divisor	The average percentage of the first-year mathematics class was 45 percent.
percentage	noun	a proportion in relation to a whole	If you look at the first-year students' maths marks on a percentage basis, this looks like a group of hard-working students.
percentage point	noun	numeric unit in which an increase or decrease or the significance of a matter is expressed, and which is usually equal to one percent	This year's class did 7 percentage points better than last year's group.
period	noun	a particular length of time	He was absent for a period of three months.
period	noun	a particular time in history or in someone's life	The 1980s was a turbulent period in the SA history.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
periodic		occurring at regular intervals	The periodic outbreak of violence in the Middle East is worrying.
periodise	verb	to divide into periods	It is an accepted technique to periodise the history of a country according to decades.
peripheral	adjective	with respect to the outer edge of something, for instance a circle	With a policy of eleven official languages, the role of African languages and literature must be freed from the peripheral and submissive role it has played in the past.
periphery	noun	the outer limits of an area	The government seems to focus delivery on the centre and ignores the periphery – that is, rural areas.
permanency	noun	the quality of staying in the same state or being permanent	The permanency of our country's electricity supply is determined by factors such as crime-free service delivery and corruption-free managers.
perpetual	adjective	repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying.	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.
perpetual	adjective	continuing all the time	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
persist	verb	to continue to happen or exist	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.
persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition	He persists in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.
personification	noun	assigning human qualities to inanimate things, animals or nature	When the author says the clouds are crying and the wind is panting in the chimney, he uses personification.
personified	adjective	using personification	The personified verb suggests that the rain will be portrayed as a person.
personify	verb	to represent something non-human in a human way by giving it human characteristics	When the poet writes: The wind sings in the reeds, he uses personification and thus personifies the wind.
perspective	noun	capacity or form in which the mutual and meaningful coherence of or connection between matters, ideas or facts becomes clear	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.
perspective	noun	specific way of looking at the world, influenced by a certain value system	Pieter did not travel much and also read little outside his field of reference, consequently his perspective on other cultures was limited.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
perspective	adjective	regarding an evaluation, insight or view regarding a particular matter	Students who consider all perspectives on their topic write in a perspective style.
perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The English teacher tries to persuade the students to read different genres.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The organisers are hoping to persuade a few more sponsors to come on board.
persuasion	noun	the ability to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	Techniques of persuasion in written and verbal communication make readers and listeners feel the author or speaker is communicating with conviction.
persuasive	adjective, adverb	good at persuading someone to do something or believe something	The charismatic speaker's persuasive speaking style leaves listeners hanging on his lips.
pertinent	adjective	relevant or directly concerned with something	A good student asks pertinent questions.
pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
phase in	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.
phenomenal	adjective	exceptionally good	Winston Churchill was a phenomenal British politician – indeed a phenomenon!
phenomenological	adjective	according to the theory of phenomenology	Friedrich Hegel's way of reasoning is phenomenological.
phenomenology	noun	trend in philosophy that thoroughly and accurately describes phenomena without hypotheses about their causes	Phenomenology is a trend in philosophy that maintains that every individual has a unique state of knowledge, based on previous experiences and inherited ideas.
phenomenon	noun	object of perception through senses or consciousness	The phenomenon of gang violence is a major cause of concern for sociologists and psychologists.
phenomenon	noun	a remarkable thing or situation that can be observed	A solar eclipse always remains an interesting phenomenon.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
phenomenon	noun	any state or process known through the senses	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.
philosophical	adjective, adverb	considering matters and situations sensible and undisturbed, even resigned	I have never experienced such a philosophical attitude!
philosophical	adjective, adverb	according to the principles of philosophy	During yesterday's philosophical debate about the independent place of ethics outside the context of belief, I realised how philosophical the debaters think.
philosophise	verb	to speculate or theorise about serious issues	My roommate can spend hours with his friends philosophising about the relativity of truth.
philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge.	His degree is in philosophy.
philosophy	noun	science that examines the meaning of things and of life	It is essential that all students understand at least the basic philosophy underlying their field of study.
physical	adjective	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
pivotal	adjective	very important, usually because other things depend on it	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.
plagiarise	verb	to commit plagiarism	You plagiarise if you copy an author's exact words and style and pretend that it is your own.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas or words and pretend that they are your own	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.
plagiarism	noun	the criminal practice of presenting someone else's work or ideas as your own	Somebody who presents the exact words of another writer without acknowledgment of author and source text commits plagiarism.
plan	verb	think ahead and make arrangements	Sometimes your personal circumstances can prevent you following the career path you have planned.
planned	adjective	having made arrangements in advance	Find out as much as you can about the planned change and why it is happening.
planning	noun	the act of making plans	Learn how to use spreadsheets for your financial planning.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
platitude	noun	an expression or saying that has been made too often to be interesting	Politicians are inclined to think that they are satisfying their constituents by making ample use of platitudes, but that is not the case.
pleonasm	noun	use of more words than necessary to name or describe something	An inexperienced writer often uses pleonasm to demonstrate a flashy style or because she has not yet learned to formulate accurately.
pleonastic	adjective	making use of pleonasms	The writer's style is clearly pleonastic.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?
point	noun	issue, matter or question	The influence of AIDS on human health is a sensitive point of discussion.
point	noun	topic for discussion or debate	The impact of changing weather patterns on the economy is the next point of discussion.
point of view	noun	angle from which someone approaches a situation	Cognitive experts regard intelligence as the ability to temporarily experience a situation from a different point of view than your own.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
pole	noun	opinion or quality that is the opposite of another	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate
polemical	adjective, adverb	in a quarrelsome way	The polemical letters in the press show how divided the people are about the new government appointments.
policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group	The new policy entrenches multilingualism.
polyseme	noun	any of the multiple meanings that word can have	The word HAND has different polysemes.
polysemic	adjective	with more than one meaning	The word LEG is polysemic.
polysemy	noun	the capacity of a word or phrase to have multiple meanings	Polysemy is fairly general in all languages.
portion	noun	a part of something bigger	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.
portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The novel portrays the joys and sorrows of a human life.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The ordinary soldier is portrayed as a moral and religious figure, while the officers represent the heartless authority.
portray	verb	to express something	If talent were to be measured in terms of how a singer portrays emotion in a song (instead of measuring it in album sales) then this singer wins hands down.
portrayal	noun	the expression of something	The author's sensuous portrayal of her characters makes them convincing.
portrayal	noun	the depiction of something	According to the Leroux children, Kannemeyer's portrayal of Etienne Leroux's life is particularly accurate.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.
pose	verb	to ask	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.
posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	He posits that learning is motivated by imagination, meaningful opportunities and communication with others.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
positive	adjective	good and encouraging	There are positive signs that she will recover.
positive	adjective	good and supportive	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.
positive	adjective	sure or certain of something	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.
positivism	noun	school of thought which sees knowledge and meaning as objective and therefore free from the social influence of context	Critical theory departs from positivism by taking into account cultural and social conditions which necessarily influence interpretation.
positivistic	adjective	according to the principles of positivism	Teachers who accept only one answer in all cases as correct are positivistic in their approach.
possible	adjective	that can be done or achieved	I believe it is possible to have fun and be cool and also to be responsible, sensitive and tactful.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
postmodernism	noun	school of thought in the arts, philosophy, religion, technology and a variety of other fields that arose after and deviated from various 20th century movements representing modernism, and which are characterised by nonfundamentalist, more accommodating views	To a great extent the literature on postmodernism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.
postmodernist	adjective	according to postmodern theory	If you think truth is relative because it is determined by social, historical and cultural contexts, you think in a postmodernist way.
post-structuralism	noun	Intellectual movement in France in the 1960's and 1970's as a criticism of the structural basis on which structuralism studies and explains human culture	To a great extent the literature on post-structuralism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.
post-structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of post-structuralism	The post-structuralist views of writers such as Derrida, Foucault and Deleuze have strongly antagonised the more traditional scholars and caused repercussions especially in the world of literary criticism.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
postulate	noun	proposition suggesting the existence or truth of something as the basis for reasoning	Offe challenges the postulate of an organised capitalism.
postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	Researchers postulate that a big comet killed the dinosaurs.
postulate	verb	to make a statement	MacMillan (2019: 445) postulates that violence often occurs in well-to-do households.
potential	adjective	that can develop into something	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way	When he killed his pet, it became clear that he had a potential for violence.
practical	adjective, adverb	taking concrete solutions into consideration	A practical solution to poverty is employment and training.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
practice	noun	way of doing something	The scientific practice requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.
practice	noun	a professional business	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.
practice	noun	usual way of doing something	Lobola is a common practice in Africa.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	Mohamed took us to small artists' village where this unique art form is practised.
practise	verb	to specialise in something	Practicing scientific research requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.
practise	verb	to apply theories in a practical way	Some doctors practice while others do medical research.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law	She was treated by a medical practitioner.
pragmatic	adjective	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.
pragmatic	adjective, adverb	in a practical way	The pragmatic politician thinks practically if she warns against the consequences of decisions in the everyday life of the community.
pragmatism	noun	school of thought that finds the meaning of concepts in their practical applicability to situations	Pragmatism should be thoroughly considered by politicians when making promises to voters.
pragmatist	noun	a person who is guided by practical considerations, more than by ideas	The pragmatist tries to solve a problem by looking at what can be done that is practically possible and feasible.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	A five-year study period in America preceded his current study in South Africa.
precedence	noun	state of being more important to do than other things	We urge them not to allow greed to take precedence over fairness.
preceding	adjective	coming before something else	You must also describe the preceding events and not just the current crisis.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
precious	adjective	of great value	I consider loyalty to be a precious trait in a friendship.
precipitate	verb	to make something serious happen suddenly	What is disturbing is that this confrontation could precipitate campus unrest.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.
precise	adjective	exact, accurate or clearly delimited	Definitions of concepts need to be precise.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	We cannot predict what is going to happen.
predominant	adjective	for the most part	The response of the students to the lecture was predominantly positive.
predominant	adjective	more noticeable or important than anything else	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.
prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.
prejudiced	adjective	having its origin in an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	People who hold a prejudiced view of dissidents show a lack of objective thinking.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
preliminary	adjective	preceding or in preparation for something more important	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.
preliminary	noun	an exam that precedes a more important exam, often in preparation for it	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.
premise	noun	a proposition from which another proposition is inferred or follows as a conclusion	A conclusion follows a premise.
premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.
preponderance	noun	that which carries most weight with someone	The preponderance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.
preposition	noun	a word that shows the position of something or indicates a relationship between two referents in a sentence	In the sentence The book is in the library, the preposition (in) shows location.
present	verb	deliver something like a speech	She presents her paper convincingly.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
presentation	noun	the delivering of something like a speech or a paper	The student's presentation was particularly convincing as she supported her statements with examples that were illustrated through computer graphics.
prestige	noun	respect and importance earned for things done	Her career as a writer has brought her prestige.
presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true	I presume that you are still coming to the party.
presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.
prevail	verb	be common or exist	Recent visitors may have noticed the pristine environment and safe, friendly atmosphere that now prevails there.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of history.
previous	adjective	preceding something else in time or order	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.
primary	adjective	first in rank, importance or value	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.
prime	adjective	most basic or important	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
principal	adjective	most important	The principal component of natural gas is methane.
principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.
principle	noun	in general	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.
principled	adjective	said of a person who shows recognition of right and wrong	Our philosophy professor is a principled man who does not deviate from his life principles.
prior	adjective	earlier in time	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.
prioritise	verb	to put in order of importance	You must prioritise your activities, otherwise you will neglect your studies.
priority	noun	the thing that you think is most important	The welfare of our children is our main concern, and their best interests are our first priority.
probable	adjective	likely to happen or to be true	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.
probably	adverb	almost certain, as far as one knows	Domestic violence probably also occurs in affluent households.
problem	noun	something that is regarded as bad or harmful	Our main problem today is unemployment.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
problematic	adjective	causing problems, or difficult to solve	It is extremely problematic if students commit plagiarism because it impairs the integrity of the academic world.
problematise	verb	cause problems or make something even more complicated	The high unemployment rate further problematises the crime situation.
proceed	verb	to move ahead	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.
process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.
process	noun	a series of actions taken towards a specific goal	Writing is a dynamic intellectual process of writing and rewriting until you know readers will understand your text.
process	noun	as a series of steps in order to achieve a particular outcome	Researchers who treat their research as a process take longer to complete their degree.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.
procure	verb	to get or obtain	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
produce	verb	to make or deliver	Academics must produce a number of academic articles annually to advance their careers.
product	noun	end result of something made or produced	The product of her years of research was a brilliant thesis.
productive	adjective	able to produce large amounts of food, crops, goods, etc.	From her four articles this year, one can see that she was academically productive.
professional	adjective	working in and specifically trained for a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.
professional	noun	someone who works in a job for which special training is necessary	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.
profound	adjective	demonstrating great knowledge or insight	I understand most of dr. Van Jaarsveld's lectures in spite of their profound nature, because he explains concepts so clearly.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
profound	adjective	involving intense or deep emotion	It is often difficult for the hasty reader to read a profound argument and truly understand it.
profundity	noun	great knowledge and deep penetration into ideas	It was an event filled with profundity.
profundity	noun	a matter of great depth and intensity	It is a challenge for speedy readers to understand the profundity of certain literary texts, because it is time consuming to read them with thought and attention.
progress	noun	the process of going forward or developing	During the study's progress certain limitations and obstacles became evident.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
progression	noun	the process of moving gradually to a more advanced state	The progression in the student's performance is reflected by her improving marks.
progressive	adjective, adverb	developing in stages	There was a progressive improvement in the student's marks.
prohibit	verb	to forbid	Smoking is prohibited in most restaurants.
project	noun	an important and carefully planned piece of work	He has three projects to complete for Accounting 101.
project	verb	to plan or calculate what will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20 percent in the next year.
promote	verb	to contribute to the progress or growth of	He used his influence to promote liberal views in his native country.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
promote	verb	to move to a higher rank or position	She was promoted to head of department.
proof	noun	information that shows that something is true	The documents are proof that he committed fraud.
propagate	verb	to spread a particular opinion or specific information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.
propensity	noun	a tendency to behave in a certain way	Children who grow up in dysfunctional homes may have a propensity to violence.
proportion	noun	part of a whole	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes is active.
proportion	noun	the relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The man has a harmonic physique, because his torso is in harmonious proportion to his lower body.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The proportions of the building made it look strange.
proposal	noun	usually a formal or written suggestion or plan	Everyone gratefully accepted the chairman's proposal that the committee adjourn for lunch.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
propose	verb	to make a suggestion, usually formally or in writing	The chairman proposes that the committee adjourn for lunch because everyone is hungry.
proposed	adjective	what is suggested	The committee members immediately carried out the chair's proposed action.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.
protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances	According to her research protocol she is using a mixed methods approach.
provable	adjective	that can be proven	The purpose of science is to test a hypothesis to see if it is provable.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.
proven	adjective	having been shown to be true	The validity of his theory relies on newly proven facts.
provide	verb	give or make available	The textbooks provided do not meet the needs of the students.
publication	noun	the act or process of editing, printing and distributing a text or texts	The research comes shortly after the publication of a book on South African emigration patterns.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	The proceedings followed the publication of a government report on the local film and television industry.
publication	noun	something that comes from the press into the public domain	The publication was compiled by the training and development officer.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue a text for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.
purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it	The laptop was a necessary purchase.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it	They just signed an offer to purchase the house.
purport	verb	to claim to be the case	He purports to speak on behalf of the residents.
purpose	noun	ultimate goal or objective	The purpose of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.
purposeful	adjective	with a specific purpose or goal in mind	One can see from the purposeful way in which she studies that she wants to pass with distinction at the end of the year.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	With guidance and support, she pursues her dreams.
purview	noun	purpose or tendency	Religious people love books with a religious purview.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
qualification	noun	an extra piece of information that limits that which has been said, written or believed before	She welcomed the proposal without qualification.
qualification	noun	limiting of the meaning of a word or statement to make it less general	The statement requires qualification.
qualification	noun	an exam you have passed, skills or experience that make you able to do a specific job	The student was not honest about his qualifications.
qualify	verb	to supply more information	The adjective qualifies the noun.
qualify	verb	to support with more detail, evidence or examples	Certain statements will have to be qualified to make the argument stronger.
qualify	verb	to pass an examination or be successful in a sports competition so that you can continue to the next stage or be able to do a particular job	Her father qualified as a teacher 28 years ago.
qualifying	adjective	which describes something in more detail	The adjective stands in a qualifying relation to the noun.
qualitative	adjective	which measures the quality rather than the quantity of something	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
qualitative	adjective	that is researched or analysed by describing its quality	Qualitative research focuses on the experimental process and the influence of context on data.
quality	noun	a standard, measured against other things	The quality of her research is the product of expertise and dedication.
quantitative	adjective	that can be researched or analysed by means of measurement	Data that can be analysed numerically and mathematically are quantitative in nature.
quantity	noun	measurable quantity	In the last few years, growth has been deliberately limited so that the focus can be on quality rather than quantity.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
question	verb	to ask questions, often in official or academic context	Einstein seriously questioned Niels Bohr's quantum theory early in the 20th century, because he did not believe in its validity.
questioning	noun	the critical process of asking questions	Niels Bohr refuted Einstein's questioning of his quantum theory at the large gathering of scientists in 1927 by providing evidence for each and every one of Einstein's questions.
quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.
quoted	adjective	taken from another text without changing anything	Quoted words must be enclosed in quotation marks.
radical	adjective	new and different, and likely to have a strong effect	It's tempting to make radical changes in many areas of your life.
radical	adjective	in favour of drastic political change	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.
random	adjective	chosen in such a way that all possible choices have an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1 500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.
random	adjective	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1 450 registered voters in South Africa.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
random	adjective, adverb	without a plan or logical order	The accumulation of random facts often occurs in assignments.
random	adjective	without an order or plan	When the fluid was heated, molecules start moving randomly.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
randomness	noun	state of being without a logical order or plan	The randomness of statements without motivation is one reason why students fail in their assignments.
range	noun	all sorts of things of the same general kind	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	He is going to talk to the education department to see how schools can be involved in a series of competitions from poster design to songwriting.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits	Prices range between R5 000 and R7 000.
range	verb	to cover a number of things in addition to those mentioned	Her interests range from mechanics to fishing.
rated	adjective	categorised according to quality	The rated tennis players are all within the top ten of the country.
ratio	noun	a relationship between two amounts	The ratio of 32 learners per teacher was finalised after consultations with teacher unions and school governing body organisations.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We are waiting for a rational explanation of the peculiar legislation.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We must make decisions that are rational and in our own best interests.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	Please think twice about this, and then make a rational decision.
rationalisation	noun	act or process of rationalising	People often use the psychological trick of rationalisation as a defense mechanism to justify their poor behaviour through simplified arguments.
rationalisation	noun	giving reasons for one's behaviour that makes the action taken sound logical, but that have been made up after the fact	He offers all sorts of rationalisations for his strange behaviour.
rationalisation	noun	the process of making a company or industry more efficient, especially by laying off staff	A spokesperson confirmed the company was proceeding with a rationalisation plan but said retrenchment figures had not been finalised.
rationalise	verb	give a rational explanation or justification	Hitler's re-occupation of the Ruhr area was a calculated decision, therefore historians can rationalise it.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
rationalise	verb	cut spending and reduce jobs by layoffs	The government now has to rationalise and cut public service posts, because the country can clearly not afford the salary bill of public servants.
rationalised	adjective	that has been placed into the sphere of reason or logic	His rationalised arguments didn't fool anyone, because everyone knew what was really happening.
rationalism	noun	any school of thought that overestimates the role of reason in the acquisition of knowledge	It is actually incomprehensible that people living in a so-called postmodern time still fall back into the rationalism of two centuries ago.
rationalist	adjective	too strongly focused on the reasonable at the expense of the spiritual	A rationalistic approach to problem solving denies the equally valid role that emotions, intuition, sensuality and imagination can play within human reasoning.
react	verb	to show a response to something	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions.
react	verb	to respond in a particular way	Students usually react positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
reaction	noun	action in response to something	It is evident from the students' positive reaction that they enjoyed the lecture.
realisation	noun	achievement of something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	For her the graduation ceremony was the realisation of her dream.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	Twenty years later he realised that he had made a mistake.
realise	verb	to understand something with insight	She eventually realised that her actions had been wrong.
realise	verb	to achieve something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	After eight years of dedicated study, she realised her dream of a doctorate in Physics.
reason	noun	explanation or justification for something	We are still waiting for an explanation of the reasons behind the strange law so that we can understand why it was accepted.
reason	noun	explanation for something	There are good reasons for learning a second language.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments	Human reason has the power to change society.
reason	noun	explanation or justification	Her argument contains sufficient reasons to convince her listeners.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reason that increased consumption has the potential to improve the economy.
reason	verb	to state your point of view with your logical mind	She reasoned logically so that everyone could easily follow her point of view.
reasoning	noun	the way in which a point of view is argued	Her reasoning convinced her listeners.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	The lecturer recommends Combrink's book on paragraph writing.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	A friend recommended this hotel.
recommendation	noun	the proposal that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	Most students pay attention to the lecturer's recommendations on which books to read.
recommended	adjective	advised as suitable for a particular purpose	The students find the recommended book useful.
reconcile	verb	to neutralise and accommodate contradictions	You cannot reconcile the divergent political views of Socialism and Communism.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events	In his autobiography he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.
recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty	He is still recovering from a stroke.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.
recur	verb	to happen again	No-one can say that such a flood or a greater one may not recur next month, next year or next decade.
recurring	adjective	happening again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.
refer	verb	to send something to someone with more authority or knowledge	The case has been referred to the High Court.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.
refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
refer	verb	to mention an author or a text	Even if you write about an author's views in your own words, you still have to refer to the author and source text you consulted.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	I found the reference to Stanley's book in my colleague's latest article.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.
reference book	noun	a book that can be consulted for information on specific matters	The lecturer keeps the reference book on reserve in the library.
referenced	adjective	obtained by consulting a text	The referenced source that so impresses my colleague is already outdated.
refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.
reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	A prudent person reflects before making decisions about his future.
reflection	noun	the action of thinking carefully and deeply about something	Reflection is not only the outstanding characteristic of the philosopher but also of the true student.
reflection	noun	the action of making use of the intellect and thinking about something	Without reflection as a process of inner inquiry we are equal to the animal that lives purely on instinct.
reflective	adjective	thinking carefully and deeply about something	The reflective person tries to think critically about his own actions.
reform	verb	to make something better	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on the process.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
refutable	adjective	proof that a theory or statement is wrong	His theory is easily refutable.
refutation	noun	the proof that a theory or statement is wrong	The ecologist's brilliant refutation of existing global warming theories was front page news.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	The accused's legal team successfully refuted all the charges against their client.
regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.
region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.
register	noun	alphabetical list (at the back) of important words contained in a book	One can find background in the register of this history book about the historical figures that are at issue.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of their members.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.
reinforce	verb	to make something stronger and (or) support it with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television reinforce social and educational values while at the same time entertaining the viewer.
reject	noun	something that is seen as being substandard	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.
reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe something	He rejects the theory of evolution.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	The questions relate to the 15 key characteristics of future leaders.
relate	verb	report something	She related her heart-rending story to the newspaper.
relative	adjective, adverb	considered in relation to something else	Many people struggle to understand the principle of relative meaning.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
relativise	verb	placing things in relation to other things, which reduces their absolute value	If you relativise your emotions, it may be that you talk away your own difficulties, present your problems too lightly or make your situation look too rosy.
relativism	noun	theory that all knowledge, truth, norms and principles are relative, implicating that they can change from one group, culture or situation to another	In 1958 the poet N.P. van Wyk Louw pointed out how relativism deconstructs itself, because the theory of relativism is itself an absolute statement.
relativistic	adjective	according to the view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times	The view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times is relativistic.
relativity	noun	the absence of standards	We live in the dimension of relativity – we understand things because they exist in relation to other things.
relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
relax	verb	to become less anxious	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.
relax	verb	to make less strict	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.
release	verb	to grant freedom to	He was released from custody after the charges were withdrawn.
release	verb	to make known to the public	The government released the new crime statistics.
relevance	noun	the state of being appropriate	Writers should make sure of the thematic relevance of all their textual facts.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
relevant	adjective, adverb	appropriate to the context of what is being done	We received all the relevant documents.
relevant	adjective	having a bearing on or a connection with something	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.
reliable	adjective	likely to be correct or true	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.
reliable	adjective	that can be replicated	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.
reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.
reluctant	adjective	not wanting to do something	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
rely on	verb	to need or depend on something	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.
rely on	verb	to have confidence or faith in something	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.
remark	noun	a (negative) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.
remark	verb	to say something with special reference to something else	While explaining complicated mathematical concepts, the lecturer jokingly remarks that students have to try to stay awake.
remark	noun	a (positive) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.
remove	verb	to take something away	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.
Renaissance	noun	transition phase between the Middle Ages and the modern era	In die West, the Renaissance is generally regarded as the beginning of modern times.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
renaissance	noun	revival, especially in the fields of the arts and literature	The term African Renaissance was born from the view that developing African states and their people are reviving culturally, scientifically and economically.
render	verb	to give something to somebody	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.
render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way	New technology renders older technology obsolete.
render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.
replica	noun	exact imitation of the original	The replica of the Van Gogh painting will not achieve nearly as much at the auction as the original.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.
reply	verb	react to an opponent's arguments at the end of a debate	Members of Parliament have the right to reply to the minister's speech.
reply	verb	give an answer	M. asked the officer what the problem was, to which the policeman replied he was under arrest for drunken driving.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
report	noun	communication on a matter after it has been thoroughly investigated	The Minister of Education's report on the inadequate provision of textbooks will be released today.
report	verb	give an account of something	Students who study Social Work have to report on conditions in informal residential areas at the end of the semester.
reproduce	verb	to copy	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.
reproduce	verb	to repeat the original as far as possible	Cancer occurs when abnormal cells grow, reproduce and form a tumour.
reproduce	verb	to put into own words	Some lecturers expect students to reproduce the views of other writers verbatim.
reproduced	adjective	exactly or almost exactly like the original	Reproduced facts just mean that the person is parroting someone else's statements.
reproduction	noun	something that has been reproduced, of which a replica has been made	Reproduction of facts and scholarly views does not necessarily mean that a student understands the subject.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
require	verb	to have need of	Five patients required surgery.
require	verb	to make something necessary	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.
require	verb	to make something necessary	The study program in the medical sciences requires commitment from the student.
required	adjective	which is necessary	The student does not meet the required mark to pass his exam.
requirement	noun	a compulsory or necessary condition	Fitness is a requirement for fitness instructors.
requirement	noun	a necessary qualification	Fitness is a requirement for entry as a fitness instructor.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	University lecturers are expected to research new developments in their field of study.
research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts.	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.
research	noun	careful investigation that discovers new facts or proves hypotheses, reviews existing conclusions, or finds practical application for theories	The research that the doctoral student is currently doing will help to intercept plastic bottles at estuaries before they end up in the sea.
researched	adjective	investigated systematically	Fortunately, the researched problem was solved.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something	The Internet is a reservoir of information.
reside	verb	to live at (in)	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.
resident	adjective	who lives or works in a place.	His life changed when he became resident artist at the centre.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place	He is a resident of Cameroon.
residue	noun	the part of money or property that remains after all the debts have been paid	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	He found that the concentration of the microscopic particles was too low, and that one would have expected more residue on their hands if shots had been fired.
resilient	adjective	being able to recover quickly from adverse circumstances	Jeff faced many hardships in his life, yet he was always resilient and able to overcome adverse circumstances.
resistance	noun	ability to persist biologically and psychologically	The drought resistance of plants is important when planting in arid parts of the country.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
resource	noun	supply of something that a country or an organisation possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.
resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.
respective	adjective	various	My two brothers did very well in their respective fields of study (Physics and Mathematics).
respectively	adverb	separately and in the order already mentioned	Tomorrow Mary and Peter will write their exams in French and Mathematics respectively.
respond	verb	to react to something	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.
respond	verb	to say or do something in reply to something	Students usually respond positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.
response	noun	reaction to something	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
responsive	adjective	as a reaction to something	The lecturer's enthusiasm often leads to responsive students asking questions and voicing opinions in class.
restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.
restrain	verb	to hold someone back	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.
restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified wine on overseas flights.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity	She restricted the amount of fat in her diet.
restriction	noun	a limiting condition	Lecturers usually place a restriction on the number of words students are allowed to use in test answers.
restrictive	adjective	setting boundaries or limits	This restrictive daily routine has frustrated him.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	Because government mismanagement is increasing, distrust of leadership is the result.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
result	noun	as a consequence	Mismanagement at government-level is increasing and as a result, confidence in leadership decreases.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The results showed that there is an acute lack of critical management skills especially in the areas of strategic capability and leadership.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.
retain	verb	to keep someone or something	The company uses loyalty programmes to retain its customers.
retard	verb	to slow a process	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.
retrogradation	noun	backward movement or decrease in quality	The striking retrograde in the author's last two works is apparently due to a rare brain disease recently diagnosed with him.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
retrograde	adjective	arranged according to the end of words	a retrograde dictionary
retrospection	noun	looking back and thinking about one's own actions, which often leads to new insight	I was too bound up with the problems of the present moment to enjoy the luxury of retrospection.
retrospective	adjective, adverb	looking back on past events or situations	Retrospective solutions to problems are the result of an objective look at problem situations in the past.
reveal	verb	to let information become known	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.
reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.
revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made	This month's revenue is down by 3 percent from last month.
reverberate	verb	have (serious) consequences	The conflict reverberated around the world.
reverse	adjective	in the opposite order to the usual order	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.
revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt	She thoroughly revised her work for the supplementary examination.
revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority	On October 31, 1517, Martin Luther nailed his famous ninety-five statements to the church door in Wittenberg, which was a sign of the widespread revolt against the Church.
revolution	noun	a single complete turn	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.
revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing	The discussion revolved around global warming.
rhetoric	noun	kuns van logiese redenering en die gebruik van oorredingstegnieke tydens die voer van 'n debat	In his well-known work, Rhetoric, Aristotle set out the rules of argument in fine detail.
rhetorical	adjective	to which no answer is expected	A rhetorical question requires no answer, but involves the audience or reader in the thought process behind the argument.
rhetorical	adjective	making use of grandiloquent words and superfluous clichés	The essay was windy and rhetorical in tone.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements	The doctor listens to the rhythm of my heart beat.
rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.
rigid	adjective	not bending or changing shape	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.
rigid	adjective	not willing or able to change	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students.
rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
rigour	noun	thoroughness in making sure something is correct	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	The middle class has a critical role to play in helping the economy to grow and create jobs.
romance	noun	fascinating, mysterious or imaginative aura, character or mood often associated with something adventurous, imaginary or unreal, or with something from a bygone era	Many readers find in Barbara Cartland's books a romance that is inherent in the space of castles, wealth and romantic love.
romantic	adjective	characterised by an idealised view of reality	Standing in the dusk next to the waterfall is very romantic.
romanticise	verb	represent in a romantic way	War is often romanticised by people who themselves have never had to survive in a war situation.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
Romanticism	noun	movement in the visual arts, literature and music that reached a peak in the late 18th and early 19th centuries, characterised by an increased interest in nature and the past, an emphasis on the individual's expression of emotion and imagination, an escape from reality and a revolt against existing conventions and social norms	You might for example define Romanticism as an artistic movement centrally concerned with the relationship between the self and others.
route	noun	an established road or path to travel along	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.
route	noun	a certain way of achieving something	The fastest route to success is hard work.
rudimentary	adjective	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.
rudimentary	adjective	basic and undeveloped	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.
sample	noun	manageable part of a larger whole from which the researcher can derive the properties from the whole with the appropriate statistical operations	By means of his sample of thousand matric learners, the researcher will hopefully gather enough information to be able to make valid inferences about the entire matric population.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	Sanctions against all leagues and associations who did not adhere to basic safety principles were being considered.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.
sarcasm	noun	caustic mockery, intended to hurt	The following statement testifies to sarcasm: Wow, but you are too clever for words. Half of you fail the test with flying colours.
sarcastic	adjective	using irony in order to mock, saying the opposite of what is meant	Her sarcastic words were directed to half the class who failed their tests.
satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.
satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet	The weather satellite sends valuable information back to earth.
satire	noun	the practice of exposing human or social folly, shortcomings or malpractices in a mocking, ironic or sarcastic way	The column provides a platform for the editor to post a weekly satire about his enemies.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
satirical	adjective, adverb	mocking or challenging	a satirical style
satirical		making use of satire	The satirical style of Shapiro's political cartoons often upsets the politicians because their mistakes are unmasked.
satirise	verb	to criticise by means of satire	Cartoons generally satirise politicians' mistakes and human weaknesses.
satirise	verb	to make use of satire	Some sketches in newspapers satirise, among other things, the mistakes of politicians.
saturate	verb	to fill something or someone completely with something so that nothing more can be added	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.
scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.
scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.
scan	verb	to read with the eyes moving swiftly over the page in search of specific words	When you search for a snippet of information, you scan the text without reading every word.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
scanning	noun	swift eye movement over a page to search for specific words	Scanning is the technique to search for information in a text without reading every word.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.
scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.
schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.
schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
science	noun	knowledge of phenomena and laws that are accepted as valid because they have been acquired through a systematic process of theorising, exact observation, experimentation, counterchecking and argumentation	In the exact sciences, researchers do not tend to make emotional statements.
scientific	adjective	based on science	The scientific nature of the conference was evident in the way speakers explained their findings within the framework of their research theory and experimental setup.
scope	noun	framework	The research undertaken by the postgraduate student does not fall within the scope of the Humanities.
scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.
scope	noun	the extent or range which is covered by a book, discussion, etc.	The scope of the research is impressive.
score	noun	the number of points you receive for a test or assignment	Students usually remain silent about their score for maths.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.
section	noun	separate part of a whole	The five sections of the physics textbook deal with five separate themes.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	The council of elders manage a section of their lands as a game reserve.
section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.
secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something	That division secured a major building contract.
secure	adjective	free from danger or risk	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something	He sought to improve his English.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something.	A segment of the painting was damaged.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.
select	adjective	carefully chosen according to certain standards	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigreed bloodlines.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
seminar	noun	meeting of experts and students in a specific field of study for discussion, research or hands-on practice	An entomology seminar will be held over the weekend on the spreading of weeds from Australia.
sense	noun	the meaning or purpose of something	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative sense of words.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups	If you read analytically, you separate paragraphs, sentences and even words from each other to examine them separately.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.
separately	adverb	divided into different parts or groups	If you read analytically, you separate paragraphs, sentences and even words from each other to examine them separately.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order.	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical sequence according to authors' surnames.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.
shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.
significance	noun	the importance or meaning of something	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise the significance this event would have over the course of history.
significant	adjective	meaningful or important	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.
significant	adjective	meaningful or important	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise how significant this event would be over the course of history.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.
similar	adjective	like something else but not completely the same	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
similarity	noun	the state of being similar	There is no similarity between the data in your report and that of your colleague.
simulate	verb	reproduce the behaviour or appearance of something or someone	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the play, the students shook a piece of corrugated iron to simulate the sound of thunder.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the beginner's course in German, the students are all given new German identities and then simulate a whole new biography.
simulated	adjective	mimicked or imitated	Each time, my roommate is lucky enough to get a certificate from a gullible doctor after a brilliantly simulated stomach ache.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
simulation	noun	continuous role play as part of a teaching or training situation	Nowadays one can buy books with interesting examples of simulations within the school context, the business context, etc.
simulation	noun	imitation of a process	Experimental results have been analysed with computer simulations.
simultaneous	adjective	happening or existing at the same time	A clearing operation to remove intruder wattle trees and a simultaneous operation to close down the last remnants of the mine will start in early December.
site	noun	a place where something important happened	Hiroshima is still visited by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.
skeleton	noun	the framework of something	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.
sketch	noun	a short description of something	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.
sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly	She sketched her house.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
skill	noun	the ability to do something well or to master something difficult	The international researcher has also mastered the skill of charcoal sketching.
skillful	adjective	said of someone who has mastered something and can do it well	The international researcher is also skillful in the art of charcoal sketching.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	The student quickly skims the synopsis of the article to see if it is relevant to her own topic.
skim	verb	page through	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.
society	noun	group of people with more or less the same interests and values	The values within a society normally influence the thinking of individuals within that society.
solution	noun	the way to solve a problem	The solution to social issues is partly the responsibility of academics.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
solvable	adjective	possible to solve	Social problems are only solvable if experts and academics work together.
solve	verb	deal with a difficult situation	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.
solve	verb	to find a solution for problem	One of the most important tasks of the researcher is to solve research problems.
sophisticated	adjective	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.
sophisticated	adjective	complicated or cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed for this kind of workflow simulation.
source	noun	original text	The thorough student always indicates his sources in a bibliography.
source	noun	the place from which something comes	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information	Good journalists never reveal their sources.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
source	noun	the cause of something	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.
spatial	adjective	concerning the position, size or shape of something	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.
speaker	noun	somebody who speaks or reads a paper	Three speakers from our law faculty delivered brilliant papers at an international conference.
specific	adjective	defined clearly	Students should support their statements with specific facts.
specific	adjective	particular, exact or detailed	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.
specifically	adverb	particular, exact or detailed	I specifically like the author's style, because it's simple and self-explanatory.
specification	noun	description or detailed expression of something	Only a mathematical specification of the distance between galaxies will make man realise the enormity of the universe.
specification	noun	detailed description	I miss a clear specification of the steps you followed in your research.
specified	adjective	that has been stated or set	The specified date does not suit all members.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.
specify	verb	to describe in detail	You need to specify more clearly which chemicals you need in the laboratory.
spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.
sphere	noun	area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.
spirit	noun	the non-physical part of a human as the seat of emotions	No brain surgeon has ever been able to physically indicate the seat of the human spirit.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
spirit	noun	school of thought of a certain time in history	Some students clearly felt the university had imperialist connotations and should change in accordance with the spirit of the times.
spiritual	adjective	in a way that relates to the spirit or soul	Spiritual preparation is just as important as intellectual commitment.
spiritualise	verb	to take something spiritually	The balanced person maintains the balance between spirit and flesh by not wanting to spiritualise everything that happens.
stable	adjective	resistant to change of position or condition	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.
standard	noun	level of competence or expertise	What is the standard of academic language proficiency that universities expect from first-year students?

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
standardise	verb	establish a norm	Access tests that determine students' language and numeracy skills should be standardised, otherwise they are of little value.
standardise	verb	raise something to the required level	Universities will have to standardise a minimum entry level through entrance tests.
standardised	adjective	which meets certain set standards	Standardised access tests are used overseas to establish first-year access levels at universities.
starved	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.
state	verb	to say something formally	Please state your relationship to the defendant.
state	verb	speak or write something with certainty	The student who states his argument logically, is able to formulate his view unambiguously.
stated	adjective	something that has been said or written with certainty	The listeners were impressed with his clearly stated view on the contentious subject.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	Even though you are sure of your statement, you need to substantiate it with facts to persuade your reader or listener.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.
stationary	adjective	not moving	The bus, having run out of fuel, was stationary.
statistical	adjective	relating to the use of statistical data	The supervisor looks forward to reviewing the statistical processing of the data.
statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.
statistics	noun	method that collects and reproduces data in terms of numbers, figures and graphs	Statistics can be used to determine how many students who enroll at a university eventually obtain a degree.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
status	noun	a state at a particular time	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.
status	noun	one's social, legal or professional rank	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea as to how a certain type of person should be or act	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.
stereotype	noun	fixed image of something or someone	Our mathematics lecturer is the stereotype of a scattered professor.
stereotype	verb	to make assumptions about people or situations without regard to context	In a multi-cultural society, one must be careful not to stereotype people because they do not think, look or act like yourself.
stereotyped	adjective	relating to a stereotype	The stereotyped image of the man is that of the selfish and unfaithful chauvinist.
stereotyped	adjective	well-worn or overused	People no longer want to hear stereotyped phrases.
stereotyping	noun	presentation of something or someone as a stereotype	Note the stereotyping in his categorical statements.
stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.
stipulate	verb	to state explicitly	The regulations of the university clearly stipulate that students may not be guilty of misconduct.
stipulated	adjective	something that has been specified	According to the stipulated regulations, no student may be guilty of misconduct.
stipulation	noun	something which has been stipulated	It is a clear stipulation from the university that a student may not be guilty of misconduct.
straightforward	noun	not difficult and easy to understand	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.
strange	adjective	extraordinary	The students don't understand the lecturer due to his strange pronunciation.
strategic	adjective	relating to long-term goals and how to achieve them	The strategic reader knows what to do when she encounters difficult words in a text.
strategic	adjective	done as part of a plan to achieve a specific goal	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
strategist	noun	a person who is skilled in planning	The effective thinker acts as a true strategist to solve problems and crises.
strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.
strategy	noun	elaborated overall plan to achieve a specific goal	The effective reader's reading strategy contains a number of techniques that are determined by his or her reading purpose.
stratum	noun	a class in society	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.
stress	verb	to place special importance on something	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.
stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension	He is suffering from examination stress.
striking	adjective	noticeable because it is attractive, interesting or unusual	It was a striking scene.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
striking	adjective	making a positive or unusual impression	Provincial governments have made striking progress in improving financial management.
structural	adjective, adverb	relating to the structure	A text with structural defects will fail as a text.
structuralism	noun	intellectual approach to language, literature, society, etc., which focuses on relationships between different elements in a conceptual system	According to structuralism, elements of human life can only be understood in terms of their relationship to a universal structure.
structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of structuralism	The structuralist mode of thinking, especially after 1950, began to be strongly reflected in disciplines such as anthropology, philosophy, psychology, literary criticism, economics and architecture.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.
structure	verb	to build something systematically	The student structures her assignment into three parts that are closely connected.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
structure	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	Students must pay close attention to the structure within which they build their arguments.
structured	adjective	relating to a structure	The student's careful and structured thinking impressed the lecturer.
structuring	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	The logical structuring of ideas in an academic essay is an important requirement.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.
style	verb	to make or do something in a particular way	He has tried to style the movie as a Fifties comedy.
subdivide	verb	to divide into parts	The huge group of chemistry students has been divided into several smaller classes.
subject	noun	main point being talked or written about	The subject of the congress was alcohol abuse.
subjectify	verb	to make something into a personal matter	Over-emotional people tend to subjectify other people's words, because they take everything too personally.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
subjective	adjective	existing in the mind and not created by external conditions	Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.
subjective	adjective	beased on personal opinions or feelings	A judge may never allow his subjective opinions to influence his judgment.
subjectivity	noun	tendency to view a matter solely from a personal point of view	The subjectivity of his essay was a serious impediment.
submission	noun	the action of providing somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The service provides for the electronic submission of tax returns and payments via the Internet.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The Security Committee will submit its proposal to Parliament tomorrow.
submitted	adjective	handed over for consideration or assessment	One band chosen from the submitted demos will be invited to perform.
subordinate	adjective	of less importance	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.
subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.
subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.
subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.
subsequent	adverb	following in time or order	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2019.
subsequent	adjective	following in time or order	During his State of the Nation address to Parliament last week and in subsequent interviews, the President made several promises.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
subsequently	adverb	following in time or order	Subsequently the focus will be on fire prevention.
subsidy	adjective	a grant paid to an enterprise	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.
substitute	verb	to use or add in place of something of someone else	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.
substitute	noun	someone or something that takes the place of someone or something else	There really is no substitute for thorough research before you decide on a new home.
subtitle	noun	second title of a book or article	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.
subtle	adjective	not very obvious	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.
subtle	adjective	organised in a clever and sophisticated way	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
succeed	verb	to come directly after something or someone else	The queen was to have been succeeded by her son, but he died two days before his mother.
succession	noun	a number of things or people following each other in time	The lawyer convinces the magistrate through the systematic succession of statements and examples.
successive	adjective	following immediately, the one after the other	Animation is a technique of filming successive drawings.
successor	adjective	a person who follows next in order	The question of poverty and what could be done about it was taken up by Archbishop Njongonkulu Ndungane, Desmond Tutu's successor.
suffice	verb	to be enough	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.
sufficient	adjective	enough	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.
suggestion	noun	something that is indirectly stated or suggested	The art of suggestion is an attribute of poetic texts where the poet indirectly evokes images through subjective or sensory word choice.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
suggestion	noun	an idea regarding what can be done	Any suggestions or criticism regarding the course will be welcome.
suit	verb	to be acceptable	Good writers use words that suit the context of their writing.
suitable	adjective	right or appropriate for a something	Dr. Slabbert has been appointed as researcher, because his thorough experience makes him the most suitable person for the job.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	Our lecturer wants us to summarise the contents of three prescribed articles.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.
summary	noun	the main points or the gist of a text	Responsible students make summaries after each lecture as part of their examination preparation.
sum up	verb	to give a brief summary of something	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
superficial	adjective	not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial and other researchers will now take the research further.
superficial	adjective	not thorough or complete	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.
superficial	adjective	only touching the surface of something	The student's superficial answer testifies to a lack of insight, because she reads her prescribed texts only superficially.
superficial	adjective	in or connected to the top layer of something	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.
superior	noun	someone who is more important or has more authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army.
superior	adjective	better than someone or something else	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	The questionnaire data were supplemented by interview data in order to provide a fuller and more detailed picture of poverty.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
supplement	noun	an additional component that enhances the ability of someone or something	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.
supplement	noun	an extra part of a newspaper, book, etc.	In my dissertation I only added one supplement at the back, but his contains three supplements.
support	verb	back up with arguments and supply evidence	You should always support your claims with enough facts and reasoning.
support	verb	give weight to an argument	Students should remember to always support their views with clear arguments.
support	noun	something that carries weight	The support of one's views through well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.
support	verb	to show that something is correct or true	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.
supportive	adjective	that carries weight	We obtained supportive evidence for this explanation from a investigation of...
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	The researcher supposes that domestic violence also occurs in well-to-do households.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that graphical methods would provide an exceptionally useful output.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed	Your supposed facts are no more than your personal assumptions.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed to be the case, but not necessarily so	We only work with supposed features of motorcyclists and therefore have to wait for more evidence of their real behaviour.
supposition	noun	an assumption or something you believe	The researcher's supposition that domestic violence also occurs in affluent households, still needs verification.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.
suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known	The photojournalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.
supreme	adjective	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	This region is a birding paradise and stretches to the deep valleys and mountains of the east where thermal springs bubble to the surface.
surface	noun	the uppermost layer	Students who read only on the surface of their prescribed texts will never achieve the necessary insight into their subject.
surround	verb	to be around something or someone	A child who is surrounded by caring parents and family members should develop emotional stability.
survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance	The team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.
survey	noun	set of questions asked to a large number of people	Certain statements were put to respondents from all the provinces, and information was gathered in three different ways: through a survey, in-depth interviews and focus group discussions.
survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The council surveyed the outlying areas of the city and found that there was not enough land available for more housing.
survey	noun	a map drawn up after surveying a piece of land	The geographical survey shows exactly where the volcanic fault lies.
survive	verb	continue to exist	Driven by the need to survive and feed their families, they'll tackle any job.
suspend	adjective	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.
sustain	verb	to keep alive or make something continue	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.
sustainable	adjective	able to continue	The high academic standards maintained until recently at universities will not be sustainable if the admission requirements are further scaled down.
switch	noun	a sudden change	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
switch	verb	change from one thing to another	We need to have more versatile players who are able to switch from one position to another without encountering any problems.
syllogism	noun	reasoning process consisting of two premises from which a logical derivation follows	Aristotle's analysis of the syllogism demonstrated how to reason by combining thoughts in trains of deductive reasoning.
syllogistic	adjective	a process of logic in which two general statements lead to a more particular statement	The syllogistic theory does not provide satisfactory answers to all questions.
symbol	noun	a concrete sign, or thing, that has a particular meaning	In the novel the rose becomes a symbol for literally dozens of different things.
symbolic	adjective, adverb	as a symbol	Traditionally, the red rose's symbolic meaning is passionate love.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity and the star of David Judaism.
symbolise	verb	to be symbolic of something	A red rose symbolises love.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
synchronisation	noun	act of synchronising	The film technicians are working on the final synchronisation of sound and image in the last episode of the new TV-series.
synchronise	verb	to make things happen at the same time	The film technicians are now synchronising the image and sound in the last episode of the new series.
synchronous	adjective	occurring at the same time	The film technicians made sure that the sound and image in the film were synchronous.
synonym	noun	another word with more or less the same meaning	The word WORK is a synonym for LABOUR.
synonymous	adjective	closely associated	ERASE is synonymous with DELETE.
synoptic	adjective	a general summary	The book gives a synoptic view of South African art history.
syntactic		at the level of the sentence	Academic texts often show syntactic defects, such as sentences without a main verb and incorrect word order after certain conjunctions.
syntax	noun	study of different types of sentences and the word relationships within these sentences	The syntax of African and Western languages differs in many aspects.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they are similar	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.
synthesis	noun	creative merging of unrelated elements into a new whole	Facebook is a synthesis between technological facilitation and the human need for communication.
synthesise	verb	to bring about an artificial composition	In building a theory, the researcher synthesises different facts and ideas into a coherent whole.
system	noun	group of objects or parts that work together according to an ordering principle	Even in the times of the ancient Greeks, accountants used complicated systems to keep accounting records.
systematic	adjective	according to a system or plan	It is important for companies that want to be innovative to undertake regular and systematic analyses of the market.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
systematic	adjective	methodically executed, according to a plan	It is always refreshing to see such a systematic outline of points of view.
systematically	adverb	according to a system or plan	Susan delivers her presentation systematically so that everyone can follow what she says.
systematise	verb	to place within a system	The teacher's task will often be to help pupils to systematise knowledge which they already have or evidence which they collect, and to keep the focus clear.
table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.
table	noun	list, record or log that summarises figures or other data	The statistical table presents a negative picture in terms of economic growth.
taboo	noun	activity, subject or word that people avoid	Committing plagiarism is an academic taboo.
tabular	adjective	organised in the format of a table	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
tabular	adjective	organised in the format of a table	The lecturer expects her students to organise and present their research in tabular form.
tabulate	verb	to present something in a table	It helps you to think more systematically when you tabulate the facts within the relevant categories.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.
tabulated	adjective	presented as a table	One can illustrate the economic growth as tabulated data so that everyone can get a complete picture.
tabulation	noun	lists of facts or numbers that are organised in columns and rows	The tabulation of data helps students to think more systematically.
tangible	adjective	clear or definite	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.
target	noun	object of an action or attack	The half-marathon is my next target.
task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted	The researcher's task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
tautological	adjective	making use of tautology	The phrase TO REPEAT AGAIN is tautological, because REPEAT already means to do something again.
tautology	noun	phrase in which the same thing is said twice in different words	Bombastic speakers often use tautology to emphasise their statements.
technical	noun	of or relating to a practical skill	She must consult a specialist dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.
technical	adjective	relating to machines or exact details, rules or techniques	The technical possibilities of modern means of communication are endless.
technique	noun	a practical skill	The tennis champion's technique is admired.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.
technique	noun	a way of performing a certain task, especially used in technology, science and sport	Animation is a technique of filming successive drawings.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
technocracy		autocracy of technology and technical expertise	The higher ranks of the civil service, mainly trained in law, were steeped in a tradition of technocracy and loyalty to any government that guaranteed efficient administration.
technocratic		relating to the control of society by technical experts	Viewed in perspective, the planning enthusiasm of the 1930s and 1940s represented the fusion of still vital forces of optimism and social idealism with the scientific and technocratic spirit of the twentieth century.
technological	adjective	relating to technology	In the medical field, technological inventions thrive thanks to the science of nanotechnology.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment	The most successful factories use the latest technology.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
technology	noun	all methods of providing instruments for human existence and comfort	Thanks to technology, we can fly from South Africa to Europe within ten hours and make transatlantic calls.
teleological	adjective	that is explained in terms of its end or purpose	The teleological point of view is sometimes called the theory of final causes and consequences.
teleology	noun	the theory that events can only be explained in terms of their end or purpose	In teleological thinking, you would describe a chair by saying what it is used for, rather than what it looks like or is made of.
temporariness	noun	state of not being permanent or lasting	It is not only the extreme temporariness of their engagement which distinguishes casual workers from other temporary workers, but also their employment status.
temporary	adjective	not permanent or lasting	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
temporary	adjective	not permanent	The lecturer is appointed in a temporary position.
tentative	adjective	hesitant or cautious	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.
tentative	adjective	not definite or certain	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem.
terminate	verb	to make something end	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.
terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.
text	verb	to send an SMS or text message	She texted me that she is on her way.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.
text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning	The professor's text is regarded to be the best in his field.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
text	noun	tightly woven content in which everything is interconnected	A situation is also regarded as a text that one interprets.
textual	adjective	relating to a text	If you take a critical stance on one issue or another, you should always be able to provide textual evidence to support your statements.
texture	noun	the way in which the different parts of a work of art, music or writing are put together to produce a final effect	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.
thankful	adjective	appreciative	I am thankful for my good health.
thematic		according to a theme	The music concentrates on three characters and the thematic contrasts they suggest.
thematise	verb	to place the topic of a text within context	Civil society is a necessarily diverse sphere of social life, but it is possible to thematise it around dominant and subordinate forms of social life.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
theme	noun	subject within context	There are many continuing themes in this novel, but in my opinion the main theme is that of contentment.
theoretical	adjective	according to theory, excluding practice	Theoretical ideas are tested in practice by the researcher to see if they are practically achievable.
theorise	verb	to think and talk about ideas and hypotheses	Instead of theorising, the meeting should now come to a decision on how the problem should be addressed.
theorising	noun	process of thinking and talking about ideas and hypotheses, or reasoning according to a theory	Enough theorising has taken place on this matter; it is now time to take action.
theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.
theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning	There are many different theories on how to raise children.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.
theory	noun	ordered set of ideas and hypotheses that seek to explain an aspect of reality	The movie is based on the theory that humans can move faster than the speed of light.
thesaurus	noun	dictionary that groups words according to concepts and helps users to find the right word for a particular context	Avoid repetitive use of the same word in your writing by looking up synonyms in a thesaurus.
thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.
thesis	noun	original and independent research submitted to obtain a doctorate	Her brilliant thesis is the product of years of research.
thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is discussed in a logical way and supported by evidence	The main thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
thesis	noun	a statement that has to be defended academically by an antithesis	Stephen Hawking replaced his thesis on the fact that matter is destroyed when it lands in a black hole, after thirty years with a startling antithesis.
thesis	noun	research paper that is submitted for a postgraduate qualification and testifies to scientific research	Her thesis is about parents' choice to have their children taught in English.
thorough	adjective	with great attention to detail and completeness	A thorough investigation is needed into the causes of the pandemic.
thorough	adjective	with great attention to detail and completeness	A thorough investigation is needed to understand the complexity of the crisis.
thoughtful	adjective	thinking and behaving in a kind way	Thoughtful people distinguish themselves from uncivilised people.
timeless	adjective	not affected by the passing of time	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.
timeliness	noun	the phenomenon of being on time	The so-called timeliness of the new legislation is being questioned, as the consensus is that it is too late to make any difference.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
timely	adjective	happening at exactly the right time	Being able to see how books are valued and enjoyed was a timely reminder of the importance of books in the educational process.
timely	adjective	being done at the right time	Dr. Wright is always well prepared for his lectures, because of his timely planning.
topic	adjective	subject that is talked or written about	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.
trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam War.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.
tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing	The US has a tradition of federal government.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.
transfer	verb	to move something or someone from one place to another	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.
transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.
transform	verb	to change or alter the form, appearance or nature of something	Energy cannot be destroyed or created, but can be transformed, for example, from latent to kinetic.
transgress	verb	to go beyond the limits	If you transgress, go back to the beginning of your intent and start again.
transgression	noun	something that goes beyond the limits	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a transgression of the hostel regulations.
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
transparent	adjective	clear and easy to understand	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.
type	noun	a category of people or things having similar characteristics	The type of essay you are going to write depends a lot on your goal – whether you want to inform, persuade or entertain the reader.
typical	adjective	having the distinctive quality of a specific type of person, thing or situation	Power outages are typical of the current economic climate.
typical	adjective	having the usual or standard characteristics of a group	A typical middle class family consists of four members.
typical	adjective	having distinctive qualities of something or someone	It is typical of parents to want to protect children.
typographic	adjective	regarding the style, layout and appearance of printed text	He forgot to use proper typographic quotation marks, the double sixes and nines.
typography	noun	appearance, layout and design of a printed text	The typography of the magazine has changed – now and then it breaks from two columns to three on the page, and there is a spot of blue on the cover.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
ultimate	adjective	the best or worst of its kind	A South African man received the ultimate in Valentine's Day gifts — a new heart.
ultimate	adjective	the last or final in a series or process	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Modern linguistic theory has uncovered a rich network of organising principles which underlie human linguistic ability.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	I understand the universal message of the text.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Try to understand the folly of your actions.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Readers without strategies can easily misunderstand a writer's intent.
understanding	noun	ability to comprehend	I have a lot of understanding of my friend's problems, because I also experience them in my own life.
understanding	adjective	able to comprehend or understand something	Dr. Smit's understanding attitude puts students at ease when they do an oral.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
undoubtedly	adjective	without any doubt	The result was undoubtedly impressive.
uniform	adjective	staying the same	Uniform criteria for determining student fees should apply at all universities.
uniform	adjective	the same everywhere and at all times	The key idea is that informational structures are used to encode a variety of linguistic information in a uniform manner.
uniformity	noun	the state of being the same	There must be uniformity at all universities about the criteria for determining student fees.
unique	adjective	being the only one of its kind	Each person's writing style is unique.
universal	adjective	true at all times and all places across the world	He spoke about universal human concerns, and articulated the aspirations of ordinary people towards peace and a better life.
universal	adjective	applicable to all people, things or places	The thematic power of the tragic hero is universal.
universal	adjective	done by involving people or things across the world	The International Labour Organisation launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign.
universe	noun	all existing matter, places and time	The universe consists mainly of open space

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
untimeliness	noun	the fact or quality of happening at an inconvenient time	The untimeliness of his visits irritates me, because he always comes after midnight when I want to sleep.
untimely	adjective	not occurring at a suitable time	His untimely death shocked everyone.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used	The University has investigated the usage of lecture halls and is considering more effective arrangements regarding the scheduling of lectures.
use	verb	apply something	He uses the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.
useful	adjective	which can be used for a practical purpose	It takes a bit of practice, but this is a useful technique to master.
utilisation	noun	practical, effective use	His utilisation of rhetorical techniques is particularly convincing.
utilisation	noun	something that is used, normally for a practical purpose	Some students' efficient utilisation of the library's facilities shows that they regard it as useful.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	He utilises the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Many students utilise the library's facilities to their advantage every day.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Teachers utilise technology to their advantage.
utter	adjective	absolute, complete, total	The republicans now show their utter contempt for democracy.
valid	adjective	to be operative or in effect	This law is no longer valid because it does not apply to our modern society.
valid	adjective	true or accurate	She has a valid reason why she could not write the exam.
valid	adjective	having legal force or authority	The contract signed by all parties is legally valid.
valid	adjective	having a sound logical basis	I think these are still valid arguments.
validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
validate	verb	to confirm the power or value of something	Before the method used in the study can be described as safe, researchers have to validate it and make sure it has no negative consequences.
validated	adjective	proved to be true or accurate	The validated statistics in her article convinced experts of her theory.
validation	noun	the action of checking or proving that something is valid or accurate	In the use of computers for statistical analysis, the greatest difficulty relates to data input and validation.
validity	noun	legal force or authority	I question the validity of this test because it does not really test what it claims to test.
validity	noun	logical reliability	The validity of her argument is questioned by her colleagues.
value	noun	how much something is worth	The estimated value of the ring is R20 000.
value	noun	the usefulness or importance of something	The value of the project will be to increase our understanding of the conditions for social and political stability and instability in the contemporary world.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
value	verb	to attach importance to something	In a country with so much crime and fraud, honesty is increasingly valued.
value system	noun	set of values	Even if the two sides in an argument have the same value system and the same goal in mind, there can still be a heated argument if their perceptions of the same situation differ.
variation	noun	differences between things that are similar	Meaningful variation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking	The author's new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.
version	noun	form of something that differs slightly from other forms of the same thing	That particular version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.
view	verb	to regard something in a certain way	How do you view this problem?
view	noun	the ability to see something from a certain perspective	Explain to me your view of this matter, because your point of view is important to me.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
view	noun	a personal opinion about something	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your view to increase the persuasive power of your argument.
violation	noun	the action of violating or infringing upon something	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a violation of the hostel regulations.
virtual	adjective	with the essence of, so to speak	She was a virtual prisoner inside her own home.
virtual	adjective	created by means of computers, especially over a network	All his artworks can be seen in a virtual gallery.
virtually	adverb	almost, very nearly	The enormous engineering project is being carried out with virtually no disruption to the traffic flow through the city.
visibly	adjective	clearly visible	He was visibly uncomfortable.
visual	noun	a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch or painting	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.
vital	adjective	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.
vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language	English has an extensive vocabulary.

EngTerm	EngPOS	EngDefinition	EngExample
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.
volatility	noun	state or quality of being volatile, unstable	investing directly in smaller companies can be risky because of their volatility
volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books	The encyclopaedia set consists of fifteen volumes.
withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.
witty	adjective	funny and clever	She dissected with witty sarcasm a series of clips from films and television.



science & innovation

Department:
Science and Innovation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



sport, arts & culture

Department:
Sport, Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Generiese Akademiese Woordelys:
Afrikaans**

**SADiLaR
ICELDA**

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
abandon	laat vaar	werkwoord	'n idee prysgee of ophou om op 'n bepaalde manier te dink	Hy het by ons aangedring om die idee te laat vaar.
abandon	staak	werkwoord	met iets ophou of jou betrokkenheid by 'n projek of aktiwiteit beëindig, veral voordat dit afgehandel is	Het hulle hierdie projek net uitgestel, of het hulle dit heeltemal gestaak?
ability	vermoë	naamwoord	die toestand van in staat te wees om iets te doen	Hierdie speltoetsers het ook die vermoë om outomaties sommige grammatikale foute uit te wys.
abnormal	abnormaal	byvoeglike naamwoord	anders as die normale, gewone of verwagte, dikwels op 'n manier wat vreemd, kommerwekkend, verkeerd of gevaarlik lyk	Die getal chromosome is abnormaal.
absolute	absoluut	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat geen ander opinies toelaat nie	Haar siening van die moraliteit van mense se handeling is absoluut.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
absolutise	verabsoluteer	werkwoord	iets absoluut maak	Die gevaar van mense wat een spesifieke ideologie aanhang, is dat hulle die idees daarin verabsoluteer en gevolglik geen ander idees as geldig aanvaar nie.
absolutism	absolutisme	naamwoord	houding dat betekenis onveranderlik en dinge dus onvoorwaardelik geldig is	Die absolutisme in haar benadering tot geloofskwessies skrik baie mense af.
absorb	absorbeer	werkwoord	nuwe inligting in die verstand inneem en dit leer en verstaan	Sonder enige voorafkennis of 'n gedrukte teks tot ons beskikking was dit moeilik om al die inligting wat hy oor kernsplyting aangebied het, te absorbeer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
absorb	verdiep	werkwoord	besig wees met iets wat jou aandag of belangstelling volledig in beslag neem	Hy het onlangs die werk voltooi waarin hy hom amper twee jaar verdiep het.
absorb	verdiep	werkwoord	iets so interessant vind dat jy nie aan niks anders aandag gee nie	Sy was heeltemal verdiep in haar boek en het nie 'n woord gehoor van wat ek gesê het nie.
abstract	abstraheer	werkwoord	abstrakte betekenis uit iets aflei	Die kundige leser kan sekere universele waarhede uit 'n goeie literêre teks abstraheer.
abstract	abstrak	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat as 'n idee bestaan, maar nie as 'n fisiese voorwerp nie	Liefde word beskou as 'n abstrakte idee.
abstract	opsomming	naamwoord	'n kort samevatting	Die opsomming van die artikel vat die hoofbevindinge saam.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
abstract	sinopsis	naamwoord	opsomming van die hoofaspekte van 'n akademiese artikel	Die sinopsis aan die begin van 'n lang akademiese artikel is nuttig as jy wil weet of die artikel vir jou relevant is.
abstraction	abstraksie	naamwoord	(die formulering van) algemene idees uit konkrete gegewens	Die tematiese motiewe van 'n teks is 'n abstraksie, idees wat lesers uit die konkrete teksgegewens kan aflei.
accelerate	versnel	werkwoord	'n proses gouer of vroeër as wat verwag word, laat plaasvind	Leer wat op spel gebaseer is, kan die oordrag en toepassing van kennis versnel.
accept	aanvaar	werkwoord	iets as geldig beskou	Alhoewel baie fisici Niels Bohr se kwantumteorie as geldig kon aanvaar, het Einstein geweier om dit te doen.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
accept	aanvaar	werkwoord	glo dat iets waar is	Jim Martin het Halliday se idees oor Sistemiese Funksionele Grammatika aanvaar.
accept	aanvaar	werkwoord	iemand of iets aanvaar of goedkeur	Die departementshoof het haar bedanking aanvaar.
acceptability	aanneemlikheid	naamwoord	die mate waartoe iets geglo of aanvaar kan word	Ondanks baie fisici se entoesiasme oor Niels Bohr se kwantumteorie, het Einstein die aanneemlikheid daarvan betwyfel.
acceptable	aanvaarbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat mense kan aanvaar of waarmee hulle kan saamstem	Saamwoon het sosiaal aanvaarbaar geword.
acceptable	aanvaarbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat toegelaat kan word	Hierdie geraasvlakke is aanvaarbaar in die kantoor.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
acceptable	aanvaarbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat aanvaar word of wat as waar of as korrek beskou word	Einstein het Niels Bohr se siening oor kwantumdeeltjies nie as 'n aanvaarbare teorie erken nie.
acceptance	aanvaarding	naamwoord	wanneer jy aanvaar of glo dat iets reg of waar is	Einstein se kritiese houding teenoor Niels Bohr se kwantumteorie staan in skrilte kontras met baie fisici se entoesiastiese aanvaarding daarvan.
accepted	aanvaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat goedgekeur word en/of as normaal of korrek beskou word	Hierdie soort wetgewing is wêreldwyd aanvaarde praktyk.
access	ontsluit	werkwoord	inligting vind of herwin in 'n bergingstoestel, soos 'n lêer	Sy het drie verskillende databasisse ontsluit om die inligting te bekom.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
access	toegang	naamwoord	die geleentheid om tot 'n plek of gebou toegang te verkry	Die enigste toegang tot die laboratorium is deur daardie deur.
access	toegang kry	woordgroep	om by 'n plek te kan inkom of iets te kan gebruik	Om tot die beskermde versameling van 'n biblioteek toegang te kry, moet 'n mens eers verlof vra.
access	toegang	naamwoord	die reg, voorreg of geleentheid om iets te gebruik of om iemand te nader	Studente moet toegang hê tot 'n goeie biblioteek.
accessible	toeganklik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat maklik bereik kan word	Items wat in die hoofgebou gehuisves word, is toeganklik wanneer ook al die biblioteek vir die publiek oop is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
accessible	toeganklik	byvoeglike naamwoord	vriendelik en behulpsaam, met wie 'n mens gemaklik kan kommunikeer	Daar is twee toeganklike assistente in ons universiteitsbiblioteek wat studente graag help om hul bronne te vind.
accommodate	akkommodeer	werkwoord	iemand of iets in ag neem	Opvoeders akkommodeer leerders met 'n swak leesvermoë deur aktiwiteite aan te bied wat binne hulle vermoë is.
accommodating	akkommoderend	byvoeglike naamwoord	bereidheid om by iemand se behoeftes of wense in te val	Die ware wetenskaplike probeer altyd akkommoderend vanuit ander oogpunte dink. So ' akkommoderende manier van dink is egter baie skaars.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
accommodation	akkommodering	naamwoord	'n ooreenkoms wat almal tevrede stel	Akkommodering van ander mense se sienings vereis dat jy na dinge kyk vanuit hulle perspektief.
accompany	vergesel	werkwoord	saam met iets of iemand gaan	Die plagiaatverklaring moet alle skriftelike werk vergesel terwyl jy 'n student aan hierdie universiteit is.
accordance	ooreenkomstig	naamwoord	volgens of soos bepaal deur	Die ontslag van die werknemer het geskied ooreenkomstig 'n billike prosedure.
according to	ooreenkomstig	byvoeglike naamwoord	in ooreenstemming met	Ooreenkomstig die vereistes vir 'n Baccalaureus-graad, moet u nog twee vakke slaag.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
account	weergawe	naamwoord	'n verslag van iets wat in eie woorde gestel is	Sy aanbieding is 'n getroue weergawe van die skrywer se siening.
accumulate	akkumuleer	werkwoord	geleidelik meer van iets bekom	Sommige studente skryf hulle vir 'n kursus in slegs om studiepunte of krediete vir hul graad te akkumuleer
accumulate	akkumuleer	werkwoord	geleidelik toeneem in getal of hoeveelheid	Namate bewyse teen die korrupte stadsbestuurder akkumuleer, probeer hy homself desperaat verdedig.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
accumulated	opgehoop	byvoeglike naamwoord	byeengebring	Die opgehoopte getuienis wat deur die Valke ingesamel is, was genoeg om die korrupte direkteur van die maatskappy te vervolg.
acknowledge	erken	werkwoord	iets aanvaar, toegee	Prof. Crous en dr. Andrews, wat gereeld in die openbaar nie saamgestem het nie, het uiteindelik erken dat hulle mekaar heeltemal verkeerd verstaan het.
acknowledge	erken	werkwoord	(met dankbaarheid of waardering) aanvaar en melding maak van	Die bekwame navorser sal die bydraes van ander navorsers in haar akademiese artikels of proefskrif erken.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
acknowledged	erken	byvoeglike naamwoord	gereken as goed, belangrik, geldig of betroubaar	Ons fisikaprofessor is 'n erkende gesag op die gebied van kernfisika.
acknowledgement	erkenning	naamwoord	die erkenning van iets as goed of belangrik	'n Belangrike eienskap van navorsers wat nie mededinging van ander navorsers vrees nie, is die erkenning van bydraes van medewetenskaplikes in hul bibliografie, hul artikels of hul proefskrifte.
acknowledgement	erkenning	naamwoord	aanvaarding van die waarheid of bestaan van iets	Die maatskappy se erkenning van finansiële flaters het fel kritiek ontlok.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
acquiesce	toestem	werkwoord	toelaat dat iets gebeur, hoewel jy nie daarvan hou nie	Slagoffers van bendegegeweld sal nie instem tot die vroeë vrylating van veroordeelde bendelede nie.
acquiescence	instemming	naamwoord	(teësinige) aanvaarding	Die regering se instemming met die voortgesette gebruik van wapens vir massavernietiging is onaanvaarbaar.
acquiescent	instemmend	byvoeglike naamwoord	geneig om iets te aanvaar of toe te laat, al hou jy nie daarvan nie	Hulle was oor die algemeen apolities en instemmend, of bereid om hulle aan gesag oor te gee.
acquire	verwerf	werkwoord	kry, bekom (veral deur vir 'n bepaalde tyd doelbewus iets te doen)	Leerders lees om inligting te versamel en nuwe kennis te verwerf

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
acquire	verwerf	werkwoord	(veral deur harde werk of inspanning) verkry	Dr. Krige het al sy grade aan die Universiteit van Pretoria verwerf.
acquired	verwerf	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verkry is	Dr. Krige het onlangs 'n B.Com.-graad by sy reeds verwerfde grade gevoeg.
acquisition	verwerwing	naamwoord	die leer of ontwikkeling van 'n vaardigheid	Universiteitstudie behels nie net die verwerwing van nuwe kennis nie, dit gaan ook oor die ontwikkeling van sekere waardes en ingesteldhede.
acquisition	verwerwing	naamwoord	verkryging van iets ná harde werk en inspanning oor 'n lang tyd	Die verwerwing van 'n graad is 'n belangrike gebeurtenis in die lewe van enige student.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
acronym	akroniem	naamwoord	die eerste letters van 'n groep woorde wat saam as een woord gelees word	UNISA is 'n akroniem vir Universiteit van Suid-Afrika.
adapt	aanpas	werkwoord	verander om by nuwe omstandighede of in 'n nuwe omgewing te pas	Universiteitskursusse moet aanpas by die behoeftes van die mark.
adaptation	aanpassing	naamwoord	verandering om aan 'n nuwe doel te beantwoord of by 'n nuwe omgewing aan te pas	Die doktorale student moet aanpassings maak aan sy eerste hoofstuk, omdat sekere aspekte nie met die bewoording in sy titel ooreenstem nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
adapted	aangepas	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verander is om dit meer geskik vir 'n bepaalde doel of situasie te maak	Ná twee weke het die student aan sy dosent 'n aangepaste weergawe van sy eerste hoofstuk voorgelê.
additional	addisioneel	byvoeglike naamwoord	bygevoeg of toegevoeg by wat verwag is of waarop daar ooreengekom is	Addisionele invoer van Amerikaanse beesvleis word beplan om aan die stygende vraag te voorsien.
adequate	geskik	byvoeglike naamwoord	goed genoeg vir 'n bepaalde doel	Hierdie toets is geskik om studente se gereedheid te meet vir studeer deur middel van Engels.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
adequate	voldoende	byvoeglike naamwoord	soveel as wat nodig is of verlang word	In die loop van die ondersoek na die behoeftes van die kliënt, is vasgestel dat min gesinne voldoende lewensversekering het.
adhere	kleef	werkwoord	aan iets vasklou	Die verf sal aan enige skoon oppervlak kleef.
adhere to	nakom	werkwoord	'n stel beginsels, reëls of werkwyse getrou volg	'n Groot staatsman weet wanneer om van tradisie af te wyk en wanneer hy dit moet nakom.
adjust	aanpas	werkwoord	verander of reguleer om aan 'n standaard te voldoen of 'n funksie uit te voer	Opvoeders moet hulle by die kenmerke en leerbehoefte van studente aanpas.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
adjustment	aanpassing	naamwoord	'n verandering wat aangebring word om 'n verlangde resultaat of uitkoms te bereik	Die doktorale student moet aanpassings maak aan haar eerste hoofstuk, omdat sekere aspekte nie met die bewoording in haar titel ooreenstem nie.
administer	administreer	werkwoord	formeel en korrek organiseer, daarstel of toepas	Die eksamen is behoorlik geadministreer.
admit	erken	werkwoord	toegee dat iets waar is	Die motorvervaardiger het erken dat daar met die koolstofuitlaattoetse geknoei is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
advantage	voordeel	naamwoord	iets wat jou in 'n gunstige posisie plaas	Dit is tot voordeel van alle studente as hulle gereeld hul lesingnotas hersien in plaas van dit net kort voor 'n toets of eksamen te bekyk.
advantageous	voordelig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n voordeel inhou	Dit is voordelig vir 'n student om lesingsnotas gereeld na te gaan, aangesien die voorbereiding vir die eksamen dan minder uitputtend is.
advocate	voorstander	naamwoord	iemand wat ten gunste van iets praat, pleit of betoog	Sy is 'n voorstander van vroueregte.
advocate	pleit vir	woordgroep	ten gunste van iets praat of betoog	Hy pleit vir die opleiding van boere in moderne plaagbeheermetodes.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
affect	beïnvloed	werkwoord	'n invloed of uitwerking op iets hê	Die suiwerheid van die monsters kan die resultate van die eksperiment aansienlik beïnvloed.
affect	affek	naamwoord	sterk emosie, veral met betrekking tot hoe dit denke en gedrag beïnvloed	Die skaal meet positiewe en negatiewe affek jeens vlugteling.
affirmative	bevestigend	byvoeglike naamwoord	instemmend met 'n verklaring of versoek	Sy bevestigende antwoord op die vraag was 'n groot verligting vir ons almal.
aggregate	totaal	naamwoord	'n geheel wat uit verskillende dele saamgestel is	Alhoewel die kandidaat in twee van sy vakke slaag, druip hy in totaal.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
aggregate	totaal	naamwoord	die somtotaal van baie verskillende dinge bymekaar	Die totaal van al die veranderings wat aangebring is, het die beeld van die organisasie radikaal verander.
agitate	agiteer	werkwoord	in die openbaar protesteer of betoog vir iets wat jy wil hê, veral 'n politieke of sosiale verandering	Die studentevereniging agiteer vir beter huisvesting.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
algorithm	algoritme	naamwoord	oorspronklik slegs 'n wiskundige manier van berekening, maar die betekenis het uitgebrei tot 'n breër definisie, naamlik 'n stap-vir-stap-benadering tot take en probleemoplossing	'n Handleiding vir werktuigkunde sal verskillende algoritmes vir verskillende take bevat.
algorithmical	algoritmies	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat van algoritmes gebruik maak	algitmiese leer, metodes

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
algorithmisation	algoritmisering	naamwoord	die werklike uitvoering van die verskillende stappe	Wanneer onervare werktuigkundiges opgelei word, is die algoritmisering van ingewikkelde take noodsaaklik vir hulle vaardigheidsontwikkeling.
allege	aanvoer	werkwoord	beweer dat iets die geval is sonder om 'n bewys te hê	In sy hoofargument voer hy aan dat die simptome van die pasiënt tipies van depressie is.
allege	beweer	werkwoord	iets as 'n feit stel sonder om bewys te lewer	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) het beweer dat Balmain (2010) die resultate van sy navorsing versin het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
alleged	beweer	byvoeglike naamwoord	waarvan die waarheid nog nie bewys is nie	Die beweerde oortreding het glo Vrydagaand plaasgevind.
alleged	vermeende	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat van iets verdink word	Die polisie is op die spoor van die vermeende moordenaar, maar het nog nie genoeg bewyse vir sy skuldigbevinding nie.
alliterate	allitereer	werkwoord	dieselfde klank of letter herhaal ten einde 'n spesiale effek te bereik	Let op hoe die w-klank allitereer in: Wit is die wêreld van outydse wee ...
alliteration	alliterasie	naamwoord	die herhaling van dieselfde klank of letter aan die begin van aangrensende woorde	In poësie kom alliterasie aan die einde maar ook binne versreëls voor.
alliterative	allitererend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat woorde bevat wat met dieselfde klank of letter begin	Die w-klank in die woorde WIT en WONDER is allitererend.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
allocate	toewys	werkwoord	volgens 'n plan verdeel	Setels word toegewys volgens die proporsie stemme wat behaal is.
allocate	toeken	werkwoord	besluit om iets vir 'n bepaalde doel te gebruik	Wanneer die beste kandidaat vir 'n akademiese pos gekies word, word verskillende gewigte toegeken aan dinge soos akademiese kwalifikasies, navorsingservaring en doseervermoë.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
allocation	toekenning	naamwoord	besluit om iets vir 'n bepaalde doel te gebruik	Wanneer die beste kandidaat vir 'n akademiese pos gekies word, speel die toekenning van verskillende gewigte aan aspekte soos akademiese kwalifikasies, navorsingservaring en doseervermoë 'n belangrike rol.
allude	verwys	werkwoord	iets of iemand vlugtig of indirek noem	Dit is slegs moontlik om kortliks te verwys na die gevolgtrekkings waartoe hy gekom by die behandeling van die verskillende probleme.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
allusion	toespeling	naamwoord	'n vlugtige of indirekte verwysing na iemand of iets	Spencer maak gereeld toespelings op die Nuwe Wêreld.
alter	verander	werkwoord	'n wysiging laat ondergaan of anders maak	Die Holocaust het die verloop van die geskiedenis ingrypend verander.
alternate	wissel	werkwoord	om die beurt doen of gebeur	Die meeste romanskrywers wissel tussen dialoog en beskrywing.
alternate	afwissel	werkwoord	twee dinge, die een ná die ander, in 'n herhaalde patroon plaas	Die effektiewe student wissel harde werk af met gereelde ontspanning en genoeg ure slaap.
alternating	afwisselend	byvoeglike naamwoord	om die beurt	Baksteen-boupatrone in afwisselende reguit en golwende lyne verleen 'n speelse karakter aan mure.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
alternation	afwisseling	naamwoord	herhaalde rotasie	Sinvolle afwisseling van onderrigtake behoort die verveling te verlig wat dosente soms ervaar wanneer hulle hul vak doseer.
alternative	alternatief	naamwoord	een van twee moontlikhede	Jy kan 'n opstel skryf; die alternatief is dat jy twintig kortvrae beantwoord.
alternative	alternatief	byvoeglike naamwoord	waarby die keuse tussen twee dinge gebied word	Die studente het die keuse van 'n alternatiewe opdrag.
alternatively	anders	bywoord	as alternatief	Jy moet 'n vollengte-opstel skryf; anders kan jy 20 kortvrae beantwoord.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
ambiguity	dubbelsinnigheid	naamwoord	iets wat nie duidelik is nie, omdat dit op verskillende maniere geïnterpreteer kan word	Die dosent ruim misverstande en dubbelsinnighede uit die weg deur individuele terugvoer.
ambiguous	dubbelsinnig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat meer as een betekenis het	Hierdie stelling is dubbelsinnig, want dit kan op twee verskillende maniere geïnterpreteer word.
ambivalence	ambivalensie	naamwoord	gelyktydige aanwesigheid van teenoorgestelde wense of gevoelens	Vanweë die ambivalensie in sy gemoed kan hy nie 'n besluit oor die saak neem nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
ambivalent	ambivalent	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat betref die gelyktydige bestaan van teenoorgestelde wense of gevoelens	Ek voel ambivalent oor die saak, want ek verstaan die positiewe en negatiewe aspekte daarvan. Mense verstaan nie altyd my ambivalente gevoelens nie.
amend	aangepas	werkwoord	'n wet, ooreenkoms of dokument effens verander	Die ooreenkoms is aangepas om slegs op senior lede van toepassing te wees.
amend	wysig	werkwoord	kleiner veranderings aanbring ter wille van akkuraatheid	Navorsers wysig hulle aanvanklike hipoteses as hulle eksperimente dit weêrlê.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
anachronism	anachronisme	naamwoord	'n fout in chronologie waarin 'n persoon of ding in die verkeerde historiese tyd geplaas is	Dis 'n anachronisme as 'n soldaat in 'n Tweede Wêreldoorlog-film met sy verloofde oor 'n selfoon praat.
anachronistic	anachronisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	onversoenbaar met die tyd waarin iets plaasvind	Die soldaat se selfoongesprek in die film oor die Tweede Wêreldoorlog is anachronisties. So 'n anachronistiese toneel doen afbreuk aan die egtheid van die gebeure.
analogous	analoog	byvoeglike naamwoord	in ooreenstemming met iets anders	Die funksies van die menslike hart en dié van 'n pomp blyk analoog aan mekaar te wees. Hulle verrig analoë funksies.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
analogy	analogie	naamwoord	die maak van 'n vergelyking ten einde ooreenkoms tussen twee dinge te toon.	Gaaie (die vreemde meervoud van gat) het ontstaan na analogie van paaie (meervoud van pad).
analogy	analogie	naamwoord	iets wat in belangrike opsigte met iets anders ooreenstem	Daar is 'n analogie tussen jou eie emosies en die gevoelens wat uitgedruk word in iemand anders se gedigte.
analyse	ontleed	werkwoord	iets metodies ondersoek om dit te verduidelik	Jy ontleed 'n teks as jy die dele daarvan afsonderlik ondersoek.
analyse	ontleed	werkwoord	'n geheel opbreek in die dele waaruit dit saamgestel is en verwantskappe tussen die dele identifiseer	Die studente moet 'n chemiese verbinding ontleed ten einde dit te identifiseer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
analytical	analities	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat dinge ontleed	Jou denke is analities as jy verkies om afsonderlike dele te ontleed.
anecdotal	anekdoties	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	deur middel van staaltjies en stories	Die spreker het 'n anekdotiese styl, want hy hou van staaltjies.
anecdote	anekdote	naamwoord	kort, vermaaklike vertelling wat gewoonlik waar is	Die beroemde spreker wissel sy ernstige betoog af met anekdotes oor sy lewe.
annual	jaarliks	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat oor die tydperk van een jaar bereken word	Die jaarlikse inkomste van 'n top-HUB in Suid-Afrika is meer as een miljoen rand.
annual	jaarblad	naamwoord	'n tydskrif of boek wat een keer per jaar met dieselfde titel maar nuwe inhoud verskyn	Modern Scientist is 'n jaarblad wat in Desember verskyn.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
annual	jaarliks	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat elke jaar een maal gebeur	Sy kry hierdie maand haar jaarlikse salarisverhoging.
anomaly	anomalie	naamwoord	iets wat verskil van die gewone, normale of wat verwag word	Met sy introverte geaardheid was hy 'n anomalie in sy uitbundige gesin.
anthropological	antropologies	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verband hou met antropologie	Antropologiese studies fokus vandag op alle soorte gemeenskappe en gebruik, onder meer, kwalitatiewe navorsing om bevindings te verifieer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
anthropology	antropologie	naamwoord	<p>sistematiese studie van die oorsprong en evolusie van mense, die organisasie van sosiale en kulturele verhoudings, menslike gedrag, variasies tussen verskillende mense, hoe die evolusionêre verlede van Homo sapiens sy sosiale organisasie en kultuur beïnvloed het, ens.</p>	<p>Antropologie is vandag 'n wêreldwye dissipline, terwyl dit vroeër meer beperk was tot Europa. Daar is vertakkings soos biologiese, kulturele, taalkundige en sosiale antropologie.</p>

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
anticipate	antisipeer	werkwoord	om dinge wat in die toekoms kan gebeur, logies te voorsien	Deur die gebruik van tekstuele leidrade antisipeer 'n goeie leser wat verder in die teks gaan gebeur en formuleer dan hipoteses.
anticipate	verwag	werkwoord	iets as waarskynlik of moontlik beskou	Die uitslae is nie so goed as wat verwag is nie.
anticipatingly	antisiperend	bywoord	in afwagting	Die strategiese leser lees antisiperend as sy hipoteses formuleer met behulp van die beskikbare teksleidrade.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
anticipation	antisipasie	naamwoord	die handeling van iets te verwag	Antisipasie van wat verderaan in die teks gebeur, gaan gepaard met hipoteses wat op die beskikbare teksleidrade gegrond is.
anticipatory	antisiperend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat antisipasie bevat, uitdruk of toon	Die antisiperende leeshandeling is baie effektief.
antonym	sinoniem	naamwoord	'n woord wat die teenoorgestelde beteken	AGTER is die antoniem van VOOR.
apparent	duidelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	maklik om te sien of te verstaan	Dit is duidelik dat baie gebruikers van Afrikatale verkies om in Engels onderrig te word vanweë die vermeende voordele wat die taal steeds vergesel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
apparent	duidelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	maklik om te sien	Die ongemak van die jong navorser was duidelik, want hy het begin bloos toe die joernalis hom nader.
appeal	appèl	naamwoord	'n formele versoek aan 'n owerheid om 'n besluit te verander	Hy het 'n appèl tot die hof gerig om sy vonnis te verkort.
appeal	appelleer	werkwoord	'n formele versoek aan 'n owerheid rig om 'n besluit te verander	Die student het na die raad geappelleer teen die besluit om hom te skors.
appeal	beroep	werkwoord	'n dringende openbare versoek rig	Die onderwysersunie het 'n beroep gedoen op programme by alle skole om leerders te leer swem.
appeal	trefkrag	naamwoord	onmiddellike uitwerking	Die trefkrag van sy argument lê in die eenvoud daarvan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
appear	lyk	werkwoord	op 'n bepaalde wyse voorkom of die indruk wek dat iets gebeur	Dit lyk asof Dlamini (2015) 'n federale stelsel ondersteun.
appear	verskyn	werkwoord	in die openbaar kom of gepubliseer word	Dr. Manzini se artikel het in 'n akademiese tydskrif verskyn.
appearance	verskyning	naamwoord	handeling of feit van in die openbaar te kom	Die verskyning van die navorsingsartikel in een van die voorste joernale het reeds 'n lewendige debat ontketen.
append	aanheg	werkwoord	om by te voeg of vas te heg	Die lugkaarte is by die werkopdrag aangeheg.
appendix	bylaag	naamwoord	'n gedeelte aan die einde van 'n boek of dokument wat ekstra inligting verskaf	Die gedetailleerde begrotingsdokumente is in die bylaag by die voorstel ingesluit.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
applicability	toepaslikheid	naamwoord	die mate waarin iets nuttig is	Smith het gewys op die toepaslikheid van Berger se metode ten opsigte van die kommunikasie van skepe ter see.
applicable	toepaslik	byvoeglike naamwoord	geskik om toegepas te word	Hoewel hierdie beginsel ongetwyfeld toepaslik is op die meeste chemiese reaksies onder gewone omstandighede, is dit onderworpe aan talle uitsonderings en kan dit dus nie as 'n veilige basis vir teoretiese veralgemenings beskou word nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
application	toepassing	naamwoord	die handeling van iets in werking te stel	Baie navorsers sukkel met die toepassing van hul teoretiese uitgangspunte in die praktyk.
applied	toegepas	byvoeglike naamwoord	soos gebruik in die praktyk, teenoor teorie	Toegepaste navorsing is 'n uitdaging, want teorie en praktyk is nie altyd versoenbaar nie.
apply	toepas	werkwoord	om iets prakties te gebruik, in teenstelling met teorie	Dit is vir baie mense moeilik om abstrakte beginsels in die alledaagse lewe prakties toe te pas.
appointment	aanstelling	naamwoord	die handeling van iemand in 'n pos of amp te plaas	Die aanstelling van die nuwe Vise-Rektor was vir ons 'n groot verrassing.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
appreciate	styg	werkwoord	oor 'n tydperk in waarde toeneem	Die waarde van eiendom in die omgewing het die afgelope drie jaar met 10 persent gestyg.
appreciate	insien	werkwoord	iets verstaan	'n Aantal geleerdes het die belangrikheid van die Bologna-ooreenkoms vir die bevordering van meertaligheid ingesien.
appreciate	waardeer	werkwoord	die goeie eienskappe van iets of iemand met dankbaarheid erken	Die publikasie waardeer haar vermoëns as navorser.
approach	benader	werkwoord	jou op 'n probleem of taak rig	Die post-modernistiese benadering is om 'n literêre kunswerk vanuit verskillende perspektiewe te benader.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
approach	benader	werkwoord	'n probleem of taak begin hanteer	Postmodernistiese teorieë het die probleem vanuit twee verskillende oopunte benader.
approach	benadering	naamwoord	'n manier om na 'n kwessie, probleem of verskynsel te kyk	Hy het 'n kwalitatiewe benadering in sy navorsing gevolg.
approach	benadering	naamwoord	die manier waarop jy 'n probleem of taak hanteer	Pieter se benadering tot sy studies is nugter, want hy weet hy moet hard werk om te slaag.
appropriate	geskik	byvoeglike naamwoord	geskik vir 'n besondere doel, plek, toestand, ens.	Spesifieke karakters, geskik vir elke toneel van die drama, is gebruik.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
appropriate	toeëien	werkwoord	iets neem wat nie aan jou behoort nie, veral op 'n onwettige manier of sonder toestemming	Die studieleier is geskors omdat hy data wat deur sy doktorsale student versamel is, vir homself toegeëien het.
appropriate	gepas	byvoeglike naamwoord	geskik vir 'n besondere doel, plek, toestand, ens.	Sy het die gepaste antwoord op die moeilike vraag verskaf.
appropriateness	gepastheid	naamwoord	aanvaarbaarheid in spesifieke omstandighede	Die tematiese gepastheid van woordkeuse is 'n belangrike vereiste in akademiese skryfwerk.
approximate	benader	byvoeglike naamwoord	naastenby korrek of akkuraat, maar nie presies nie.	Sy metode om benaderde waardes vir die wortels van vergelykings te bepaal is in beginsel identies aan die metodes van sir Isaac Newton.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
approximate	raam	werkwoord	rofweg bereken of 'n redelik akkurate skatting maak	Die argitek raam die koste van sy ontwerp op ongeveer R150 000.
approximate	naby kom	woordgroep	iets benader of naby aan iets wees in hoeveelheid, kwaliteit of geaardheid	Haar sang het naby aan dié van die diva gekom, maar sterkwaliteit het ontbreek.
approximated	geskat	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat beraam en redelik akkuraat is	Die geskatte jaarlikse studiekoste van 'n student is R80 000.
approximately	ongeveer	bywoord	byna korrek of akkuraat	Die vertrek is ongeveer twaalf vierkante meter – presiese afmetings is nie beskikbaar nie.
approximation	skatting	naamwoord	rowwe berekening	'n Billike skatting van die relatiewe prys sou ongeveer R90 wees.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
approximation	raming	naamwoord	skatting of rowwe berekening	Die argitek se raming is dat die projek ongeveer R150 000 sal kos.
arbitrary	arbitrêr	byvoeglike naamwoord	gebaseer op individuele oordeel of voorkeur	Hulle redes vir sy aanstelling as kaptein blyk heeltemal arbitrêr te wees, aangesien hy nog nooit in dié sport uitblink het nie.
arbitrate	arbitreer	werkwoord	as bemiddelaar tussen partye optree	My pa moes 'n arbiter kry om te arbitreer sodat hy en sy buurman hul geskil kon oplos.
arbitrated	arbitrêr	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat tussen partye bemiddel en deur 'n arbiter of skeidsregter beslis is	Die arbitrêre skikking het gelei tot die aanvaarding van die nuwe kontrak tussen my pa en sy buurman.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
arbitrator	arbiter	naamwoord	'n neutrale persoon wat buite die hof tussen partye bemiddel en 'n geskil help besleg	Die arbiter in die loongeskilsaak behoort so objektief moontlik na beide die werknemers en die werkgewers se pleidooie te kyk.
area	gebied	naamwoord	veld	Haar gebied van kundigheid sluit linguistiek, morfologie en semantiek in.
argue	argumenteer	werkwoord	redes gee vir jou mening oor 'n spesifieke saak	Hy het geargumenteer dat Suid-Afrika moet ophou om krag aan buurlande te verskaf, omdat die land self deur groot tekorte in die gesig gestaar word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
argue	aanvoer	werkwoord	redes gee wat 'n idee ondersteun met die doel om ander te oorreed	Die spreker voer aan dat armoede een van die belangrikste oorsake van misdaad is.
argue	betoog	werkwoord	logiese redes vir jou standpunt gee	Sy betoog op so 'n manier dat almal haar redenasie maklik kan volg.
argument	argument	naamwoord	uiteensetting van 'n saak wat gekenmerk word deur die postulering van 'n standpunt, bewyse, oorweging van teenstrydige sienings en sistematiese struktuurering van gedagtes wat lei tot 'n logiese gevolgtrekking	In haar seminaar ontwikkel sy 'n samehangende argument waarin sy stellings deeglik met feite ondersteun.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
argument	argumentshalwe	bywoord	ter wille van die argument	Laat ons argumentshalwe nadink oor die moontlikheid dat aardverwarming nie 'n wêreldwye krisis gaan wees nie.
argumentation	argumentasie	naamwoord	uiteensetting van 'n argument wat gekenmerk word deur postulering van gesigspunt, bewysvoering, inagneming van botsende sienings, sistematiese struktuurering van gedagtes wat tot 'n logiese gevolgtrekking lei	Ek volg altyd haar argumentasie maklik, want haar stellings volg logies op mekaar met duidelike skakels en genoeg bewyse.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
argumentation	argumentasie	naamwoord	logiese uiteensetting of verduideliking van jou standpunt	Sy argumentasie het my oortuig danksy die bewyse wat hy vir sy stellings gelewer het.
argumentative	beredeneerd	byvoeglike naamwoord	waarby rede en logika gebruik word om 'n argument te voer of ondersteun	In 'n beredeneerde opstel moet jy 'n ferm redenasie vir of teen 'n saak aanneem.
art	kuns	naamwoord	uitdrukking van kreatiewe vaardigheid wat esteties bevredigend, treffend of aangrypend is	Die beroemde pianis voer die gehoor mee deur klavierspel te omvorm tot 'n ware kuns.
artful	kunstig	byvoeglike naamwoord	kenmerkend van kuns	Sy kunstige optrede by die klavier het die gehoor vermaak.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
artificial	kunsmatig	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie eg of outentiek nie, maar nageboots of onnatuurlik	Kommunikasie op sosiale netwerke soos Facebook is kunsmatig omdat outentieke persoonlike kontak ontbreek.
artificiality	kunsmatigheid	naamwoord	dit wat nie eg of outentiek is nie, maar nageboots of onnatuurlik	Baie mense kritiseer die kunsmatigheid van sosiale netwerke soos Facebook omdat hulle direkte persoonlike kontak verkies.
artistic	artistiek	byvoeglike naamwoord	met verbeelding en vaardigheid gedoen	Die vertek is op 'n artistieke manier versier
artistic	kunstig	byvoeglike naamwoord	kenmerkend van kuns	Sy kunstige uitvoering by die klavier het die gehoor vermaak.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
artistic	kunssinnig	byvoeglike naamwoord	die vermoë om kuns te skep of te waardeer	Hy was nie 'n akademiese uitblinker nie, maar was besonder kunssinnig.
artistry	kunstenaarskap	naamwoord	vermoë of vaardigheid om kuns te skep wat goed of mooi is	Michelangelo se kunstenaarskap kan gesien word in sy beroemde figure op die dak van die Sistine kapel in Rome.
ascribe	toeskryf	werkwoord	glo, oorweeg of verklaar dat iets veroorsaak word deur of bestaan as gevolg van iemand of iets anders	Die gedig word toegeskryf aan Chinua Achebe, maar sommige geleerdes meen dit is geskryf deur Wole Soyinka.
aspect	aspek	naamwoord	'n spesifieke deel of kenmerk van 'n situasie, idee, plan, ens.	Dwelmmisbruik beïnvloed alle aspekte van iemand se gesondheid en persoonlikheid.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
aspect	kant	naamwoord	'n kenmerk of eienskap wat in ag geneem of oorweeg moet word	Hy het alle kante van die probleem oorweeg, maar kon nie 'n oplossing vind nie.
assemble	aanmeakaarsit	werkwoord	die dele van iets aanmekaar sit.	Sy het die televisiestel uitmekaar gehaal en niemand kon dit weer aanmeakaarsit nie.
assemble	versamel	werkwoord	dinge bymekaar bring	Die outeur van 'n akademiese artikel versamel inligting uit verskillende bronne en integreer dit in sy artikel.
assemble	vergader	werkwoord	bymeekaarkom of dinge of mense in 'n groep bymekaarbring	Die groep plantbioloë vergader een keer per jaar.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
assent	toestemming	naamwoord	amptelike goedkeuring van iemand	Die skoolhoof moet toestemming gee vir die navorsing wat in sy skool gedoen word, terwyl leerders toestemming moet gee vir die gebruik van hul antwoorde.
assess	bepaal	werkwoord	die aard, gehalte, vermoë of betekenis van iets skat	Die toets word gebruik om studente se geletterdheidsvlakke te bepaal sodat daar vasgestel kan word wie 'n risiko of hoë risiko loop om te druipe.
assess	beraam	werkwoord	om die koste, hoeveelheid of grootte van iets te bepaal	Hy het die koste van die bou van 'n nuwe laboratorium beraam.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
assign	aanwys	werkwoord	iets of iemand vir 'n spesifieke doel kies	Die Angolese student is aangewys om haar universiteit in Suid-Afrika te verteenwoordig.
assignment	opdrag	naamwoord	stuk werk of essay	Die student het haar eerste opdrag voltooi.
assimilate	verwerk	werkwoord	idees, inligting, ens. opneem sodat jy dit deeglik verstaan en gereed voel om dit te gebruik	Studente benodig tyd om nuwe konsepte te verwerk.
assonance	assonansie	naamwoord	herhaling van dieselfde vokale in nabygeleë woorde	Boerneef gebruik assonansie vir effek in "honou kandas, hanou malgas".
assonate	assoneer	werkwoord	vokaalklanke naby mekaar herhaal	Boerneef assoneer die o-klank in die rymwoorde RUIGTEPOL, KOL en VOL.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
assonated	geassoneer	byvoeglike naamwoord	waar assonansie voorkom	Dit is 'n plesier om te luister na die geassoneerde klanke in Boerneef se gedigte.
assume	aanvaar	werkwoord	mag of verantwoordelikheid neem of oorneem	Hy aanvaar volgende week die pos as voorsitter
assume	aanneem	werkwoord	aanvaar dat iets die geval is of waar is, al het jy geen bewys nie	Dit is redelik om aan te neem dat die probleem verskeie oorsake het.
assumption	aanname	naamwoord	die oortuiging dat iets die geval is of waar is	In haar aanname dat die meeste motorfietsryers kriminele neigings toon, maak sy haar skuldig aan growwe stereotipering en kategoriese denke.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
atmosphere	atmosfeer	naamwoord	'n gevoel of stemming in 'n bepaalde plek of situasie	Die ontspanne atmosfeer in die biblioteek help vir helder denke.
atmosphere	gees	naamwoord	algemene houding of ingesteldheid	Die gees van ondersoek en nadenke by eerstejaarstudente is opvallend.
attach	aanheg	werkwoord	een ding aan 'n ander ding vasmaak of sluit	Heg asseblief 'n persoonlike verklaring van verantwoordelikheid aan vir elke assistent wat aan die projek werk.
attached	aangeheg	byvoeglike naamwoord	bygevoeg, ingesluit of vasgeheg aan iets	Vind asseblief die leeslys aangeheg by hierdie e-pos.
attached	verbonde	byvoeglike naamwoord	deel wees van of werk vir 'n bepaalde organisasie, veral vir 'n kort tydperk	Sy is verbonde aan die universiteit se satellietkampus in Mamelodi.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
attachment	aanhegsel	naamwoord	'n bygevoegde dokument	Stuur asseblief die dokument as 'n aanhegsel per e-pos.
attain	bereik	werkwoord	bekom of verkry deur moeite te doen	Hulle het probeer om hul doelwitte te bereik deur middel van onderhandeling eerder as geweld.
attitude	houding	naamwoord	'n manier van dink of voel oor iets	Daar word gesê dat houdings 'n verskeidenheid gevoelens omvat, wat gunstig of ongunstig kan wees teenoor 'n voorwerp, persoon, saak of spesifieke gedrag.
attitude	ingesteldheid	naamwoord	'n manier van dink of voel	Die persoon met 'n positiewe ingesteldheid sal uiteindelik sukses behaal.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
attribute	eienskap	naamwoord	'n eienskap van iets of iemand	Sy het al die eienskappe van 'n goeie leier – geduld, intelligensie en ywer.
attribute	toeskryf	werkwoord	sê of glo dat iets die gevolg is van iets anders	Studente skryf hul mislukking in eksamens toe aan oorsake buite hul beheer, soos slegte geluk.
attribute	toeskryf	werkwoord	sê dat iemand verantwoordelik is vir iets wat gesê of gedoen is	Sommige geleerdes skryf die boek aan Zakes Mda toe.
authentic	outentiek	byvoeglike naamwoord	oorspronklik of eg	Die skryfstyl van die persoon wat plagiaat pleeg, is nie outentiek nie.
authenticity	outentisiteit	naamwoord	oorspronklikheid of egtheid	As 'n student plagiaat pleeg, is die outentisiteit van sy werk onder verdenking.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
authorise	magtig	werkwoord	toestemming gee of goedkeur	'n Debietorder is wanneer die kliënt 'n ooreenkoms met 'n derde party aangaan en dié dan gemagtig word om die kliënt se rekening te debiteer.
authoritative	gesaghebbend	byvoeglike naamwoord	asof 'n kenner of deskundige	Die gebruik van gesaghebbende tekste in die navorsing het ten doel om bewyse te lewer oor sekere kwessies in die konstruksie van 'n argument.
authoritative	gesaghebbend	byvoeglike naamwoord	ten opsigte van gesag en invloed	Die gesaghebbende sienings van Stephen Hawking word algemeen aanvaar deur ander wetenskaplikes.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
authoritatively	gesaghebbend	bywoord	vertrou as akkuraat	Gerald Schroeder praat gesaghebbend oor die Bybel en die Oerknal.
authority	deskundigheid	naamwoord	kundigheid op 'n bepaalde gebied	Die skrywer se deskundigheid blyk duidelik uit sy uitsprake oor die Bybel en die Oerknal.
authority	mag	naamwoord	iemand met die gesag of die reg om bevel te gee of besluite te neem	Die maatskaplike werker het die mag om die kinders uit die huis waar hulle mishandel word, te verwyder.
authority	deskundige	naamwoord	kundige in 'n besondere veld	Sy is 'n deskundige op die gebied van ...

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
autocracy	outokrasie	naamwoord	regeringsvorm waar 'n outokraat regeer	In 'n outokrasie hou die leier van die land alle mag in sy eie hande, wat beteken dat hy nie opposisie duld nie.
autocratic	outokraties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat absolute mag uitoefen	In sekere lande in Afrika en die Midde-Ooste is die regeringswyse streng outokraties, met onverbiddelike onderdrukking van enige tekens van rebellie.
autonomous	selfstandig	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	met vryheid om op jou eie te funksioneer	Van nagraadse studente word daar meer selfstandige denkvaardighede verwag as van voorgraadse studente.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
autonomy	outonomie	naamwoord	die vermoë om op 'n verantwoordelike manier op jou eie te funksioneer	Groter outonomie word van nagraadse studente as van voorgraadse studente verwag.
availability	besikbaarheid	naamwoord	die toestand van byderhand of tot iemand se beskikking te wees	Studente kla dikwels oor die beskikbaarheid van voorgeskrewe handboeke aan die begin van die jaar.
average	gemiddelde	naamwoord	deursnee bereken deur die som van die waardes in 'n versameling deur die getal waardes te deel	'n Klas van 6 studente se finale eksamenpunte is 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 en 44. Die gemiddelde hiervan is 64. Dit word bereken deur die totaal van die punte (386) deur die getal studente (6) te deel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
award	toeken	werkwoord	'n prys gee	Aan baie studente word beurse vir verdere studie toegeken.
award	toekenning	naamwoord	prys	'n Aantal belowende studente ontvang jaarliks toekennings van die Universiteit.
awarded	toegeken	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat as prys of beloning gegee is	Twee van die toegekende beurse moes teruggegee word omdat die betrokke studente hulle studie gestaak het.
back	steun	naamwoord	wys dat iets korrek is	Om sienings met goed geformuleerde argumente te steun, is 'n akademiese konvensie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
balance	balans	naamwoord	iets wat die meeste gewig dra	Die balans van mening lê by die gematigde denkers.
based upon	gegrond op	werkwoord	waarby ... die beginpunt was	My stellings is op deeglike navorsing gegrond.
base on	baseer op	werkwoord	as die beginpunt of vertrekpunt vir iets gebruik	Die navorsers het sy standpunt op goeie argumente gebaseer.
base upon	grond op	werkwoord	as die beginpunt of vertrekpunt vir iets gebruik	Ek grond my siening van demokrasie op die kenmerke van 'n oop gesprek.
basis	basis	naamwoord	die belangrike feite of idees wat iets steun	Wedersydse respek is die basis van 'n goeie verhouding.
basis	grond	naamwoord	die rede waarom mense spesifieke stappe doen	Die maatskappy huur mense op grond van hul ervaring.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
basis	grondslag	naamwoord	onderliggende idee of teorie	Die grondslag van enige demokrasie is die oop gesprek waaraan alle partye deelneem.
begin	begin	werkwoord	'n aanvang neem	Die lesing sal om elfuur begin.
being	wese	naamwoord	'n mens of 'n denkbeeldige persoon	Die mens is veronderstel om 'n redelike wese te wees wat morele besluite kan neem.
benchmark	norm	naamwoord	'n standaard waarteen ander dinge gemeet kan word.	Die maatskappy se gesondheids- en welstandsprogram stel 'n norm vir ander motorondernemings in Suid-Afrika.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
benchmark	normeer	werkwoord	die standaard van iets evalueer of beoordeel deur dit aan soortgelyke voorbeelde te meet	Ons moet ons navorsing teen ander universiteite, beide plaaslik en internasionaal, normeer.
benefit	voordeel	naamwoord	iets wat nuttig is	Dit is tot voordeel van alle studente as hulle gereeld hul lesingnotas hersien in plaas daarvan om kort voor 'n toets of eksamen daarna te kyk.
benefit from	baat by	werkwoord	voordeel trek uit	Studente wat gereeld hul lesingnotas hersien, baat daarby omdat hulle beter voorbereid is op klastoetse en die finale eksamen.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
bias	vooroordeel	naamwoord	'n fout in die manier waarop 'n opname ontwerp is, wat veroorsaak dat die data onbetroubaar is	'n Vooroordeel word in die respons verwag wanneer respondente neig om alle vrae in dieselfde rigting te beantwoord deur die waarheid bewustelik of onbewustelik te verdraai.
bias	vooroordeel	naamwoord	'n opinie wat beïnvloed hoe jy met 'n persoon, groep of saak omgaan	Hy het 'n vooroordeel teenoor ouer werknemers getoon.
biased	bevooroordeeld	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat vooroordeel of partydigheid toon	Hy is te bevooroordeeld om 'n objektiewe mening oor die voorval te gee.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
bibliographic	bibliografies	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat met 'n bibliografie verband hou	Die student het die bibliografiese besonderhede in haar essay volgens akademiese riglyne gerangskik.
bibliography	bibliografie	naamwoord	lys van geraadpleegde bronne aan die einde van 'n akademiese teks	Skrywers moet seker maak dat die bronne waarna hulle in die teks verwys, almal in die bibliografie opgeneem is.
binary	binêr	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat twee dele het	Ons verstaan baie dinge net binne binêre teenoorgesteldes, byvoorbeeld wit teenoor swart, manlik teenoor vroulik, bo teenoor onder, buite teenoor binne.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
brief	inlig	werkwoord	noodsaaklike inligting verskaf	Die personeel moet ingelig word oor hoe om medianavrae te hanteer.
brief	kort	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat min woordegebruik of 'n kort tydjie aanhou	Sy het 'n kort werksbesoek aan Japan gebring.
bulk	meerderheid	naamwoord	die hoofdeel of die meeste van iets	Die Europese bevolking het uit 'n meerderheid van kleinboere bestaan.
calculate	bereken	werkwoord	die getal of bedrag van iets wiskundig bepaal	Bereken die volume van 'n silinder.
calculate	bereken	werkwoord	jou dade of woorde daarop mik om 'n sekere uitwerking te hê	Sy woorde was bereken om haar seer te maak.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
calculating	berekenend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat daarop gemik is, of wat van voorneme is om 'n sekere uitwerking te hê	Hy is 'n uitgeslape en berekenende politikus.
calculation	berekening	naamwoord	bepaling van die getal of bedrag van iets op wiskundige wyse	Die bedrag is na R283 miljoen verminder ná bykomende berekenings.
calibrated	gekalibreer	byvoeglike naamwoord	betreffende die lesings van 'n meetinstrument, gemerk, nagegaan of aangepas deur vergelyking met 'n standaardskaal	Die hoek word aangepas deur 'n vleuelmoer aan 'n gekalibreerde meter.
capable	in staat	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat die vermoë het om 'n bepaalde taak uit te voer	Daar word gesê dat die span in staat is om met flair te speel.
capacity	vermoë	naamwoord	vermoë om iets te doen, maak of bereik	Mense het die vermoë om deel te neem aan die proses om hul toekoms te bepaal.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
caricatural	karikatuuragtig	byvoeglike naamwoord	soos of met die aard van 'n karikatuur	Die skildery word 'n karikatuuragtige beklemtoning van die teenstrydigheid.
caricature	karikatuur	naamwoord	prent of beskrywing van 'n persoon wat doelbewus bepaalde uitstaande kenmerke van hom of haar oordryf om 'n komiese of groteske effek te bereik	Die groep beeld die alomteenwoordige toeris, die gewapende rower, die spraaksame straatventer en die trotse karwag uit, almal in karikatuur.
carry out	uitvoer	werkwoord	iets doen, verrig of regkry	Studente moet vier skryfopdragte en een navorsingsprojek vir hul jaarpunt uitvoer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
catalogue	katalogiseer	werkwoord	'n sistematiese lys van items van dieselfde soort maak of 'n item by só 'n lys voeg	'n Aantal perde is gekatalogiseer in die afdeling vir perde wat opgelei word.
catalogue	katalogus	naamwoord	'n volledige lys items, alfabeties of volgens 'n ander sistematiese orde gerangskik, met beskrywende besonderhede	Gebruik die biblioteek se aanlyn katalogus om biblioteekboeke op die rakke te vind.
categorical	kategoriees	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	volgens kategorieë	Dosente hou daarvan as studente hul seminaarinhoud kategoriees organiseer. Ander, weer, hou nie van 'n kategoriees indeling nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
categorical	kategoriees	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat iets in absolute terme uitdruk	Ons dosent kan baie kategoriees wees in sy stellings.
categorical	kategoriees	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	in absolute terme	Die persoon wat kategoriees dink, hanteer alternatiewe sienings swak en maak dus dikwels die aanname dat ander net soos hy dink.
categorise	kategoriseer	werkwoord	mense of dinge in groepe of tipes rangskik volgens hul gemeenskaplike aard of eienskappe	In die studie van sinsbou word woorde in verskillende woordsoorte gekategoriseer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
category	kategorie	naamwoord	afsonderlike groep, klas of afdeling van mense of dinge waarvan die lede bepaalde eienskappe in gemeen het	Skrywers kan boeke in verskillende kategorieë vir beoordeling voorlê.
causal	oorsaaklik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verband hou met 'n oorsaak of oorsaaklikheid aandui	Baie wette van die wetenskap is in die vorm van die gewone oortuiging dat 'n bepaalde oorsaaklike omstandigheid 'n spesifieke effek noodsaak.
causality	kousaliteit	naamwoord	'n logiese ketting van oorsaak en gevolg	Kousaliteit is duidelik in die sin: Hy het masels; gevolglik sal hy die toets later moet skryf.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
causality	oorsaaklikheid	naamwoord	verhouding tussen oorsaak en gevolg	Bykomede samehang word geskep deur die aanduiding van oorsaaklikheid: Die eerwaarde is siek en daarom moes hy gedra word.
causative	oorsaaklik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat optree as 'n oorsaak of oorsaaklikheid uitdruk	Die regter het die oorsaaklike gevolg van die wanvoorstelling betwyfel.
cause	veroorzaak	werkwoord	die oorsaak van of rede wees vir	'n Tornado is 'n kolkende, donker wolk van wind wat binne 'n paar sekondes grootskaalse vernietiging veroorsaak.
cause	veroorzaak	werkwoord	teweeg bring of laat gebeur	Sy het die probleem deur haar eie toedoen veroorsaak, want sy hersien haar werk te ongereeld.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
cause	oorzaak	naamwoord	persoon, gebeurtenis of toestand wat 'n gevolg of resultaat teweeg bring	Die oorsaak van die vliegongeluk was mensefeilbaarheid.
cease	ophou	werkwoord	tot 'n einde kom of iets staak	Enige samelewing wat ophou ontwikkel, hou op om te bestaan.
certainty	sekerheid	naamwoord	oortuiging dat iets die geval is	Die oorleewendes van die Twin Towers-aanval op 9 September 2001 kan met sekerheid sê hulle het die dood in die gesig gestaar.
challenge	uitdaag	werkwoord	iemand oproep om mee te ding in 'n kompetisie, of iemand se gesag bevraagteken	Hy het haar gesag regstreeks uitgedaag.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
channel	kanaal	naamwoord	baan vir kommunikasie, of 'n weg waarlangs inligting gestuur word	Webwerwe gebruik die internet as 'n interaktiewe kanaal om aktiwiteite te bemark.
character	karakter	naamwoord	onderskeidende aard van iets	Karakter is nie 'n statiese wese nie, maar 'n dinamiese proses van wording.
characterisation	karakterisering	naamwoord	beskrywing van die uitstaande aard of kenmerke van iemand of iets	Stel by die skryf van stories patrone vas met betrekking tot plotontwikkeling en karakterisering.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
characterise	karakteriseer	werkwoord	tipies of kenmerkend van iets of iemand wees	Ant Dolly en haar getroue Swingsters het die gehoor aan die dans gehad en hul koppe laat swaai in reaksie op die opskopklanke wat die groep se styl karakteriseer.
characterise	tipeer	werkwoord	die eienskappe of kenmerke van iemand of iets beskryf	Die uitdaging is om te ondergaan wat sommige tipeer as 'n oorgang van konflik na heropbou en ontwikkeling.
characteristic	kenmerk	naamwoord	eienskap wat tipies aan 'n persoon, plek of ding behoort en hom, haar of dit help identifiseer	Bespreek die kenmerke van die lugbesoedeling wat in Mpumalanga aangetref word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
characteristic	kenmerkend	byvoeglike naamwoord	tipies of onderskeidend van 'n bepaalde persoon, plek of ding	Die skilderye in hierdie afdeling van die kunsgalery is kenmerkend van die Barokstyl.
chart	kaart	naamwoord	kaart vir navigasie, of 'n blad waarop inligting grafies aangedui word	Oefeninge wat deel vorm van die kaart sluit strekbewegings in.
chart	karteer	werkwoord	'n kaart van 'n gebied teken, of die ontwikkeling van iets aanteken	Die konferensie hoop om 'n weg vorentoe te karteer wat beter begrip tussen die regering en die sakesektor sal verseker.
chronological	chronologies	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat betref 'n rekord van gebeure, gerangskik volgens die tyd waarop hulle plaasgevind het	Die dokumentêre program bied 'n presiese chronologiese verslag van Sisulu se lewe ná sy vrylating van Robbeneiland.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
chronology	chronologie	naamwoord	rangskikking van gebeurtenisse in die volgorde waarin hulle plaasvind	Rekenaargesteuende studies van styl het dikwels vrae probeer beantwoord ten opsigte van chronologie in die werk van skrywers wie se werke ongedateer is.
chronology	chronologie	naamwoord	wetenskap wat te doen het met die gereelde verdeling van tyd en die bepaling van datums	Hoewel baie jong kinders die verlede van die hede kan onderskei, sukkel heelparty erg om tussen twee periodes in die verlede te onderskei, of om presiesheid aan die konsep van chronologie te verleen.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
circa	circa		ongeveer, om en by	Hy is circa 1890 dood, maar die presiese datum is nie bekend nie.
circumstance	omstandigheid	naamwoord	feit of toestand wat 'n gebeurtenis bepaal of wysig	Die politiek en ekonomie is elemente van 'n geïntegreerde en wedersyds versterkende stel omstandighede wat saam aangepak moet word.
citation	aanhaling	naamwoord	woorde wat direk uit 'n bron aangehaal word	'n Aanhaling in akademiese skryfwerk funksioneer as 'n beroep op gesag.
citation	sitaat	naamwoord	aanhaling of uittreksel uit 'n bron of 'n verwysing daarna ter staving, veral in 'n vakkundige referaat	Die meeste sitate in vakkundige joernale is na vakkundige referate, en sitate na populêre werke is seldsaam.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
cite	aanhaal	werkwoord	verwys na	Dosente verwag van studente op nagraadse vlak om bronne korrek te kan aanhaal.
cite	siteer	werkwoord	iets aanhaal of noem, veral as voorbeeld of bewys van wat jy sê	Wanneer navorsers hulle bevindings aanbied, is dit gebruiklik om die bronne te siteer waarvan hulle gebruik gemaak het.
cited	aangehaal	byvoeglike naamwoord	waarna verwys is	Die aangehaalde woorde van 'n skrywer moet tussen aanhalingstekens staan.
civil	burgerlik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat betref die burgers van 'n staat, of wat tussen of onder die burgers van 'n staat voorkom	Hulle het klagtes van die burgerlike gemeenskap ontvang.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
clarification	toeligting	naamwoord	die handeling van iets duidelik en verstaanbaar te maak	Die afkortings en dele in die teks wat verdere toeligting benodig, word in die eindnotas gevind.
clarify	verhelder	werkwoord	helder en verstaanbaar maak of uiteensit	Die literatuuoroorsig kan die nodige inligting verskaf om jou navorsingsdoelstellings te verhelder.
clarify	verduidelik	werkwoord	iets helder en verstaanbaar maak, dit duidelik uiteensit	Dr. Koopman verduidelik die teoretiese konsepte in haar lesings op so 'n manier dat dit duidelik deur haar studente verstaan word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
clarifying	verhelderend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat helder en verstaanbaar gemaak of uiteengesit is	Dr. Koopman se spesiale lesing was so verhelderend dat ek al die teoretiese beginsels verstaan het. Haar duidelike aantekeninge help ook baie.
clarity	duidelikheid	naamwoord	die kwaliteit van helder uitgedruk en verduidelik te word	Die duidelikheid waarmee Lechte moeilike sielkundige beginsels verklaar, maak Julia Kristeva se werk meer toeganklik.
clarity	duidelikheidshalwe	byvoeglike naamwoord	ter wille van duidelikheid	Dr Mohapi sal duidelikheidshalwe altyd 'n definisie herformuleer sodat almal dit kan verstaan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
classic	klassiek	byvoeglike naamwoord	baie bekend en beskou as van hoë gehalte	Die boek, wat die eerste keer in 1934 gepubliseer is, het 'n klassieke teks geword.
classical	klassiek	byvoeglike naamwoord	soos, van of met betrekking tot die kuns van die oudheid	Shakespeare, Vondel, Goethe en Schiller is van die klassieke skrywers van hul eeu.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
Classicism	Klassisisme	naamwoord	neiging in die kunste, letterkunde en argitektuur wat die modelle van die Griekse en Romeinse oudheid (die Klassieke) volg; dit het sy eerste herlewing in Europa gedurende die Renaissance en word verder ontwikkel in die artistieke strewe en ontwerp van die Neo-Klassisisme; argitektuur en letterkunde volg die vorm van klassieke werke streng na; dit lei dikwels tot 'n koue, onpersoonlike styl en 'n verlies aan inhoudskwaliteit	Klassisisme is 'n styl wat geassosieer word met Duitse digters soos Goethe en Schiller.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
classicist	klassikus	naamwoord	'n geleerde of student in die tale, lettere en kultuur van die antieke Grieke en Romeine	Die klassikus George Chapman het een van die beste vertalings van die Ilias in Engels onderneem.
classicist	klassisisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgens die reëls van klassieke kuns	In ornamente en meubels wat in Pompeii opgegrawe is, sien 'n mens klassieke tendense, soos streng, simmetriese en presiese lyne.
Classics	Klassieke	naamwoord	alles wat te make het met die Griekse en Romeinse oudheid	Die dosent het met haar lesings die wêreld van die Klassieke verlewendig.
classify	klassifiseer	werkwoord	iets volgens kenmerke in groepe rangskik	Romans word geklassifiseer volgens hul genre.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
clear	duidelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	maklik om te verstaan	Dr. Seakhoa tref 'n duidelike onderskeid tussen morele, immorele en a-morele optrede.
clear	duidelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	maklik om te sien	Dit is duidelik dat kinders se aandagspan korter word.
clearly	duidelik	bywoord	op 'n manier wat maklik is om te sien, te hoor of te verstaan	Dr Seakhoa stel altyd nuwe konsepte aan studente bekend sodat hulle dit duidelik kan verstaan.
cliché	cliché	naamwoord	oormatig gebruikte of onoorspronklike frase	Politici is veral bekend vir hul gebruik van clichés, soos ONS HET 'N LANG PAD GEKOM en SAAM BOU ONS DIE TOEKOMS.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
cliché-like	clichéagtig	byvoeglike naamwoord	soos 'n cliché	Politici is veral bekend vir hul clichéagtige taal in frases soos AAN DIE EINDE VAN DIE DAG en TYD OM TE VERANDER.
clue	aanduiding	naamwoord	inligting wat jou help om iets te verstaan	Die lewe van 'n boekkarakter kan die leser dalk 'n aanduiding van die skrywer se eie lewensverhaal gee.
clue	leidraad	naamwoord	'n stukkie inligting om 'n raaisel of misdaad op te los	Die goeie leser is soos 'n speurder wat elke moontlike leidraad soek om die natuurlike leemtes in tekste self in te vul.
code	kode	naamwoord	'n stel reëls, beginsels of wette	Studente moet die universiteit se kode van gedrag volg.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
code	kodeer	werkwoord	woorde, letters of syfers gebruik om aan te toon dat 'n item tot 'n spesifieke groep of versameling behoort	Die data is gekodeer deur 'n stel voorafbepaalde kategorieë te gebruik.
cogent	afdoende	byvoeglike naamwoord	redelik en oortuigend	Sy het afdoende redes gehad om voort te gaan met haar navorsing, en daarom het die universiteit ingestem om haar te ondersteun.
cognition	bewussyn	naamwoord	die toestand en proses waardeur mense dinge verstaan	Die liggaam, emosies en bewussyn kan in die ekspressiewe opvoering van poësie nie geskei word nie.
cognition	kognisie	naamwoord	verstandelike aktiwiteit	Kognisie sluit analitiese en holistiese denke in.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
cognitive	kognitief	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verband hou met denke en die brein	Jy sal nie kognitiewe luiheid vind by 'n verantwoordelike student wat krities oor vakinhoud dink nie.
cognitively	kognitief	bywoord	wat betref denke en die brein	As jy kognitief lui is, wil jy nie dink nie.
cohere	saamhang	werkwoord	ordelik en logies met mekaar verband hou	Hierdie antieke manuskrip bestaan uit verskillende dele wat so swak saamhang dat mens kan aanneem dat dit deur verskillende skrywers geskryf is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
coherence	samehang	naamwoord	die ordelike en samehangende verhouding tussen die dele van 'n geheel	Die samehang in hierdie ou teks is so swak dat 'n mens kan aanneem dat dit deur verskillende outeurs geskryf is.
coherent	samehangend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat logies sin maak	'n Goed deurdagte teks vorm altyd 'n samehangende geheel.
coherent	samehangend	byvoeglike naamwoord	gekenmerk deur 'n ordelike en konsekwente verband tussen die dele van 'n geheel	Jy moet jou bevindings op 'n logiese, samehangende en etiese manier rapporteer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
coherent	samehangend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat gekenmerk word deur 'n ordelike en logiese samehang van dele van die geheel; koherent	Omdat hierdie antieke teks hoegenaamd nie samehangend is nie, kan mens aanneem dat dit deur verskillende skrywers geskryf is.
coherently	samehangend	byvoeglike naamwoord	logies	Die spreker het haar inhoud nie samehangend aangebied nie. As gevolg daarvan het die punt van haar toespraak die gehoor verbygegaan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
cohesion	samehang	naamwoord	semantiese verband tussen dele van 'n teks of elemente in 'n teks wat verseker dat die teks logies vloei	Dit is belangrik dat daar samehang tussen sinne en paragrawe in 'n teks is, maar algehele samehang is ook belangrik om die teks sinvol te maak op makrovlak.
coincide	ooreenstem	werkwoord	presies of baie dieselfde as iets anders wees	Hul antwoorde het ooreengestem en daarom het die dosent gedink dat hulle in die toets gekul het.
coincide	saamval	werkwoord	gelyktydig gebeur	Die bewind van Alexander het met die goue eeu van die Russiese letterkunde saamgeval.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
collapse	ineenstort	werkwoord	skielik omval	Hy het op die grond ineengestort weens 'n hartaanval.
collapse	ineenstorting	naamwoord	die skielike mislukking van iets sodat dit nie kan voortgaan nie.	Die ineensorting van die land se ekonomie het tot die revolusie gelei.
collected	versamel	byvoeglike naamwoord	iets wat bymekaargemaak of byeengebring is	Human & Rousseau het in 2016 die Versamelde Werke van Eugene Marais in twee bundels uitgegee.
collection	versameling	naamwoord	groep soortgelyke dinge wat versamel of bymekaargemaak is	In die museum word 'n versameling werktuie uit die Steentyd bewaar.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
colloquium	kollokwium	naamwoord	akademiese bespreking of seminaar waaraan meer as een spreker deelneem	Die Departement Maatskaplike Werk bied volgende week 'n kollokwium aan waar uitgenooide sprekers oor verstedeliking sal praat.
come forth	na vore kom	woordgroep	uitkom	As jy weet wie die misdaad gepleeg het, kom asseblief na vore.
commence	begin	werkwoord	aangevoer word, aan die gang kom of in werking tree	Navorsing kan eers vanaf die tweede week van Februarie begin en moet voor die begin van die laaste kwartaal van die akademiese jaar afgehandel wees.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
commencement	aanvang	naamwoord	die oomblik wanneer iets begin	Sal passasiers asseblief voor die aanvang van die vlug hulle selfone afskakel.
comment	kommentaar	naamwoord	'n geskrewe of gesproke opmerking, kritiek of waarneming oor 'n gebeurtenis, persoon, ens.	Kommentaar op die webwerf dui op mense se algemene ontevredenheid met mediese dienste in die provinsie.
comment	refleksie	naamwoord	iets wat iets, gewoonlik sleg, oor 'n situasie of gebeurtenis openbaar	Die aantal werklooses werp 'n refleksie op die gesondheid van die land se ekonomie.
comment	kommentaar lewer	werkwoord	jou mening oor iets of iemand gee, of iets verduidelik	'n Ou man het my genader en kommentaar gelewer oor my ooreenkoms met die Shabalalas wat hy in sy dorp geken het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
comment	opmerking	naamwoord	meningsuiting of reaksie	Dosente wat positiewe opmerkings maak in die klas, motiveer gewoonlik studente om hul bes te lewer. Daarteenoor word studente gedemotiveer deur dosente wat negatiewe aanmerkings maak.
commission	kommissie	naamwoord	'n spesiale groep wat afgevaardig is om oor 'n saak te besin	Die Departement het 'n kommissie van ondersoek aangestel na die beweerde onbillike ontslag van twee werknemers.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
commission	opdrag gee	woordgroep	iemand amptelik vra om iets te doen of te skryf	Hy is opdrag gegee om die korrupsie in die maatskappy te ondersoek.
commit	toewys	werkwoord	sê dat jy iets vir 'n spesifieke doel sal gebruik	Die universiteit het addisionele fondse vir nagraadse beurse toegewys.
commodity	kommoditeit	naamwoord	'n nuttige of waardevolle ding wat verkoop kan word om wins te maak	Goud is 'n kosbare kommoditeit vir Suid-Afrika.
common	gemeenskaplik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat deur twee of meer mense of dinge gedeel word	Die Vrystaat en Gauteng deel 'n gemeenskaplike grens.
communicate	kommunikeer	werkwoord	inligting of idees met iemand anders uitruil deur woorde, gebare, ens. te gebruik	Meer en meer mense kommunikeer via Skype as plaasvervanger vir interaksie van aangesig tot aangesig.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
community	gemeenskap	naamwoord	'n groep mense wat dieselfde sosiale praktyke deel	Hy word hoog geag in die gemeenskap van siviele ingenieurs.
community	gemeenskap	naamwoord	'n groep mense wat dieselfde sosiale praktyke deel	Die waardes binne 'n gemeenskap beïnvloed gewoonlik die denke van individue binne daardie gemeenskap.
community	samelewing	naamwoord	'n groep onafhanklike entiteite wat dieselfde ruimte of belange deel	Die span het vier jaar lank verwantskapsverhoudings in die samelewing bestudeer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
comparable	vergelykbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	moontlik om te vergelyk	Protestantisme en Rooms-Katolisisme is vergelykbaar, want albei is 'n uitvloeisel van dieselfde Christelike geloof waarop 'n mens 'n vergelyking tussen die twee kan baseer.
comparative	vergelykend	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat die waarneming van ooreenkomste en verskille tussen dinge behels	Vele vergelykende studies vorm deel van die navorsing.
compare	vergelyk	werkwoord	dinge ondersoek om vas te stel in watter opsigte hulle eenders is en in watter opsigte hulle van mekaar verskil	Baie navorsers vergelyk gewoonlik hul bevindings met dié van hul kollegas in dieselfde veld.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
comparison	vergelyking	naamwoord	die ondersoek van dinge om vas te stel in watter opsigte hulle eenders is en in watter opsigte hulle van mekaar verskil	In hierdie opstel moet jy 'n vergelyking tref tussen die vroeëre en latere komposisies van Beethoven.
compatibility	versoenbaarheid	naamwoord	eienskappe of toestand wat twee of meer dinge in staat stel om 'n harmoniese geheel te vorm	Die versoenbaarheid van twee uiteenlopende denkrigtings soos positivisme en postmodernisme is ondenkbaar.
compatible	versoenbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat in harmonie kan bestaan en funksioneer	Hulle bevindinge oor die ekologiese uitwerking van hidrobreking is versoenbaar met dié van vorige navorsers.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
compensate	vergoed	werkwoord	iemand met geld vir iets vergoed	Die universiteit het studente vergoed vir die beserings wat hulle opgedoen het toe die hysbak in die administrasiegebou een verdieping geval het.
compensate	vergoed	werkwoord	die negatiewe gevolge van iets balanseer, verwyder of versag	Die rykheid van die data het vergoed vir die klein steekproef.
competence	vaardigheid	naamwoord	die vaardigheid om 'n spesifieke taak uit te voer	Bestuurders het die vaardigheid nodig om globale bemarkingstrategieë te ontwikkel.
compilation	samestelling	naamwoord	'n lys, dokument, boek, verslag, ens. wat saamgestel is deur inligting saam te voeg	Studiemateriaal moet getuig van 'n logiese samestelling.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
compile	opstel	werkwoord	'n lys, dokument, boek, verslag, ens. saamstel deur inligting te versamel	Die navorser het 'n navorsingsverslag opgestel na voltooiing van die studie.
compile	saamstel	werkwoord	'n lys, dokument, boek, verslag, ens. saamstel deur inligting saam te voeg	Studiemateriaal moet logies saamgestel word.
compiled	saamgestel	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat as 'n lys, dokument, boek, verslag, ens. opgestel is deur inligting saam te voeg	Die studiemateriaal vir Toegepaste Wiskunde word logies saamgestel.
compiler	samesteller	naamwoord	'n persoon wat dele of inligting bymekaarsit.	Richard Yates was die samesteller van die kortverhaalbundel.
complement	aanvul	werkwoord	iets by iets anders voeg op 'n manier wat dit verbeter of voltooi	Die mondelinge eksamen is ontwerp om die skriftelike eksamen aan te vul.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
complement	aanvul	werkwoord	om tot iets by te dra sodat die eindproduk beter is	Geskrewe opdragte en formele eksamens vul mekaar goed aan as assesseringsmetodes.
complement	toevoeging	naamwoord	iets wat addisionele eienskappe bied om iets anders te verbeter of te voltooi	'n Prent sal die perfekte toevoeging tot die teks wees om die begrip te verduidelik.
complementary	aanvullend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat mekaar komplementeer of aanvul	Assesseringsmetodes wat as aanvullend beskou word, is skriftelike opdragte, mondelinge opvoerings, ens.
completed	voltooi	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n volledige en afgehandelde geheel vorm	Die reeks lesings wat deur die dosent aangebied word, vorm 'n voltooide eenheid.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
complex	ingewikkeld	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat uit verskillende interafhanklike dele bestaan	Die Suid-Afrikaanse politieke probleme is te ingewikkeld om binne 'n oogwink op te los.
complexity	kompleksiteit	naamwoord	toestand van kompleks of ingewikkeld te wees	Die kompleksiteit van die Suid-Afrikaanse samelewing bring geweldige uitdagings.
complicate	kompliseer	werkwoord	om iets ingewikkeld of gekompliseer te maak	Met te veel verduidelikings kompliseer mens iets wat eintlik eenvoudig is.
component	komponent	naamwoord	een van die individuele dele waaruit 'n groter geheel bestaan	Die primêre komponente van sand is minerale soos veldspaat en kwarts.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
compound	mengsel	naamwoord	'n geheel wat gevorm word deur die verbinding van twee of meer elemente	'n Mengsel van slaap en goeie eetgewoontes is belangrik vir goeie gesondheid.
comprehend	begryp	werkwoord	om iets wat ingewikkeld of moeilik is, ten volle te verstaan	Entropie is 'n komplekse begrip wat moeilik is om te begryp.
comprehensive	volledig	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat die meeste of alle aspekte van iets insluit of hanteer	Professor O'Connel is gewild vanweë sy volledige lesingstyl.
comprehensive	omvattend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat alles insluit	Sy het 'n omvattende studie gedoen oor die emosionele band tussen troeteldiere en mense.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
comprehensiveness	omvattendheid	naamwoord	toestand wat die meeste of alle aspekte van iets insluit	Vanweë die omvattendheid van haar onderwerp gaan sy nog lank aan haar doktorsgraad werk.
comprise	behels	werkwoord	bestaan uit	Sonuitstraling behels 'n reeks golflengtes.
comprise	omvat	werkwoord	bestaan uit	Hierdie studie omvat soveel dissiplines dat ons oor vakgrense heen sal moet saamwerk.
comprise of	bevat	werkwoord	bestaan uit	Die kusus bevat tien kernmodules.
compute	bereken	werkwoord	'n getal of bedrag uitwerk	Dit was die taak van die projekbestuurder om die totale koste van die projek te bereken.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
conceive	bedink	werkwoord	'n idee of prentjie van iets in jou gedagtes vorm	Die mynprojek is oorspronklik in 1905 bedink.
conceive	voorstel	werkwoord	jou 'n besondere situasie verbeel	Dit is baie moeilik om jou die moderne lewe voor te stel sonder toegang tot die internet.
concentrate	konsentreer	werkwoord	jou volle aandag op iets toespits	As gevolg van haar siekte kon sy op niks konsentreer nie.
concentrate	toespits	werkwoord	bymekaar bring	Die mediese navorsingslaboratorium spits al sy pogings toe op die ontwikkeling van 'n entstof vir TB.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
concentrated	gekonsentreer	byvoeglike naamwoord	sterker gemaak deur water daaruit te verwyder	Handewasseep, koeldrank en vloeibare medisyne is gekonsentreerde oplossings wat algemeen in huishoudings voorkom.
concept	begrip	naamwoord	'n abstrakte of algemene idee	Ek sukkel om die begrip evolusie te verstaan.
concept	konsep	naamwoord	basiese inhoud, idee of ontwerp	Leonardo da Vinci het sy konsep van 'n vliegtuig in die vorm van 'n skets aangebied.
conceptual	begripmatig	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgens betekenis	Begripmatige leer verband hou met die konstruktiewe denke.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
conceptual	konseptueel	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	met betrekking tot 'n konsep of konsepte	Konseptuele begrip is afhanklik van konkrete voorstellings.
conceptualisation	konseptualisering	naamwoord	abstrakte voorstelling	Leonardo da Vinci het sy konseptualisering van 'n vlieënde masjien in sketsvorm aangebied.
conceptualise	konseptualiseer	werkwoord	'n konsep vorm	Leonardo da Vinci het die vlieënde masjien gekonseptualiseer en dit toe in konkrete vorm aangebied.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
concise	bondig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat slegs die nodigste of belangrikste inligting gee	Vermyn lang, ingewikkelde sinne en herhaling om jou skryfwerk bondig te hou.
conciseness	bondigheid	naamwoord	die mate waarin slegs die nodigste of belangrikste inligting gegee word	Bondigheid is een van die belangrikste vereistes van akademiese skryfwerk.
conclude	afsluit	werkwoord	'n besluit neem nadat jy al die inligting wat jy het, oorweeg het	Die student sluit sy argument vaardig af met 'n logiese gevolgtrekking.
conclude	afsluit	werkwoord	iets waarmee jy 'n lang ruk besig was, suksesvol afhandel	Hulle het elke moontlike leidraad opgevolg en die ondersoek ná drie jaar afgesluit.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
conclude	gevolgtrekking	werkwoord	'n besluit neem nadat jy al die inligting tot jou beskikking oorweeg het	In die artikel kom hy tot die gevolgtrekking dat dit moontlik is vir arm lande om die verspreiding van MIV te bekamp.
conclusion	afsluiting	naamwoord	'n opinie wat jy vorm nadat jy al die inligting tot jou beskikking oorweeg het	Die anekdotiese afsluiting van sy lesing is met luide applous begroet.
conclusion	afhandeling	naamwoord	die voltooiing en finalisering van iets	Die afhandeling van 'n proefskrif verg senuwees van staal omdat daar soveel detail is wat finaal nagegaan moet word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
conclusion	gevolgtrekking	naamwoord	'n opinie wat jy vorm nadat jy al die inligting oorweeg het	Die regter het tot 'n gevolgtrekking gekom en sal volgende week haar uitspraak lewer.
conclusion	gevolgtrekking	naamwoord	'n mening wat jy vorm nadat jy oor al die inligting nagedink het	As gevolg van sy swak klasbywoning en onvolledige klaspunt, het ek tot die gevolgtrekking gekom dat hy nie in studie belangstel nie of dalk met persoonlike probleme sukkel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
conclusion	slotsom	naamwoord	'n opinie wat jy vorm nadat jy al die inligting tot jou beskikking oorweeg het	Professor Mohapi is beïndruk met sy student se opstel waarin die probleemstelling goed gemotiveer is en die student tot 'n duidelike slotsom komin sy argumentasie.
concrete	konkreet	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	op 'n konkrete (fisiese) manier	Sonder konkrete denke is volledige begrip van baie akademiese woorde onmoontlik.
concretise	konkretiseer	werkwoord	konkreet maak	Studente moet konsepte met behulp van voorbeelde konkretiseer.
concur	saamstem	werkwoord	met iemand of iets saamstem	Ons stem saam met die besluit.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
concurrent	gelyktydig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat op dieselfde tyd plaasvind	Die kunstenaar se werk is in drie gelyktydige uitstallings vertoon.
condemn	veroordeel	werkwoord	iets of iemand baie sterk afkeur	Die internasionale gemeenskap het die dade van geweld in die land ten sterkste veroordeel.
condemn	afkeur	werkwoord	iets of iemand veroordeel	'n Mens kan die optrede van ander maklik afkeur sonder om hul omstandighede in ag te neem.
conduct	gedrag	naamwoord	die manier waarop 'n besigheid, veldtog of aktiwiteit georganiseer of bestuur word	Daar is toenemend kritiek teen die gedrag van farmaseutiese ondernemings in die Derde Wêreld.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
conduct	doen	werkwoord	aanpak, uitvoer of verrig	Die universiteit het 'n opname gedoen van studente se reaksie op die nuut geïmplementeerde gelde-struktuur.
confer	beraadslaag	werkwoord	gedagtes oor iets uitruil	Die twee regters het (met mekaar) beraadslaag en ooreengekom dat die man lewenslange tronkstraf moet kry.
confer	toeken	werkwoord	amptelik 'n graad, titel, ens. aan iemand gee	In 2019 is 'n doktorsgraad in ingenieurswese aan hom toegeken.
confine	beperk	werkwoord	voorkom dat iets verder as 'n spesifieke plek of groep versprei	Twee brandbestryders het daarin geslaag om die brand tot die sitkamer te beperk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
confine	beperk	werkwoord	binne perke plaas	Leesprobleme is nie net tot skoolverlaters beperk nie.
confirm	bevestig	werkwoord	sê, of met feite of bewyse toon, dat iets definitief waar is	Verdere genetiese toetse het die diagnose bevestig.
confirmation	bevestiging	naamwoord	die handeling van iets te bevestig	Die amptelike bevestiging van prof. Schroeder se aanstelling as dekaan was nie vir ons 'n verrassing nie.
confirmation	staving	naamwoord	versterking of bewys met nuwe getuienis of feite	Staving van jou stellings met feite en voorbeelde is noodsaaklik as jy mense wil oortuig.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
conflict	konflik	naamwoord	'n situasie waar mense ernstig van mekaar verskil	Die bestuur en oplossing van konflikte oor natuurlike hulpbronne kan wêreldvrede en -veiligheid in die 21ste eeu definieer.
conflict	weerspreek	werkwoord	heeltemal van mekaar verskil	Hierdie uitslae weerspreek vroeëre bevindings.
conform	konformeer	werkwoord	jou by iets aanpas	Sommige studente voel die druk om te konformeer en nie anders te wees nie.
conform	konformeer	werkwoord	aan wette, reëls of standarde voldoen	Studente is dikwels geneig om te konformeer wat kleredrag en haarstyl betref, omdat hulle wil voel hulle is deel van die groep.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
conform	voldoen	werkwoord	'n wet of reël nakom	Nuwe medisyne moet aan die standaard van die Mediese Navorsingsraad voldoen.
conforming	konformerend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat in ooreenstemming met bepaalde sosiale standaard optree	Konformerende gedrag is tipies by jong mense.
conformity	konformiteit	naamwoord	voldoening aan wette, reëls of standaard	In 'n gemeenskap is daar altyd 'n sekere mate van konformiteit met die norme van 'n bepaalde stelsel.
congruence	kongruensie	naamwoord	juiste verhouding van die dele of elemente tot mekaar	In 'n goed ontwerpte akademiese teks is daar altyd tematiese kongruensie tussen al die dele van die teks.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
congruent	ooreenstemmend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat by mekaar pas	Studente wat hul akademiese opstel goed beplan, sal toesien dat die titel ooreenstemmend is met die inleiding en slot.
congruent	kongruent	byvoeglike naamwoord	in ooreenstemming met mekaar	In 'n weldeurdagte akademiese teks is al die onderdele tematies kongruent, want alles is relevant tot die student se tema.
connect	verbind	werkwoord	'n verband tussen mense of dinge lê	In sy proefskrif het hy die ekonomiese en kulturele dimensies met mekaar probeer verbind.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
connect	verbind	werkwoord	by mekaar (laat) aansluit	'n Voetgangerbrug verbind die hoofkampus met die suidkampus.
connect	koppel	werkwoord	op 'n sinvolle manier by mekaar laat aansluit	Ervare studente weet hoe om die inhoud van die lesing aan die teorie te koppel.
connect	verbind	werkwoord	as skakel optree tussen	'n Voegwoord verbind twee hoofsinne of 'n hoofsin en 'n bysin.
connected	verbind	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat saam hoort	Ervare dosente weet dat lesinginhoud en vakbeginsels met mekaar verbind is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
connecting	bindend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verskillende dinge of aspekte aan mekaar verbind	'n Lomp skryfstyl word dikwels veroorsaak deur die afwesigheid van skakelwoorde of bindende frases.
connecting	koppeling	naamwoord	die lê van verbande tussen	'n Ervare dosent beklemtoon gereeld die koppeling van feite met vakbeginsels.
connection	verband	naamwoord	'n verhouding tussen dinge	Ervare dosente dui in hul lesings altyd die verband tussen lesinginhoud en breë vakbeginsels aan.
connection	verband	naamwoord	'n verhouding tussen dinge	Die verband tussen die hoofsin en die klousule word deur 'n voegwoord tot stand gebring.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
connotation	konnotasie	naamwoord	idee of gevoel wat met 'n woord geassosieer word, afgesien van die letterlike betekenis	Woorde het 'n kulturele en emosionele betekenis of konnotasie, benewens hul letterlike betekenis of denotasie.
connotative	konnotatief	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n sekondêre betekenis naas die primêre betekenis suggereer	Die konnotatiewe betekenis van KAT in ons huis is wollerige engel.
consensual	konsensueel	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat tot stand kom deur 'n ooreenkoms tussen partye	'n Konsensuele ooreenkoms is tussen die strydende akademici bereik om hulpbronne voortaan beter te bestuur.
consensus	konsensus	naamwoord	algemene ooreenkoms	Daar is geen konsensus onder wetenskaplikes oor die oorsake van borskanker nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
consent	toestem	werkwoord	gunstig reageer of 'n bevestigende antwoord gee	Aangesien sy mondig is, hoef haar ouers nie namens haar toe te stem nie.
consent	instemming	naamwoord	ooreenkoms oor iets	Met algemene instemming het die direksie besluit om rockmusiek op die kampus te verbied.
consent	toestemming	naamwoord	toestemming om iets te doen	Jy moet ingeligte toestemming van die respondente verkry voordat die empiriese deel van die navorsing kan begin.
consequence	gevolg	naamwoord	die resultaat van iets	'n Onmiddellike gevolg van die Koue Oorlog in Rusland was dat militêre uitgawes dramaties en vinnig gesny is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
consequent	gevolglik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat as 'n direkte gevolg van iets anders gebeur	Reënwoodvernietiging, en die gevolglike skade aan die omgewing, is nou die grootste bekommernis in Sentraal-Afrika.
consider	beskou	werkwoord	oor iets dink	Hoe beskou jy hierdie probleem?
consider	oorweeg	werkwoord	aandag gee aan of nadink oor iets wat jy bespreek of bestudeer	Nadat hulle haar navorsingsvoorstel deeglik oorweeg het, het die navorsingskomitee besluit om dit te aanvaar.
consider	oorweeg	werkwoord	aandag gee aan of nadink oor iets wat jy bespreek of bestudeer	Na die oop gesprek tussen die dosent en haar studente, oorweeg sy wel enkele van hulle voorstelle.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
considerable	aansienlik	byvoeglike naamwoord	groot in aantal of hoeveelheid of omvang of graad	Hulle het 'n aansienlike bedrag van die maatskappy ontvang om die projek te finansier.
considerable	geruime	byvoeglike naamwoord	redelik lank	Hy was 'n geruime tyd met studieverlof.
considered	oorwoë	byvoeglike naamwoord	waaroor nagedink is of waaraan aandag gegee is	Ons wyse professor gee altyd eers na diepe nadenke sy oorwoë mening.
consist	bestaan	werkwoord	gemaak van	Porselein bestaan hoofsaaklik uit klei, veldspaat of flint, en silika.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
consistency	konsekwenheid	naamwoord	die kwaliteit van altyd op dieselfde manier op te tree	Temperament kan beskryf word as die algemene konsekwenheid waarmee 'n individu op sekere situasies reageer.
consistency	konsekwenheid	naamwoord	dit wat logies voortspruit uit wat voorafgegaan het	Akademiese opstelle moet getuig van konsekwenheid rakende styl en aanbieding.
consistency	konsistensie	naamwoord	hoe dik, glad of ferm 'n stof is	Die knop het 'n rubberagtige konsistensie.
consistent	konsekwent	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat oor 'n tydperk altyd op dieselfde manier optree	Staatsdepartemente moet konsekwent wees in hul kommunikasie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
consistent	konsekwent	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	in ooreenstemming met iets	Die dosent assesser sy studente se werkopdragte op 'n konsekwente wyse, want hy werk konsekwent met dieselfde assesseringskriteria.
consistent	strook	werkwoord	in ooreenstemming met iets wees	Die resultate van die navorsing strook met die hipotese.
constant	voortdurend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat vir 'n onbepaalde tyd ononderbroke voortgaan	Die voortdurende aanmoediging van die dosent motiveer die studente om te slaag.
constant	konstante	naamwoord	'n ding, hoeveelheid of waarde wat altyd dieselfde bly	In die sakewêreld is die strewe na wins die enigste konstante.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
constituent	deel	naamwoord	een van die dele wat saam 'n geheel vorm	Lees bestaan uit verskillende dele, soos die basiese dekodeering van inligting sowel as begrip.
constituent	konstituerend	byvoeglike naamwoord	'n stemgeregtigde lid van 'n organisasie	Mev. Motsa is een van ses konstituerende lede van die organisasie.
constituent	samestellend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n deel van die geheel uitmaak	Die lewer, niere en hart is slegs drie van die samestellende dele van die volledige menslike liggaam.
constitute	konstitueer	werkwoord	tot stand bring	Die voorsitter konstitueer 'n vergadering sodat dringende sake bespreek kan word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
constitute	uitmaak	werkwoord	vorm of saamstel	Die nege provinsies maak die Republiek van Suid-Afrika uit.
constitute	verteenwoordig	werkwoord	iets wees of iets vorm	Sy hele idee is as bese mense verenig is en mag verteenwoordig, eerlike mense dieselfde moet doen.
constitution	grondwet	naamwoord	stel vaste reëls	Die grondwet van 'n organisasie bied riglyne aan lede oor hoe om dit te bestuur.
constrain	beperk	werkwoord	terughou	Die studie word beperk deur tyd en finansiële hulpbronne.
construct	bou	werkwoord	maak deur materiale en onderdele te saam te voeg	Die huise is van klip en modderstene gebou.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
construct	konstrueer	werkwoord	bou of vorm	Jy kan die buitelyne van 'n huis konstrueer deur vier stokkies van dieselfde lengte te gebruik.
construct	konstrueer	werkwoord	skep of vorm gee aan	Die mens konstrueer saam met ander mense betekenis binne 'n spesifieke konteks.
construct	konstruk	naamwoord	'n komplekse idee, geloof of filosofie	Ras is grootliks 'n sosiale konstruk wat deur sosiale kondisionering beïnvloed word.
construct	konstruk	naamwoord	teorie, gewoonlik op kwalitatiewe norme gebaseer, wat verskillende konseptuele elemente bevat	Die antieke Griekse konstruk van demokrasie verskil baie van vandag s'n.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
construct	konstrueer	werkwoord	iets soos 'n idee, sin, argument of skryfstuk vorm deur verskillende woorde, idees, ens. saam te voeg	Khulani het sy teorie uit persoonlike ervaring en navorsing gekonstrueer.
constructed	gekonstrueer	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat gevorm of gebou is	Betekenis is in 'n hoë mate 'n gemeenskaplik gekonstrueerde konsep.
construction	konstruksie	naamwoord	iets wat gebou is, gewoonlik 'n groot struktuur	Die bouers het die afgelope vier maande 'n groot konstruksie opgerig.
constructive	konstruktief	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	nuttig en voordelig	Studente leer altyd baie uit prof. Cunningham se konstruktiewe kommentaar onderaan hulle werkopdragte.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
constructivism	konstruktivisme	naamwoord	denkriktig wat behels dat kennis en betekenis nie neutraal is nie, maar sosiaal gekonstrueer is, met ander woorde binne die konteks van gemeenskappe en historiese tydperke	Konstruktivisme is 'n teorie wat gebruik kan word in die onderrig en aanleer van vreemde tale.
constructivist	konstruktivisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	verbandhoudend met die teorie van konstruktivisme	Die leeshandeling is 'n konstruktivistiese handeling omdat die leser se konteks die betekenis van die geleeste teks bepaal.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
consult	naslaan	werkwoord	in 'n boek na inligting soek	Studente moet die tekste van verskillende kundiges in die biblioteek naslaan voordat hulle hul opstelle aanpak.
consult	raadpleeg	werkwoord	na 'n persoon, boek, ens. gaan vir advies of inligting	Sy sal 'n woordeboek raadpleeg om die spelling van die woorde na te gaan.
consult	raadpleeg	werkwoord	idees en opinies oor iets uitruil sodat julle saam 'n besluit kan neem	Studente word aangemoedig om die dosente gedurende spreekure te raadpleeg.
consume	verbruik	werkwoord	hulpbronne of materiaal gebruik	Die kleur van materiaal verbruik baie water.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
contemporary	hedendaags	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat tot die huidige tyd behoort	Hedendaagse landskapkunstenaars het die idee van 'n mooi prentjie laat vaar ten gunste van 'n kunswerk wat sosiale kommentaar lewer.
contemporary	kontemporêr	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat tot dieselfde tyd as iets anders behoort	Pop-kultuur is kontemporêr van aard.
context	konteks	naamwoord	die algemene situasie, gebeure of inligting wat met 'n idee of voorval verband hou en wat daartoe bydra dat dit verstaan word	Die inleidende hoofstuk van 'n proefskrif moet die konteks beskryf waarin die navorsing plaasvind.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
context	konteks	naamwoord	die woorde en sinne wat voor en na 'n bepaalde woord kom, en wat help om die betekenis daarvan duidelik te maak	Dieselfde woord kan verskillende dinge beteken, afhangende van die konteks.
context	konteks	naamwoord	samehang waarin die sin of waarde van die dele deur die geheel of onderling deur hul verband bepaal word, en dié van die geheel deur die dele	Konstruktivisme is 'n denkrigting wat kennis nie as onveranderlike waarheid beskou nie, maar as kontekstueel, dit wil sê soos bepaal deur gemeenskappe binne konteks.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
contextual	kontekstueel	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat verband hou met die konteks waarin iets gebeur, of die konteks van 'n teks	'n Kontekstuele benadering tot probleemoplossing is noodsaaklik, veral waar groepe met uiteenlopende sienings betrokke is.
contextualise	kontekstualiseer	werkwoord	iets in konteks plaas	Om die gedig te verstaan, moet jy dit in die Soweto van die middel-1970's kontekstualiseer.
contract	kontrak	naamwoord	'n bindende ooreenkoms wat wetlik afgedwing kan word	Die kontrak stipuleer dat die werk binne drie maande afgehandel moet word.
contract	kontrak	naamwoord	onderlinge ooreenkoms of verdrag	Daar is 'n onuitgesproke sosiale kontrak tussen alle mense.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
contract	kontrakteer	werkwoord	'n formele ooreenkoms met iemand aangaan om iets te doen	Die skrynwerker is gekontrakteer om die werk aan die oostekant van die gebou te verrig.
contract	kontrakteer	werkwoord	'n kontrak aangaan of sluit	Die universiteit kontrakteer jaarliks 'n aantal kontrakdosente om die onderriglas te verlig.
contractual	kontraktueel	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	volgens 'n kontrak	Die partye is kontraktueel verplig om jaarliks 'n finansiële verslag in te dien.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
contradict	weerspreek	werkwoord	die teenoorgestelde sê van wat jy of iemand tevore gesê het	'n Stelling wat hy in 'n onlangse artikel maak, weerspreek 'n bewering wat hy gemaak het in 'n artikel wat vyf jaar gelede gepubliseer is.
contradict	weerspreek	werkwoord	iets as negatief of vals bewys	Die verklaring van die vise-president weerspreek die feite wat deur joernaliste ontbloot is.
contradict	weerspreek	werkwoord	stellings maak of bevat wat heeltemal van mekaar verskil	Jy weerspreek jouself as jy sê dat jy geweld aanvaar én dat jy in 'n vreedsame samelewing glo.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
contradiction	weerspreking	naamwoord	'n gebrek aan ooreenstemming tussen feite, menings of handeling	Wat 'n weerspreking! Die beskuldigde het gister gesê die buurman is die skuldige en vandag sê hy dis die buurman se vrou.
contradiction	teenstrydigheid	naamwoord	'n gebrek aan ooreenstemming tussen feite, opinies of handeling	As daar teenstrydighede tussen bronne is, moet jy besluit watter een jy glo, en addisionele bewyse vind om dit te staaf.
contradiction	weerspreking	naamwoord	'n kombinasie van twee dinge wat lyk asof hulle die teenoorgestelde van mekaar is	Sy koue oë is 'n weerspreking van sy vriendelike woorde.
contradictory	teenstrydig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat so uiteenlopend is dat dit nie alles waar kan wees nie	Hy is oral bekend vir sy teenstrydige bewerings.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
contradictory	weersprekend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat so baie van mekaar verskil dat albei nie waar of korrek kan wees nie	Die weersprekende blik in sy koue oë het sy vriendelike woorde oneg laat klink.
contrary	intendeel	byvoeglike naamwoord	die omgekeerde is waar	Die twee kenners was nie vriendelik met mekaar nie – intendeel, hulle het op mekaar geskree.
contrary	teendeel	naamwoord	die teenoorgestelde van wat gesê of gedoen is	Hulle het sy storie nie geglo nie, want hulle het bewys van die teendeel.
contrary	strydig	byvoeglike naamwoord	heeltemal anders en teenoor 'n ander geloof, mening, idee of siening	Hierdie idee is strydig met die algemene siening van die bestuur.
contrary	intendeel	naamwoord	juis omgekeerd	Hy het gesê dat water saamtrek wanneer dit vries – intendeel, dit sit uit.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
contrary	strydig	byvoeglike naamwoord	die teenoorgestelde van wat gesê of gedoen is	Daar is 'n gevoel dat dit strydig is met die gees van die ooreenkoms.
contrast	kontras	naamwoord	duidelike verskil	Die kontras tussen lig en donker is baie duidelik.
contrast	kontrasteer	werkwoord	twee dinge vergelyk ten einde die verskille tussen hulle aan te toon	In die drama word die gelukkige lewe van 'n eenvoudige werkende vrou met die ongelukkige lewe van haar welgestelde werkgewer gekontrasteer.
contrast	kontrasteer	werkwoord	twee dinge met mekaar vergelyk en aantoon hoe hulle duidelik van mekaar verskil	Die dosent kontrasteer die twee kennisareas deur hul botsende eienskappe te beskryf.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
contrast	kontras	naamwoord	'n groot verskil tussen dinge, veral as jy hulle langs mekaar plaas	Stilte en geraas vorm 'n kontras.
contrast	verskil	naamwoord	'n skerp onderskeid tussen dinge, veral as jy hulle langs mekaar plaas	Verskille tussen die twee produkte is waargeneem in terme van prys, funksionaliteit en duursaamheid.
contrasting	kontrasterend	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat op 'n treffende manier verskil	Hartseer en vreugde is kontrasterende emosies.
contrasting	verskillend	byvoeglike naamwoord	waar die uiteenlopendheid van dinge getoon word deur hulle met mekaar te vergelyk	Die skilder verf twee verskillende gesigte – 'n laggende gesig en een wat treurig lyk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
contribute	bydra	werkwoord	'n artikel vir 'n vaktydskrif, tydskrif of koerant skryf	Die professor het baie belangrike artikels bygedra tot die voorste mediese tydskrif in Suid-Afrika.
contribute	bydra	werkwoord	geld of hulpbronne gee om 'n bepaalde doel te bereik, of vir iets betaal	Die mediese maatskappy het drie kiste medisyne tot die nuwe kliniek bygedra.
controversial	omstrede	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat aanleiding gee tot meningsverskil	Omstrede onderwerpe soos kloning en embryo-bevriësing het altyd kontroversie tot gevolg, want hierdie onderwerpe is kontroversieel nog voordat mense daarvoor begin stry.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
controversial	kontroversieel	byvoeglike naamwoord	baie openbare meningsverskil veroorsaak	Kernkrag is 'n kontroversiële kwessie en lei steeds tot hewige debatte.
controversial	kontroversieel	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat tot heelwat openbare meningsverskil lei	Navorsing oor menslike kloning is dikwels kontroversieel omdat dit allerhande etiese kwessies op die voorgrond plaas.
controversy	omstredenheid	naamwoord	uitgerekte meningsverskil	Die film oor die oorlog in Vietnam het hewige omstredenheid ontken weens die eksplisiete tonele van seks en geweld.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
controversy	kontroversie	naamwoord	'n openbare bespreking oor 'n kwessie waaroor baie mense nie saamstem nie	As gevolg van die kontroversie het die media nog meer aandag aan die versorging van diere in toetsfasiliteite bestee.
controversy	omstredenheid	naamwoord	'n openbare bespreking oor 'n kwessie waaroor baie mense nie saamstem nie	Die onlangse navorsing oor kloning van mense is al lank in omstredenheid gehul omdat navorsers nie saamstem oor die etiese implikasies daarvan nie.
controversy	polemiek	naamwoord	uitgerekte meningsverskil	Daar is hewige polemiek in die media oor die nuwe regeringsaanstelling.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
convene	plaasvind	werkwoord	(reël dat 'n formele vergadering) gehou word	Die vigs-konferensie het in Mei in Durban plaasgevind.
convention	konvensie	naamwoord	die manier waarop iets gewoonlik gedoen word	Die moderne kuns het weggebreek van negentiende-eeuse konvensies.
conventional	konvensioneel	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	volgens die manier waarop iets gewoonlik gedoen word	Haar vreemde leefstyl pas nie by ons gewone manier van doen nie.
converge	konvergeer	werkwoord	vanuit verskillende rigtings na dieselfde plek beweeg, of op 'n spesifieke plek by mekaar aansluit	Lengtegraadlyne konvergeer by die pole en is die verste van mekaar af by die ewenaar.
converge	bymekaarkom	werkwoord	ophou anders wees en soortgelyk raak	Hul standpunte kom bymekaar as dit by armoedeverligting kom.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
converge	saamkom	werkwoord	by mekaar aansluit	Die leser se uiteenlopende voorstelle kom uiteindelik saam in een idee.
convergence	sameloop	naamwoord	beweging na dieselfde plek uit verskillende rigtings, of ontmoeting of aansluiting by 'n spesifieke plek	Die sameloop van soveel spoorlyne in so 'n klein dorpie is nogal vreemd.
convergent	konvergent	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat op een punt gerig is	'n Vraag waarop daar net een antwoord is, vereis konvergente denke en dwing jou dus om konvergent te antwoord.
converse	gesels	werkwoord	'n gesprek voer of iets bespreek	Die studente gesels graag in hul eie tale, al studeer hulle almal in Engels.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
converse	teensy	naamwoord	die teenoorgestelde van 'n feit, mening of stelling	Daar word algemeen geglo dat ... maar die teensy is ook waar.
convert	bekeer	werkwoord	iemand oorreed om sy of haar geloof, menings of gewoontes te verander	Baie Christene dink dat Charles Darwin ophou glo het aan sy evolusieteorie en dat hy hom voor sy dood tot die Christendom bekeer het.
convert	bekeerling	naamwoord	iemand wat 'n bepaalde gewoonte, godsdienst, politieke oortuiging, ens. vir 'n ander verruil het, of wat deur iemand oorreed is om dit te doen	Sy het nooit kon dink dat sy haar inkopies aanlyn sou doen nie, maar nou is sy 'n bekeerling.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
convert	omsit	werkwoord	van een vorm na 'n ander verander	'n Neutron sit om in 'n proton wanneer 'n elektron vrygestel word.
convert	omskakel	werkwoord	die aard, doel of funksie van iets verander	Deesdae is dit maklik om gewone DVD's na blue-ray om te skakel.
convince	oortuig	werkwoord	iemand die waarheid of geldigheid van iets laat besef	Soliede bewyse het hom oortuig om in haar onskuld te glo.
co-operate	saamwerk	werkwoord	saam met iemand anders aan 'n gemeenskaplike projek werk	Die departemente Ekonomie en Rekenaarwetenskap werk saam aan al hul groot projekte.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
coordinate	koördineer	werkwoord	verskillende elemente op 'n harmonieuse manier bymekaarbring	Benjamin sal sy uiteenlopende sosiale aktiwiteite met 'n sistematiese studieplan moet koördineer, anders gaan sy studies daaronder ly.
coordinated	gekoördineer	byvoeglike naamwoord	waarvan die verskillende elemente in 'n doeltreffende verhouding tot mekaar is	Gekoördineerde studie- en sosiale aktiwiteite is die sleutel tot sukses.
coordination	koördinerings	naamwoord	die organisasie van verskillende elemente sodat hulle terselfdertyd saam kan funksioneer	Ons almal weet hoe noodsaaklik die koördinerings van buitemuurse aktiwiteite en 'n studieplan is vir suksesvolle studie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
core	kern	naamwoord	die belangrikste of sentrale deel	Die kern van ingenieurswese is probleemoplossing.
correlate	korrelaat	naamwoord	enigee van twee of meer sake wat onderling verband hou	Sekere werkwoorde en selfstandige naamwoorde is korrelate van mekaar, soos STAMP, SKREEU en WERK.
correlate	korreleer	werkwoord	wys dat daar 'n noue verband is tussen twee of meer feite of getalle	Ontoereikende voorgeboortelike sorg korreleer sterk met voortydige geboorte.
correlate	korreleer	werkwoord	wys dat daar 'n noue verband is tussen twee of meer feite of getalle	Die twee navorsers se bevindinge korreleer nie met mekaar nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
correlation	verband	naamwoord	'n verband tussen twee dinge waarin die een ding verander soos die ander verander	Navorsing het 'n duidelike verband tussen armoede en misdaad getoon.
correlation	korrelasie	naamwoord	onderlinge verhouding, verband, interafhanklikheid	Die navorser wil weet of daar 'n korrelasie is tussen armoede en misdaad.
correlative	korrelatief	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat wedersyds met mekaar in betrekking staan	Die verhouding tussen WERK as selfstandige naamwoord en WERK as werkwoord is korrelatief.
correspond	ooreenstem	werkwoord	versoenbaar, soortgelyk of konsekwent wees	Die getuie se verhaal stem ooreen met wat op die video gesien kan word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
counterplea	teenpleidooi	naamwoord	reaksie op opponente se argumente	Hierdie artikel ontleed die belangrikheid van jurisdiksie oor arbitrasie, die teenpleidooi en die beregting daarvan.
create	skep	werkwoord	genereer of veroorsaak	Studente wat eers kort voor hul indeksamen begin hersien, skep eindelose probleme vir hulself.
create	skep	werkwoord	iets nuuts of oorspronklik laat gebeur of tot stand bring	Die regering het belowe om meer werkgeleenthede te skep.
create	skep	werkwoord	iets nuuts of oorspronklik laat gebeur of tot stand bring	Om 'n weldeurdagte argument te skep, is ook 'n kuns.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
create	skep	werkwoord	iets nuuts of oorspronklik laat gebeur of tot stand bring	Dit neem die meeste studente lank om 'n samehangende teks te skep waarin hulle hul idees bondig en helder formuleer.
creation	skep	naamwoord	iets nuuts of oorspronklik wat geskep of tot stand gebring is	Die skep van 'n goedgeskrewe en deurdagte argument is ook, in 'n sekere sin, 'n kunsvorm.
creation	skepping	naamwoord	iets nuuts of oorspronklik wat geskep of tot stand gebring is	'n Goedgeskrewe akademiese opstel kan ook as 'n kunstige skepping beskou word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
creative	kreatief	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat van 'n goeie verbeelding getuig om iets nuuts of oorspronklik tot stand te bring	Die student is kreatief in die formulering van haar argumente.
criteria	kriteria	naamwoord	standaarde, maatstawwe of riglyne vir beoordeling	Studente weet dikwels nie wat die kriteria vir 'n akademiese opdrag is nie.
criterion	maatstaf	naamwoord	'n eienskap aan die hand waarvan iets geëvalueer kan word	Die prestasiebestuurstelsel definieer die maatstawwe waarvolgens werknemers geëvalueer word.
critical	krities	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat foute soek en uitwys	Dit is baie maklik om krities te wees oor ander se foute, maar jou eie te ignoreer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
criticise	kritiseer	werkwoord	die kwaliteit van iets beoordeel en foute aandui	Die keurders wat deur die uitgewer aangestel is, het sommige aspekte van die roman gekritiseer, waarna die skrywer haar manuskrip hersien het en dit gepubliseer is.
criticism	kritiek	naamwoord	ontleding en beoordeling van meriete en foute	Hy het sy vrou se opbouwende kritiek ter harte geneem en 'n hele paar aanpassings in die roman gemaak.
crucial	kritiek	byvoeglike naamwoord	van uiterste belang	Skenking van voedsel is kritiek vir die oorlewendes van die vloed.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
cultivate	kultiveer	werkwoord	ontwikkel	'n Mens kan goeie gewoontes kultiveer by diegene wat nog nie daarvoor beskik nie.
cultivate	aankweek	werkwoord	'n manier van dink of optree ontwikkel	Daar word beweer dat videospelletjies geweld by sommige kinders aankweek.
cultural	kultureel	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot die idees, konvensies en sosiale gebruike van 'n samelewing	Die kulturele betekenis van volksfeeste moet nie onderskat word nie.
culture	kultuur	naamwoord	'n bepaalde samelewing op 'n bepaalde tyd en plek	Die maak van gaatjies in liggaamsdele is nie 'n moderne verskynsel nie – dit is reeds gedoen deur antieke kulture.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
culture	kultuur	naamwoord	die gebruike, sosiale instellings, oortuigings en kunsforme wat deur 'n bepaalde samelewing of beskawing gedeel word	Die kultuur van die Khoi-San word steeds in rotstekeninge bewaar.
culture	kultuur	naamwoord	aktiwiteite soos kuns, musiek, letterkunde, wat 'n beskawing op 'n spesifieke tydstop belangrik ag	Die gewilde fees van kulture in Johannesburg lok duisende besoekers.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
culture	kultuur	naamwoord	idees, gebruike en sosiale gedrag van 'n samelewing	Die verskil tussen die kenmerkende kultuur van die Innuïete en die Westerse beskawing is duidelik te sien in hul eetgewoontes, kleredrag, opvoedkundige metodes en godsdienslike praktyke.
currency	ingang	naamwoord	die toestand van deur baie mense aanvaar of gebruik te word	Die woord BRAAI het ook by Engelsprekendes ingang gevind.
currency	geldeenheid	naamwoord	die metaal- of papier-ruilmiddel wat tans gebruik word	Die Suid-Afrikaanse geldeenheid is die rand.
curricular	kurrikulêr	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot 'n kurrikulum	Die kurrikulêre fokus van skole verskil.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
curriculate	kurrikuleer	werkwoord	'n kurrikulum vir 'n vak beplan en opstel	Onderwysers wat aangestel word om te kurrikuleer, moet baie jare ondervinding in die onderrig van die vak hê.
curriculum	kurrikulum	naamwoord	elemente waaruit uit 'n studiekursus bestaan	As 'n mens die Latynse oorsprong CURRI- in gedagte hou, is 'n kurrikulum die figuurlike pad wat 'n mens met bepaalde vakinhoud na 'n bepaalde doelwit stap.
curriculum vitae	curriculum vitae	naamwoord	kort opsomming van kwalifikasies en vorige werkservaring wat saam met 'n aansoek om 'n betrekking gestuur word	As jy aansoek doen om 'n pos, moet 'n volledige curriculum vitae jou aansoek vergesel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
cycle	siklus	naamwoord	'n reeks gebeure wat periodiek herhaal word	Die prys word in siklusse van vier jaar toegeken – hierdie jaar word dit toegeken vir outobiografieë.
cycle	siklus	naamwoord	een volledige reeks bewegings wat 'n elektriese, meganiese of elektroniese proses voltooi	Die wasmasjien het 'n spesiale siklus vir wolstowwe.
data	data	naamwoord	inligting, feite, metings of waarnemings wat ondersoek word om dinge uit te vind	'n Vraelys sal gebruik word om die data te versamel.
debate	debat	naamwoord	'n bespreking oor 'n onderwerp waarvoor mense se menings verskil	Die debat oor vuurwapens het die sitting van die parlement vandag oorheers.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
debate	debatteer	werkwoord	'n bespreking voer met redes vir en teen 'n voorstel ten einde 'n besluit te neem of 'n probleem op te los	Vandag gaan die Departement van Maatskaplike Sekerheid die verskaffing van kindertoelaes debatteer.
debate	debattering	naamwoord	bespreking waar deelnemers verskillende standpunte stel	Die debattering in die parlement gaan myns insiens mank aan redelike denke weens die subjektiwiteit van sprekers se argumente.
debating	debatterend	byvoeglike naamwoord	op 'n formele, strygerige manier	My vriend maak homself ongewild omdat hy by partytjies in debatterende styl met mense gesels wanneer hulle net lus is vir sosiale praatjies.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
decade	dekade	naamwoord	'n tydperk van tien jaar	Sy het meer as 'n dekade aan die universiteit klas gegee.
decentralise	desentraliseer	werkwoord	iets van een konsentrasiepunt verwyder en dit verdeel en versprei	As 'n liggaam besluit om te desentraliseer, word die gesag van die sentrum na die periferie verplaas.
decline	afneem	werkwoord	kleiner, minder of swakker word	Die getal nuwe weermagrekrute het van 20 000 tot 13 000 per jaar afgeneem.
decline	afname	naamwoord	'n geleidelike vermindering in die hoeveelheid, kwaliteit of belangrikheid van iets	Daar was 'n afname in entoesiasme vir langtermyn-navorsingsprojekte.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
deconstruct	dekonstrueer	werkwoord	tekstuele betekenis ondermyn deur inherente konflik en teenstrydighede uit te lig	Derrida meen dat tekste geen finale betekenis het nie, omdat tekste hulself voortdurend dekonstrueer.
deconstruction	dekonstruksie	naamwoord	filosofiese denkrigting wat die algemeen aanvaarde siening verwerp dat woorde in 'n teks 'n samehangende betekenis vorm	Derrida, die Franse vader van dekonstruksie, verwerp die opvatting dat die bedoeling van 'n skrywer die betekenis van 'n teks bepaal.
deconstructive	dekonstruktief	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verband hou met die teorie van dekonstruksie	Derrida is beskou as een van die grootste dekonstruktiewe denkers van sy tyd.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
decrease	afname	naamwoord	toestand van kleiner, minder of swakker word	Daar is 'n duidelike afname in sy studietyd, in ag genome die tyd wat hy aan sy sosiale lewe bestee.
decrease	daal	werkwoord	voortdurend minder word in getal of waarde	Daar kan verwag word dat die waarde van die rand sal daal wanneer die ekonomie verlangsam.
decrease	afneem	werkwoord	voortdurend verminder in getal of waarde	Die bevolking in die gebied het drasties afgeneem.
decree	dekreet	naamwoord	'n amptelike bevel van 'n regering of heerser wat wet word	Die dekreet het vryheid van spraak vir die media gewaarborg.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
dedicate	opdra	werkwoord	sê dat 'n boek, film of musiekstuk geskryf, gemaak of gekomponeer is vir iemand wat jy liefhet of respekteer	Ek wil my eerste boek aan my ma opdra.
dedicate	wy	werkwoord	tyd en moeite aan iets bestee	Hy het sy lewe aan geregtigheid vir sy medemens gewy.
deduce	aflei	werkwoord	'n mening vorm gebaseer op die bewyse wat beskikbaar is	Studente lei uit 'n gedig dikwels 'n betekenis af wat nie bedoel is of gemotiveer kan word nie.
deduction	afleiding	naamwoord	'n mening gebaseer op die beskikbare inligting of bewyse	Uit haar ysige houding het hy die afleiding gemaak dat sy vir hom kwaad is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
deduction	deduksie	naamwoord	redenasie van die algemene na die spesifieke	As 80% van die tieners aan sport deelneem en Alan 'n tiener is, kan 'n mens deur deduksie die afleiding maak dat Alan heel waarskynlik aan sport deelneem.
deduction	afleiding	naamwoord	'n mening wat gebaseer is op die inligting of bewyse wat beskikbaar is	Gegewe sy swak klasbywoning en swak punte, kan die afleiding gemaak word dat hy nie in studie belangstel nie of dalk met persoonlike probleme sukkel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
deductive	deduktief	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat van die algemene na die spesifieke redeneer	Hy gebruik 'n deduktiewe benadering.
default	verstek	naamwoord	weens gebrek aan opposisie eerder as bewustelike keuse of handeling	My teenstander is miskien goed, maar ek sal bewys dat ek die kampioenskapstroon nie by verstek bestyg het nie.
default	verstek	naamwoord	iets wat bestaan of gebeur as jy dit nie doelbewus verander nie	Die verstekopsie op my rekenaar is om my werk elke vyf minute te stoor.
defer	eerbiedig	werkwoord	iemand se besluit of opinie aanvaar, omdat jy hom of haar respekteer	Toe hy gevra is oor moontlike oplossings, het hy die kenners eerbiedig.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
defer	uitstel	werkwoord	tot later uitstel	Sy het haar besluit tot 'n later datum uitgestel.
deficient	ontoereikend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat nie genoeg het of genoeg bevat van iets wat nodig is om behoorlik te funksioneer nie	Hierdie dieet is ontoereikend wat vitamien A en C betref.
definable	definieerbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat beskryf of omskryf kan word om dit sodoende van iets anders te onderskei	Wetenskaplike begrippe is nie altyd maklik definieerbaar nie.
define	definieer	werkwoord	iets deeglik en korrek beskryf	Die nagraadse student het 'n vakwoordeboek gebruik om tegniese terme in sy studie te definieer.
define	definieer	werkwoord	die eienskappe of kenmerke van iets verskaf sodat dit van ander dinge onderskei kan word	In die inleiding tot jou proefskrif moet jy kernbegrippe definieer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
define	omskryf	werkwoord	die eienskappe of kenmerke van iets verskaf sodat dit van ander dinge onderskei kan word	Dit is belangrik dat die student eers die probleem wat sy ondersoek deeglik omskryf voordat sy met haar navorsing begin.
defined	gedefinieer	byvoeglike naamwoord	waarvoor 'n definisie verskaf is	Ná die lesing verstaan die meeste studente die gedefinieerde konsep baie beter.
defined	omskryf	byvoeglike naamwoord	sodanig bepaal of gedefinieer dat dit van ander dinge of konsepte onderskei kan word	Navorsing behoort volgens duidelik omskrewe riglyne te geskied.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
definite	definitief	byvoeglike naamwoord	duidelik gedefinieer	Al die groot figure in die geskiedenis het besliste idees gehad en hulle het ook hul sienings in definitiewe taal oorgedra.
definite	definitief	byvoeglike naamwoord	eksplisiet en duidelik omskryf.	Die webwerf bied geen definitiewe antwoorde op my vrae oor die sagteware nie.
definition	definisie	naamwoord	presiese verklaring van die betekenis van iets	'n Opleidingsgroep is per definisie 'n groep waarby deelnemers aansluit om iets te leer, gewoonlik deur ondervinding.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
deliberate	beraadslaag	werkwoord	baie goed oor iets dink sodat 'n besluit geneem kan word	Nadat hulle twee uur beraadslaag het, het die komitee besluit om die mosie te steun.
deliberate	oorweeg	werkwoord	baie goed oor iets dink sodat 'n besluit geneem kan word	Na die oop gesprek tussen die dosent en sy studente oorweeg hy enkele van hulle voorstelle.
deliberate	doelbewus	byvoeglike naamwoord	stadig en vasberade	Die polisiemag het 'n doelbewuste poging aangewend om misdaad in die gebied te verminder.
deliberately	doelbewus	byvoeglike naamwoord	met opset	Die student het doelbewus plagiaat gepleeg en gehoop dat die dosent dit nie sou sien nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
deliberateness	doelbewustheid	naamwoord	opsetlikheid	Die berekende doelbewustheid van die handeling was net so skokkend en surrealisties soos die eerste keer toe hy haar geslaan het.
deliberation	beraadslaging	naamwoord	deeglike besinning	Na aansienlike beraadslaging het Rhodes en Jameson tot die gevolgtrekking gekom dat hulle suksesvol tussen Kruger en die Uitlanders kon ingryp.
deliberation	beraadslaging	naamwoord	die proses om iets deeglik te bespreek en oorweeg	Om tyd toe te laat vir die insameling van fondse en beraadslaging, is die eiendom vir 'n jaar aan die oorspronklike koper verhuur.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
deliver	lewer	werkwoord	gee	Die beste tyd om 'n lesing te lewer is in die oggend, want ná middagete is dit dikwels moeilik om op jou feite te konsentreer.
delusion	waan	naamwoord	iets wat jy glo, maar wat nie waar is nie	As jy onder die waan verkeer dat slegs jou opinies reg is, kan dit wees dat jy nie behoorlik oor jou sienings nadink nie.
demand	vereis	werkwoord	streng vereis	Die studieprogram vereis toewyding van die student.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
demonstrate	demonstreer	werkwoord	'n handeling stapsgewys toon of uiteensit	In die opleiding van onervare werktuigkundiges moet 'n mens die aftakeling van byvoorbeeld 'n vergasser op 'n algoritmiese manier demonstreer.
demonstrate	demonstreer	werkwoord	wys dat jy 'n sekere vaardigheid, kwaliteit, vermoë of gevoel het	Sy het haar liefde vir kinders gedemonstreer deur vrywillig by 'n kinderhuis te werk.
demonstrate	aantoon	werkwoord	iets (ver)toon of bewys	Die onderstaande figuur toon aan tot watter mate die grond minder bewerkbaar geword het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
demonstrated	gedemonstreer	byvoeglike naamwoord	waarvan 'n demonstrasie verskaf word	Danksy haar konkrete aanbieding verstaan almal die gedemonstreerde beginsels beter.
demonstration	demonstrasie	naamwoord	'n praktiese verduideliking	Tydens die skryfskool het die skrywer 'n demonstrasie gelewer van enkele skryfegnieke.
denotation	denotasie	naamwoord	letterlike betekenis	Die denotasie van HOND is: viervoetige, blaffende troeteldier.
denotative	denotatief	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat die hoofbetekenis dra en nie gevoelens of menings insluit nie	Die betekenis van HOND as 'n viervoetige huisdier wat blaf, is denotatief.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
denote	aandui	werkwoord	'n teken of aanduiding te gee van	In die periodieke tabel word die element natrium deur die simbool Na aangedui.
denote	beteken	werkwoord	voorstel of aandui	Die akroniem VIGS staan vir verworwe immunitetsgebreksindroom.
dense	dig	byvoeglike naamwoord	moeilik om te verstaan omdat dit baie idees en inligting bevat en moeilike taal gebruik	Haar skryfwerk is so dig dat net ander kundiges in die veld dit verstaan.
dense	dig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat baie mense of voorwerpe bevat met min spasie tussen hulle	Die pad het met elke tree dowwer geword en uiteindelik in digte ruigtes doodgeloop.
deny	ontken	werkwoord	verklaar dat iets onwaar is	Hy het ontken dat hy tydens die toets gekul het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
deny	ontken	werkwoord	iets as vals verwerp, of weier om iets te glo, aanvaar of erken	Die maatskappy het verantwoordelikheid vir die ongeluk ontken.
depress	verlaag	werkwoord	die waarde van pryse of lone minder maak	Voedselhulp het gewoonlik tot gevolg dat die pryse van kos in die land wat bevoordeel word, verlaag word.
derivable	afleibaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat van iets afgelei kan word	Die antwoord was maklik afleibaar van die leidrade.
derivation	afleiding	naamwoord	vorming van 'n woord uit 'n ander woord	SINGEND, SANG, SANGER en GESANG is deur afleiding van die woord SING gevorm.
derivative	afleiding	naamwoord	'n woord wat uit 'n ander woord gevorm is	Die woord SANGER is 'n afleiding van SING.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
derive	aflei	werkwoord	iets bereken, ontdek of daarstel deur die beskikbare inligting te gebruik	Die groot probleem vir die Realiste is hoe om die individuele van die universele af te lei.
describe	beskryf	werkwoord	verduidelik hoe iets of iemand is of lyk	Beskryf in detail hoe 'n sonaangedrewe geiser werk.
description	beskrywing	naamwoord	spraak of skrywe wat rekenskap gee van hoe iets is	Hy het 'n volledige beskrywing van die man, sy voertuig en die registrasienommer daarvan gekry.
description	omskrywing	naamwoord	verslag van die voorkoms of eienskappe van iets of iemand	Die dosent vra aan die klas: Wat sal 'n gangbare omskrywing van portuurassessering wees?

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
descriptive	beskrywend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verduidelik hoe iets is	Die beskrywende dele in jou boek is gewoonlik meer oortuigend as die filosofiese dele.
design	ontwerp	werkwoord	iets nuuts of oorspronklik tot stand bring	Die vermoë om 'n behoorlike navorsingsplan te ontwerp, is die sleutel tot suksesvolle navorsing.
design	ontwerp	naamwoord	hoe iets lyk, werk of gebruik word	Die nuwe kunstegebou het 'n art nouveau-ontwerp.
design	ontwerp	naamwoord	'n gedetailleerde tekening of plan van iets wat aantoon hoe dit sal werk en hoe jy dit sal maak	Sy het 'n aantal ontwerpe vir die modeskou voorgelê.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
design	ontwerp	naamwoord	'n gedetailleerde plan van iets wat wys hoe dit sal werk en hoe jy dit sal aanpak	Daar is ernstige leemtes in die navorsing se navorsingsontwerp.
design	ontwerp	werkwoord	'n tekening, plan of model skep waarvolgens iets gemaak of gebou kan word	Die sagteware-ingenieurs sal 'n teks-spraak-app vir die nuwe foon ontwerp.
design	ontwerp	werkwoord	'n tekening, plan of model ontwikkel waarvolgens iets gemaak, gebou of geskryf kan word	Om 'n behoorlike navorsingsplan te ontwerp, is die sleutel tot suksesvolle navorsing.
design	ontwikkel	werkwoord	iets beplan of ontwikkel met 'n spesifieke doel in gedagte	Die leerplan is vir die vyfjaarprogram ontwikkel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
design	plan	naamwoord	'n algemene plan of voorneme wat jy in gedagte het wanneer jy iets doen	Dit was nie duidelik of die ontploffing 'n ongeluk was en of dit volgens 'n plan – opsetlik – uitgevoer is nie.
designed	ontwerp	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat geteken, beplan of gemodelleer is om aan te toon hoe dit gebou, gemaak of geskryf kan word	Dit is duidelik dat die akademiese opstel volgens 'n goed ontwerpte plan geskryf is.
detailed	uitvoerig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat aandag aan besonderhede gee	Die oorsake van die probleem is in 'n uitvoerige verslag uiteengesit.
detect	opspoor	werkwoord	ontdek of bepaal	Die siekte kan genees word as dit vroeg opgespoor word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
determination	vasberadenheid	naamwoord	vaste voorneme om 'n doel te bereik	Dit was nie maklik nie, maar danksy harde werk, vasberadenheid, passie en deursettingsvermoë het ek dit reggekry.
determination	beslissing	naamwoord	oplossing wat bereik word deur argumente en beredenering	Die regter het 'n tussentydse uitspraak gelewer wat beveel dat die staat die akademikus nie moet deporteer nie, hangende die finale beslissing van die saak.
determine	bepaal	werkwoord	die feite omtrent iets vaststel	Die finansiële behoeftes van studente moet bepaal word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
determine	bepaal	werkwoord	'n gedetailleerde beskrywing van iets gee, of iets noukeurig bereken	As sterrekundiges die afstand tussen sterrestelsels kan bepaal, sal mense die omvang van die heelal begin besef.
determining	bepalend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat tot gevolg het dat iets op 'n bepaalde manier gebeur	Die navorsingspan kon daarop wys dat die landvorm 'n bepalende invloed op die klimaat van die streek uitoefen.
detriment	nadeel	naamwoord	skade of verlies	Die groot klem op skryfvaardighede is tot nadeel van praatvaardigheide.
develop	genereer	werkwoord	'n nuwe idee, metode, stelsel of produk produseer	Ons het tydens die groepsessie interessante nuwe idees genereer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
develop	ontwikkel	werkwoord	geleidelik groei en groter word	Die saailing het in 'n blomplant ontwikkel.
develop	ontwikkel	werkwoord	'n nuwe idee, metode, stelsel of produk produseer	Die maatskappy het 'n nuwe stelsel ontwikkel om minder elektrisiteit te gebruik.
develop	ontwikkel	werkwoord	verder uitbrei	Jy kan jou argument nie verder ontwikkel nie, omdat jy jou gedagtes nie sistematies uiteensit nie.
develop	ontwikkel	werkwoord	groei en volwasse word	Die grootste uitdaging vir studente wat op 'n akademiese wyse wil dink, is om ander standpunte te ontwikkel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
develop	ontwikkel	werkwoord	meer gevorderd maak of raak	As jy soos 'n volwassene wil dink, is die grootste uitdaging dat jy die vermoë moet ontwikkel om ander se standpunte te respekteer.
developed	ontwikkel	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat gegroei en verander het	In die ontwikkelde wêreld het die persentasie boere die afgelope twee eeue van meer as 90 persent tot 4 persent gedaal.
developing	ontwikkend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat groei en verander	In die ontwikkelende wêreld is baie mense van bestaansboerdery afhanklik.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
development	ontwikkeling	naamwoord	proses van groei en verbetering	Die Griekse wysgeer Socrates was bekend vir sy ontwikkeling van kritiese denke by studente.
development	ontwikkeling	naamwoord	vordering en verandering wat plaasvind	Daar is geen ontwikkeling van 'n argument in haar opstel nie, slegs die opeenstapeling van feite sonder 'n logiese vloei.
development	ontwikkeling	naamwoord	bouproses of nuwe geboue	'n nuwe stedelike ontwikkeling
deviate	afwyk	werkwoord	iets doen op 'n manier wat van die gewone, aanvaarde manier verskil	Die vliegtuig moes vanweë 'n storm van sy gewone roete afwyk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
deviation	afwyking	naamwoord	beweging weg van wat verwag of aanvaarbaar is	Die afwyking van die gewone woordvolgorde het tot gevolg dat die leser die sin met groter aandag lees.
deviatory	afwykend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat van 'n aanvaarde standaard of norm verskil	Afwykende gedragspatrone kom dikwels by dwelmverslaafdes voor.
device	toestel	naamwoord	'n instrument of toestel wat vir 'n spesifieke doel ontwikkel is	Internettoegang is beskikbaar op verskillende toestelle.
devise	bedink	werkwoord	iets ingewikkeld of slim uitdink of beplan	Die strategiese maneuvers wat die generaal bedink het, het die vyand se troepe onkant betrap.
devise	beraam	werkwoord	iets ingewikkeld of slim bedink of beplan	Die ingenieur het 'n slim plan beraam om die brug van die vloedwater te red.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
devising	beplanning	naamwoord	die uitdink of ontwerp van iets ingewikkeld of slim	Die beplanning van labirinte en doolhowe verg aansienlike kennis en vaardigheid.
devote	toewy	werkwoord	die meeste van jou aandag of tyd aan iets of iemand wy	Hy het hom aan die opvoeding van straatkinders toegewy.
devote	wy	werkwoord	baie moeite doen of baie tyd aan iets bestee	Die dekaan het die eerste deel van sy toespraak aan 'n verduideliking van die universiteit se taalbeleid gewy.
diagram	diagram	naamwoord	'n eenvoudige lyntekening, skets of plan wat verduidelik of illustreer hoe iets lyk of hoe dit werk	Die diagramme in die ingenieurshandboek het dit makliker gemaak om die werk te verstaan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
dialectic	dialektiek	naamwoord	intellektuele uitruil van idees, bespreking en beredenering deur middel van dialoog	Die boek kan gelees word as 'n uitgebreide dialektiek tussen individualisme en kommunalisme.
dialectical	dialekties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat logiese denke en bespreking gebruik	Skrywers van argumentatiewe tekste gebruik 'n dialektiese styl wanneer hulle mekaar weerspreek.
dichotomise	verdeel	werkwoord	in twee onversoerbare groepe verdeel	Dit is 'n ooreenvoudiging om die bevolking van 'n land in 'n arm en ryk klas te verdeel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
dichotomy	digotomie	naamwoord	verdeling in twee groepe of klasse wat mekaar onderling uitsluit	Dit is oorvereenvoudiging om die digotomie van byvoorbeeld wit en swart, reg en verkeerd, konkreet en abstrak, manlik en vroulik op alle situasies of mense toe te pas.
dicotomous	digotomies	byvoeglike naamwoord	gekenmerk deur digotomie	As jy in terme van X teenoor Y redeneer, is jou redenasie digtomies.
dictate	bepaal	werkwoord	beheer hoe iets gebeur	Haar keuse van navorsingsterreine is deur beskikbaarheid bepaal.
dictate	voorskryf	werkwoord	vir iemand vertel hoe om op te tree en wat om te doen	Die onderwysdepartement skryf baie dinge aan skole voor.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
didactic	didakties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat ten doel het om te onderrig en kennis en wysheid oor te dra	Ons dosent gebruik interessante didaktiese tegnieke om ons aandag te behou.
didactics	didaktiek	naamwoord	iets wat leer of op onderrig gemik is	Alle onderwysers moes tydens hul opleiding beide algemene didaktiek en vakdidaktiek as vak neem.
differ	verskil	werkwoord	anders as iets of iemand wees	Die derde datastel het aansienlik van die tweede verskil.
differ	verskil	werkwoord	om anders te wees of 'n ander mening te hê	Hulle het so sterk verskil in hul siening van die probleem dat hulle 'n fasiliteerder moes inroep om hulle te help om die probleem op te los.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
difference	verskil	naamwoord	'n manier waarop een mens of ding anders is as 'n ander	Die verskil tussen relevante en irrelevante artikels lê in die mate waarin die artikel by die tema van jou opdrag inpas.
different	verskillend	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie soos iemand of iets anders nie	Die twee partye los hul probleme op verskillende maniere op, omdat hulle probleme op verskillende maniere benader.
differentiate	onderskei	werkwoord	die een anders as die ander hanteer of behandel	In sommige lande onderskei belastingwetgewing tussen getroude en ongetroude individue.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
differentiate	onderskei	werkwoord	herken of wys wat een ding anders as 'n ander maak	'n Goeie leser onderskei tussen relevante en irrelevante inligting in 'n teks.
differentiate	onderskei	werkwoord	sien hoe dinge van mekaar verskil	As jy na bronne vir jou werkopdrag soek, moet jy tussen relevante en irrelevante artikels kan onderskei.
differentiated	gedifferensieer	byvoeglike naamwoord	waar 'n verskil gemaak is	Gedifferensieerde onderrig akkommodeer verskille tussen leerders op verskillende maniere.
differentiation	onderskeid	naamwoord	proses waarby daar tussen dinge onderskei word	Onderskeid tussen relevante en irrelevante teksinligting is 'n noodsaaklike leesvaardigheid.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
diffuse	omslagtig	byvoeglike naamwoord	vaag, indirek of moeilik om te verstaan of te verduidelik	Die vertaling, wat omslagtig is, gee nie die gees van die oorspronklike weer nie.
diffuse	versprei	werkwoord	oor 'n groot gebied versprei of aan baie mense beskikbaar stel	Die feite oor vigs is oor landelike Afrika versprei.
diffuse	versprei	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat oor 'n groot gebied versprei is	Dit is moeilik vir gesondheidswerkers om die verspreide bevolking op die platteland te bereik.
digest	verwerk	werkwoord	oor baie of moeilike inligting nadink sodat jy dit kan verstaan	Hy het terugvoer moeilik gevind om te verwerk.
dimension	dimensie	naamwoord	'n deel van 'n situasie wat jou mening daaroor beïnvloed	Die dimensie van gehalte is nie in die evalueringsinstrument ingesluit nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
dimensional	dimensioneel	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat met dimensies verband hou	Ek gaan my spesiale bril saambring, want die film is driedimensioneel.
dimensions	afmetings	naamwoord	die lengte, breedte en hoogte van iets	Wat is die afmetings van 'n koninggrootte-bed?
diminish	verminder	werkwoord	minder of swakker maak of word	'n Mens se vermoë om die lewe te geniet, word aansienlik verminder deur swak gesondheid.
discern	onderskei	werkwoord	bewus wees van iets of dit verstaan nadat jy daarna gekyk of goed daaroor nagedink het	Kant het 'n algemene patroon in die mens se geskiedenis onderskei.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
discourse	diskoers	naamwoord	'n standpunt wat deur 'n spesifieke sosiale groep gedeel word, dikwels uitgedruk deur daaroor te skryf	Sy het bygedra tot die diskoers oor liberalisme in Afrika.
discourse	diskoers	naamwoord	die taal wat in 'n bepaalde konteks gebruik word	In 'n wetenskaplike diskoers is dit noodsaaklik om harde feite en bewyse te lewer.
discourse markers	diskoersmerkers	naamwoord	woorde in 'n teks, lesing, toespraak of referaat wat lesers en luisteraars die diskoers met gemak help volg	Voorbeelde van diskoersmerkers is woorde soos GEVOLGLIK, DAAROM, INTEENDEEL, SULKE, BOSTAANDE, HIERDIE, VERVOLGENS, EERSTENS, LAASTENS, INLEIDEND, ens.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
discourse reading	diskoerslees	naamwoord	'n manier van lees vir begrip waarin die leser met behulp van tematiese sleutelwoorde, skakelwoorde en argumentmerkers die verloop van die tema deur die teks volg en die samehang of verband tussen die tematiese eenhede beter verstaan	Wanneer 'n mens diskoerslees gebruik, is dit gou duidelik of die skrywer die nodige diskoersmerkers gebruik het om die leser deur die teks te lei.
discourse reading	diskoerslees	werkwoord	die oorhoofse lees van 'n teks	Die studente doen diskoerslees om die tema van die teks vas te stel en te bepaal uit hoeveel breë tematiese eenhede dit bestaan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
discrete	diskreet	byvoeglike naamwoord	versigtig om ander mense nie iets te laat sien of agterkom nie	Aangesien ek nie gesien wou wees nie, het ek 'n diskrete ent agter haar geloop.
discuss	behandel	werkwoord	in detail oor iets praat of skryf	Die navorsingsbevindinge is breedvoerig in sy doktrale proefskrif behandel.
discuss	bespreek	werkwoord	'n probleem of saak vanuit meer as een oogpunt oorweeg	Die opstel bespreek die voor en teen van genadedood.
discussed	bespreek	byvoeglike naamwoord	waaroor gepraat is of wat uit meer as een oogpunt oorweeg is	Die bespreekte feite het my nie oortuig nie.
discussion	bespreking	naamwoord	die proses om oor iets te praat en dit uit verskillende hoeke te oorweeg	Ek het geluister na haar bespreking oor persvryheid met verwysing na die individu se regte.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
disentangle	losmaak	werkwoord	jouself op 'n afstand van iets plaas of iets uit 'n situasie verwyder	Wanneer 'n mens ingewikkelde probleme moet oplos, is dit belangrik om jou daarvan te kan losmaak sodat jy dit ook objektief uit ander perspektiewe kan benader.
disentanglement	losmaking	naamwoord	proses van vooroordele opsy te skuif	Vir suksesvolle losmaking moet jy in staat wees om na 'n saak vanuit ander se oogpunt te kyk en dit regtig probeer verstaan, veral as jou standpunt van hulle s'n verskil

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
disperse	uiteengaan	werkwoord	skei en in verskillende rigtings laat gaan	Die veiligheidswagte het die woedende skare buite die gebou uiteen laat gaan.
disperse	versprei	werkwoord	oor 'n groot gebied versprei	Die sade van die perdeblom word deur die wind versprei.
displace	ontwortel	werkwoord	verplig om van een plek na 'n ander te skuif	In haar outobiografie skryf sy dat sy tydens haar skoolloopbaan dikwels ontwortel is.
display	vertoon	werkwoord	iets op 'n plek plaas waarheen mense kan kom om dit te sien	Leerders het hul projekte by die wetenskap-ekspo vertoon.
dispose	goedgesind	werkwoord	'n goeie gesindheid hê teenoor	Navorsing het bevind dat mense ander mense met persoonlikhede soortgelyk aan hul eie meer goedgesind is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
dispose	verhandel	werkwoord	beheer oor iets aan iemand anders oordra, byvoorbeeld deur dit te verkoop	Die trust mag nie sy bates verhandel nie, tensy al die trustees dit steun.
dispose	verwyder	werkwoord	wegneem	Huishoudelike afval word deur munisipale dienste verwyder.
disposer	beskikker	naamwoord	iemand wat iets reël of laat gebeur	As jy toegewyd volgens jou eie studierooster studeer, is jy die beskikker van jou eie toekoms.
disposition	ingesteldheid	naamwoord	die natuurlike eienskappe van 'n persoon se karakter	Sy ingesteldheid is om altyd die goeie in ander mense raak te sien.
disposition	gees	naamwoord	die natuurlike eienskappe van 'n persoon se karakter	Die student wat ten spyte van probleme blymoedig van gees bly, sal uiteindelik sukses behaal.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
dispute	betwis	werkwoord	oor iets argumenteer of dit bevraagteken	Hierdie sake word betwis.
dispute	betwis	werkwoord	die waarheid van iets bevraagteken	Wanneer jy die bank bel om 'n deposito te bevestig, is dit belangrik om na te gaan of dit 'n tjek of kontant was, en om skriftelike bevestiging te vra, aangesien mondelinge versekerings betwis kan word.
dispute	geskil	naamwoord	'n argument of meningsverskil tussen lande, mense of groepe	Die twee lande is in 'n geskil gewikkel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
dispute	dispuut	naamwoord	'n argument of meningsverskil tussen lande, mense of groepe	As die twee partye nie binnekort hul dispuut kan oplos nie, sal die saak uiteindelik in die hof beland.
disseminate	versprei	werkwoord	wyd versprei	Dit is belangrik dat navorsers hul navorsingsresultate na die breë navorsingsgemeenskap versprei.
dissemination	verspreiding	naamwoord	die handeling van iets wyd bekend te maak of wyd te versprei	Die verspreiding van navorsingsresultate is tot voordeel van die akademiese gemeenskap.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
dissertation	verhandeling	naamwoord	'n lang teks wat oor 'n bepaalde onderwerp geskryf word om 'n gevorderde graad aan 'n universiteit te behaal	'n Voorbeeld van 'n verhandeling is 'n dokument wat 'n nagraadse student skryf om 'n magisterprogram of -graad te voltooi.
dissipate	verdwyn	werkwoord	iets verdryf of dit minder sterk laat word totdat dit heeltemal verdwyn	Sy vrees het verdwyn toe hy sy teenstander van aangesig tot aangesig ontmoet.
dissolve	ontbind	werkwoord	'n organisasie of instelling amptelik beëindig	Die huwelik is in 2019 ontbind.
distinct	duidelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	duidelik en definitief	Die professor het duidelike idees oor hoe 'n navorsingsprojek uitgevoer moet word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
distinct	uniek	byvoeglike naamwoord	duidelik anders of apart	Die unieke kenmerke van die dinosourus word in hierdie hoofstuk beskryf.
distinction	onderskeid	naamwoord	'n duidelike verskil	'n Onderskeid word getref tussen geskrewe en gesproke taal.
distinction	onderskeiding	naamwoord	uitnemendheid wat iemand van ander onderskei	My broer het deur volgehoue toewyding en dissipline al sy vakke met onderskeiding geslaag.
distinctive	kenmerkend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n kwaliteit of eienskap het wat dit anders en maklik herkenbaar maak	Die suurlemoensap gee die gereg 'n kenmerkende geur.
distinctive	onderskeidend	byvoeglike naamwoord	duidelik anders as ander dinge	Die onderskeidende kenmerk van ysteroksied is die rooi kleur daarvan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
distinctiveness	eiesoortigheid	naamwoord	die kwaliteit van anders wees	Hulle verskil nie veel van hul eweknieë in wat hulle doen nie. Hierdie gebrek aan eiesoortigheid vernietig hul kans om as beginners hul stempel effektief af te druk.
distort	verdraai	werkwoord	iets so oordra of verduidelik dat die werklike betekenis daarvan verander en dit onwaar word	Hy is daarvan beskuldig dat hy die feite in sy getuieis verdraai het.
distort	vertrek	werkwoord	die vorm van iets verander	Haar gesig was vertrek van woede toe sy uit die kamer hardloop.
distort	verwring	werkwoord	die klank van iets verander	Die klank was verwring.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
distribute	versprei	werkwoord	dinge soos kos, medisyne of boeke aan verskillende mense uitdeel	Vrywilligers het kos onder die slagoffers van die hongersnood versprei.
distribute	versprei	werkwoord	oor 'n bepaalde gebied verdeel of uitstrooi	Die sade moet eweredig oor die blombedding versprei word.
distributed	versprei	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat aan verskillende mense gegee of gestuur is	Die verspreide kospakkies het van privaatskenkers gekom.
distribution	verspreiding	naamwoord	die proses van iets uit te deel of te versprei	Die kos en klere word ingesamel vir verspreiding onder behoeftiges.
diverge	divergeer	werkwoord	van 'n gegewe rigting afwyk of wegdraai	Sekere opdragte vereis dat die student divergeer en alternatiewe moontlikhede as antwoord beskou.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
diverge	uitmekaarloop	werkwoord	wanneer iets wat dieselfde of soortgelyk aan iets anders is, anders word of anders ontwikkel	Ons het vroeër saamgewerk, maar op 'n sekere tydstip het ons belangstellings uitmekaar begin loop en ons paaie het geskei.
diverge	uiteenloop	werkwoord	van 'n gemeenskaplike punt in verskillende rigtings uitmekaarloop	Haar studie gaan in drie verwante vertakkings uiteenloop.
diverge	wegdraai	werkwoord	van 'n gegewe rigting afwyk of wegdraai	Die pad volg die loop van die rivier vir 'n ent, maar draai dan weg na die dorp toe.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
divergence	divergensie	naamwoord	die vermoë om alternatiewe moontlikhede te akkommodeer	Die resultate toon dat konvergensie (konsensus) eerder as divergensie in die korporatiewe sfeer oorheers.
divergent	divergent	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	gekenmerk deur ontwikkeling in verskillende rigtings	Sekere klasopdragte vereis dat die student divergent moet dink.
diverse	uiteenlopend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n groot verskeidenheid vertoon	Die menings van die lede van die komitee is uiteenlopend.
diverse	verskillend	byvoeglike naamwoord	baie verskillend van mekaar	Ingenieurs het verskillende oplossings bedink om die brug oor die Vaalrivier te herstel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
diverse	uiteenlopend	byvoeglike naamwoord	baie verskillend van mekaar	Die gebied is deur baie uiteenlopende stamme beset.
diversity	verskeidenheid	naamwoord	situasie waar daar verskillende vorme van dieselfde ding is	Die verskeidenheid van denkrigtings binne dieselfde fakulteit is verstommend.
diversity	verskeidenheid	naamwoord	versameling mense of dinge wat baie van mekaar verskil	'n Verskeidenheid tale word aan die universiteit onderrig.
division	verdeling	naamwoord	proses waar dinge in verskillende groepe of dele verdeel word.	Volgens Marx het die verdeling tussen ryk en arm alle ander kwessies bepaal.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
doctrine	dogma	naamwoord	streng gedefinieerde godsdienstige aanname met vaste fundamentele oortuigings, soos gevolg deur die aanhangers van 'n bepaalde godsdiens of denominasie	In die Rooms-Katolieke Kerk demonstreer die dogma van Maria se onbevleete ontvangenis die oorweldigende genade van God.
doctrine	leerstelling	naamwoord	opvatting, teorie of beskouing wat as waarheid aanvaar word	Dennett wys daarop dat dit meer as 'n eeu geneem het voordat Copernicus se leerstelling uit 1543 aanvaar is dat die aarde nie die middelpunt van die heelal is nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
doctrine	leerstelling	naamwoord	'n stel opvattinge of beginsels, veral dié wat die kern van 'n filosofie, godsdiens, ens. vorm.	My doel in hierdie hoofstuk sal nie wees om die leser tot enige politieke leerstelling te ooreed nie.
document	dokument	naamwoord	gedrukte teks en grafika met 'n spesifieke doel, bv. om inligting te verskaf	Hierdie dokumente sal dien as bewysstukke in die hofsaak.
document	dokumenteer	werkwoord	om 'n rekord van iets te skep	Die verskynsel is deur verskeie navorsers gedokumenteer.
dogma	dogma	naamwoord	opvatting, teorie of beskouing wat as waarheid aanvaar word	Jean Jacques Rousseau se dogma van gelykheid, vryheid en broederskap het vandag nog 'n baie sterk invloed.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
dogmatic	dogmaties	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	volkome seker dat jou geloof of oortuigings reg is	Tradisionele Christene volg die leerstelling van Christus se maagdelike geboorte dogmaties.
dogmatic	dogmaties	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	volgens die dogma	Jean Jacques Rousseau se beginsel van gelykheid, vryheid en broederskap word in sommige lande vandag nog dogmaties nagevolg.
dogmatic	dogmaties	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	volgens dogma	Die dogmatiese navolging van enige ideologie is gevaarlik en beperkend.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
dogmatic	dogmaties	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	aanhang van beginsels (dogma) asof dit 'n absolute waarheid is	My broer se dogmatiese uitsprake oor kleredrag, eetgewoontes en musiek skrik mense af omdat hy nie ander opinies as sy eie duld nie.
dogmatisation	dogmatisering	naamwoord	die verkondiging van iets as absolute waarheid sonder die nodige bewyse	Sy aanstootlike dogmatiserings irriteer almal, want hy glo vas in die waarheid van sy eie onbewese uitsprake en slaan nie ag op enigiemand anders se opinies nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
dogmatise	dogmatiseer	werkwoord	iets as waarheid aanvaar sonder bewyse	Jean Jacques Rousseau het eeue gelede gedogmatiseer dat die beginsel van gelykheid, vryheid en broederskap die enigste geldige waarheid is.
dogmatise	dogmatiseer	werkwoord	leerstellings definieer of verkondig	Hoe minder ons oor godsdienst dogmatiseer, hoe minder sal ons deur tweederangse kommentaar beïnvloed word.
domain	domein	naamwoord	gebied van kennis of 'n aktiwiteit	Op grond van sy navorsing is die domein van epidemiese siektes van plante vir ondersoek oopgestel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
dominate	oorheers	werkwoord	die belangrikste persoon of ding in 'n situasie wees	Kwessies oor vigs oorheers debatte oor primêre gesondheidsorg in Suid-Afrika.
dominate	oorheers	werkwoord	'n sterk invloed hê op, of iemand of iets beheer	Dit was vir Frankryk belangrik om die valleie van die Alpe en die Ryn te oorheers.
doublet	doeplet	naamwoord	woordpaar waarvan die vorm en betekenis byna dieselfde is, bv. BROS en BROOS, AMBAG en AMP, KRITIES en KRITIEK	Doelette is woordpare met byna dieselfde vorm en betekenis, soos bros en broos, ambag en amp.
doubt	twyfel	naamwoord	'n mate van wanvertroue.	Daar is twyfel oor die egtheid van die skildery.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
doubt	betwyfel	werkwoord	skepties oor iets wees	Daar is voldoende bewyse om haar bewerings te betwyfel.
draft	konsep	naamwoord	enige weergawe van 'n dokument voor die finale weergawe	Ek het die eerste konsep van my werkopdrag voltooi.
draft	konsep	naamwoord	eerste (voorlopige) plan of ontwerp	Die regering het die voorstel as konsep vir 'n eerste besprekingsronde ter tafel gelê.
draft	opstel	werkwoord	'n eerste of voorlopige weergawe saamstel	Sy het 'n voorlopige weergawe van die verslag opgestel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
dualism	dualisme	naamwoord	standpunt oor of toestand van tweeledigheid	Antropologiese dualisme leer byvoorbeeld dat die mens uit siel en liggaam bestaan, terwyl fisiese dualisme leer dat die werklikheid uit gees en materie bestaan.
dualistic	dualisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat die eienskap van tweeledigheid besit	Die Chinese en veral die Taoïste meen dat die psige van die mens beide dualisties en holisties is, omdat die opponerende magte Yin (vroulik, donker, passief) en Yang (manlik, lig en aktief) mekaar aanvul.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
duality	tweeledigheid	naamwoord	toestand, eienskap of feit dat iets uit twee lede of bestanddele bestaan	Die mens word algemeen gesien as 'n tweeledigheid van verstand en liggaam.
duration	duur	naamwoord	die tydperk waartydens iets voortduur	Vir die duur van die lesing mag studente nie die lesingsaal verlaat nie.
dynamic	dinamies	byvoeglike naamwoord	vol energie, nuwe en opwindende idees, en ambisieus	Hy was 'n dinamiese dokter wat nuwe lewe in die kliniek geblaas het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
dynamic	dinamies	byvoeglike naamwoord	aktief, energiek en voortdurend aan die beweeg of verander	Onderwyservorming moet 'n dinamiese proses wees om met die veranderende behoeftes van studente tred te hou.
dynamic	stukrag	naamwoord	iets wat verandering of aksie veroorsaak	Kapitalisme is 'n stukrag van ekonomiese verandering.
dynamics	dinamika	naamwoord	die maniere waarop dinge of mense optree, reageer en mekaar beïnvloed	Sy boek was die eerste suksesvolle poging om die dinamika van die stelsel te belig.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
ecological	ekologies	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat met ekologie of lewende organismes verband hou	Mense wat sigaretstompies in die veld agterlaat, is ekologies ongevoelig en 'n gevaar vir die welstand van die aarde.
ecology	ekologie	naamwoord	die tak van biologie wat handel oor die verhoudings van organismes met mekaar en hul fisiese omgewing	Die moderne mens benadeel ekologie deur sy onnadenkende misbruik van natuurlike hulpbronne.
economic	ekonomies	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot die ekonomie of staatshuishouding	Die ekonomiese klimaat van 'n land blyk onder meer uit voedselpryse en rentekoerse.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
economic	ekonomies	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verband hou met handel, nywerheid en die ontwikkeling van welvaart	Die relatiewe waarde van valuta is direk gekoppel aan die ekonomiese stabiliteit van 'n land.
economic	ekonomies	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat voldoende wins bied om te kan voortgaan	Die myngroep moet ondersoek instel na meer ekonomiese maniere om erts te ontgin.
economy	ekonomie	naamwoord	die stelsel van produksie, verspreiding en verbruik	Die ekonomie het swaargekry weens 'n siklus van droogtes en oorstromings.
economy	ekonomie	naamwoord	die gebruik van die minimum hulpbronne	Die dieselenjin werk net soos petrolenjins, maar met groter brandstofekonomie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
economy	ekonomie	naamwoord	die toestand van 'n land of streek in terme van die produksie en verbruik van goedere en dienste en die voorsiening van geld	Mens sien die sukkelende ekonomie van 'n land onder andere aan stygende kospryse en rentekoerse.
edit	redigeer	werkwoord	die inhoud van 'n artikel, boek of film korrigeer en aanpas om dit vir publikasie voor te berei	Sy het die studentetydskrif geredigeer voordat dit na die drukker gestuur is.
edited	geredigeer	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat gekorrigeer en aangepas is ten einde dit gereed te maak vir publikasie	'n Goeie uitgewer sorg dat alle tekste wat gepubliseer word, deeglik geredigeer word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
editing	redigering	naamwoord	verwydering van irrelevante inhoud, spelfoute, lomp en misleidende formulering en swak sinsbou	Die redigering van 'n proefskrif behoort aan 'n professionele teksredakteur oorgelaat te word.
effect	uitwerking	naamwoord	gevolg of invloed	Die negatiewe uitwerking van dwelms op adolessente kan nie ontken word nie.
effect	gevolg	naamwoord	resultaat of invloed	Die artikel handel oor die gevolge van aardverwarming op Afrika suid van die Sahara.
effective	doeltreffend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat oor die eienskappe of hulpbronne beskik wat nodig is om 'n taak te verrig	Die kombinasie van verskillende onderrigmetodes in die klaskamer is meer doeltreffend as om slegs een te gebruik.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
efficacy	doeltreffendheid	naamwoord	die vermoë van iets om die gewenste resultate te lewer	Die navorsers het die doeltreffendheid van sportafrigting geassesseer.
elaborate	uitwei	werkwoord	in besonderhede beskryf en baie inligting verskaf	In 'n opvolgverslag het die onderneming uitgewei oor die implementering van sy strategie om produktiwiteit te verhoog.
elaborate	uitgebrei	byvoeglike naamwoord	baie gedetailleerd en ingewikkeld, dikwels met baie verskillende dele en noukeurig ontwikkel	Die wetenskaplikes het jare lank 'n uitgebreide plan ontwikkel om malaria te bekamp.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
element	element	naamwoord	een van die individuele dele wat 'n groter geheel uitmaak	Die bou van 'n nuwe studentesentrum is die sleutelement in die plan van die rektor om die kampus op te gradeer.
element	element	naamwoord	een van die basiese of tipiese onderdele van iets	Die eerste lesing handel oor die elemente van goeie ontwerp.
element	element	naamwoord	'n klein hoeveelheid van iets, soos risiko, waarheid of verrassing	Elke belegging bevat 'n element van risiko.
element	element	naamwoord	een van die individuele dele wat 'n groter geheel uitmaak	Sy teorie is onwetenskaplik omdat dit subjektiewe ideologiese elemente bevat wat die objektiewe karakter van die wetenskap ondermyn.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
elementary	elementêr	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat met die basiese beginsels van 'n onderwerp verband hou	Sommige mense dink dat kennis van die kenmerke van navorsing elementêr is, maar baie ander vind dit baie kompleks.
elevate	verhef	werkwoord	iemand of iets 'n belangriker plek gee	Haar begeerte was om Russies tot een van die literêre tale van Europa te verhef
elevate	verhoog	werkwoord	die hoeveelheid, intensiteit of druk van iets verhoog	Rook en vetsug kan slegte cholesterolvlakke verhoog.
elicit	ontlok	werkwoord	iets doen, sê of vra om van iemand 'n reaksie of inligting te bekom	Die gebruik van geslote vrae het spesifieke inligting ontlok rakende die demografiese eienskappe van die respondente.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
eliminate	uitskakel	werkwoord	eindig of wegdoen	Skrywers moet altyd speltoetsers gebruik om onnodige foute uit te skakel.
ellips	ellips	naamwoord	weglating van woorde, aangedui deur drie stippels	Wanneer 'n student 'n redelike lang sin uit 'n bron aanhaal, kan sy die ellips gebruik en minder belangrike woorde weglaat om op die sleutelwoorde te fokus.
elliptical	ellipties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat van ellips gebruik maak	'n Sin is ellipties as die skrywer woorde uit die sin weglaat en die weglating met 3 stippels.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
eloquent	veelseggend	byvoeglike naamwoord	sigbaar uitdrukkingsvol, wat emosie of betekenis vertoon sonder om woorde te gebruik	Haar skilderye is 'n veelseggende herinnering aan die mag en prag van die natuur.
eloquent	welsprekend	byvoeglike naamwoord	in staat om jou menings of idees goed in spraak of skrif uit te druk, veral op 'n manier wat ander mense raak	Sy toesprake was altyd welsprekend en kragtig.
embody	beliggaam	werkwoord	'n uitdrukking of simbool van 'n idee, beginsel of kwaliteit wees	Nelson Mandela het die gees van versoening beliggaam.
embrace	aangryp	werkwoord	iets soos 'n groep mense, idees of dinge by 'n onderwerp, bespreking of kategorie insluit	Mense oor die wêreld heen het teen hul kommunistiese regimes gedraai en demokrasie aangegryp.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
embrace	aangryp	werkwoord	iets soos 'n idee, oortuiging of nuwe mening aanvaar en dit gretig ondersteun	Nadat sy die Judaïsme aangryp het, het sy haar naam na Hadassah verander.
emerge	blyk	werkwoord	te voorskyn kom of duidelik word	Dit het uit die hofsaak geblyk dat die verdagte se vingerafdrukke op die moordwapen was.
emerge	verry	werkwoord	tot stand kom of bekend word	Microsoft het as die toonaangewende rekenaarprogrammatuuronderneming verrys
emigrate	emigreer	werkwoord	to leave your country to settle in another country	Hy kan Suid-Afrika verlaat en na die VSA emigreer om daar te werk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
emphasis	klem	naamwoord	spesiale belang of betekenis	Die fundamentele kenmerk van die boek is die klem wat op die menslike rede gelê word.
emphasis	klem	naamwoord	spesiale belang of betekenis	Die artikel plaas groot klem op feminisme en die rol van vroue in die agtiende-eeuse politiek.
emphasise	beklemtoon	werkwoord	beklemtoon of uitlig	Die dosent onderstreep elke onderwerpsin in die teks om die kernvraagstukke te beklemtoon.
emphasise	benadruk	werkwoord	beklemtoon of uitlig	Die dieetkundige het die waarde van oefening in gewigsverlies benadruk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
emphasised	beklemtoon	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat met klem of nadruk gesê word	Skryf die beklemtoonde woorde kursief, eerder as om hulle te onderstreep.
empirical	empiries	byvoeglike naamwoord	afgelei van eksperimentering en waarneming in die regte wêreld, eerder as teorie	Einstein se teorie dat swaartekrag lig kan buig, is empiries bewys toe sterrekundiges hierdie verskynsel tydens 'n sonsverduistering met gesofistikeerde instrumente kon waarneem.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
empirical	empiries	byvoeglike naamwoord	afgelei van eksperimentering en waarneming in die regte wêreld, eerder as teorie	Die empiriese deel van haar navorsing het onderhoude met die ouers van die pasiënte en waarneming van die terapieessies ingesluit.
empiricism	empirie	naamwoord	ervaring as basis vir kennis	Empirie is die oortuiging dat ervaring die basis van alle kennis is.
empiricism	empirisme	naamwoord	die oortuiging dat kennis gebaseer is op die bewyse van ervaring of eksperimente	Empirisme laat die feite vanself spreek en poog om die interpretasie van die navorser sover moontlik weg te laat.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
empiricism	empirisme	naamwoord	denkskool wat kennis uitsluitend of in hoofsaak van ervaring aflei	Omdat hy in empirisme glo, was hy op soek na antwoorde uit sy navorsing.
empower	bemagtig	werkwoord	iemand in staat stel om groter beheer oor sy of haar lewe of situasie te verkry	Biblioteke bemagtig leerders deur hulle die vryheid te gee om hul eie keuses oor lees- en leerervarings te maak.
empowered	bemagtig	byvoeglike naamwoord	met die bevoegdheid, gesag of mag om iets te doen	Bemagtigde studente kritiseer eers hulleself voordat hulle die fout êrens anders soek.
empowerment	bemagtiging	naamwoord	bevoegdheid, gesag of mag wat aan iemand gegee is	Die ware opvoeder glo in bemagtiging en leer haar studente hoe om krities te dink.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
enable	in staat stel	woordgroep	die middele bied om 'n taak uit te voer	Gratis internettoegang sal meer mense in staat stel om tuis te werk.
encircle	omring	werkwoord	'n sirkel om iets of iemand vorm	'n Kind wat omring is deur ouers en familieledede wat omgee, behoort 'n gebalanseerde volwassene te word.
encompass	omvat	werkwoord	'n reeks of 'n groot aantal dinge insluit	Riviermondings omvat breë ekosisteme wat gewoonlik baie kilometers verder strek as die oop water van 'n baai of strandmeer.
encounter	botsing	naamwoord	'n onverwagse sameloop	Daar was 'n gewelddadige botsing tussen die betogers en die regeringsamptenare.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
encounter	ondervind	werkwoord	onverwags vind of teëkom	Hulle het tydens die loodsfase van die projek baie probleme ondervind.
enduring	blywend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat oor 'n tydperk voortduur	Tekenprente het 'n universele en blywende aantrekkingskrag.
energy	energie	naamwoord	die moeite en aandag wat iemand gebruik om iets te doen of iets te bereik	Hy het al sy energie ingespan om 'n goue medalje in die marathon te verower.
enforce	afdwing	werkwoord	dwing om op 'n sekere manier op te tree	Mediese reg is 'n instrument om mediese etiek af te dwing.
enhance	verbeter	werkwoord	beter of aantrekliker maak	Die voorgestelde navorsing behoort ons begrip van Alzheimer se siekte te verbeter.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
enlighten	inlig	werkwoord	iets aan iemand verduidelik sodat hy of sy dit beter verstaan of begryp	Ek weet nie veel van die toetsproses nie: Kan jy my inlig?
enlightened	verlig	byvoeglike naamwoord	met 'n rasonale, moderne, goed ingeligte uitkyk	Verligte denkers soos die briljante fisikus Isaac Newton en die wiskundige Rene Descartes word ook as verligte wetenskaplikes beskou.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
Enlightenment	Verligting	naamwoord	intellektuele Europese stroming van die laat 18de eeu in reaksie op die oormatige invloed van tradisie en godsdiens op menslike denke en vryheid – 'n voortsetting van die bevryding wat met die Renaissance begin het	Tydens die Verligting het mense hulleself van die mag van die Kerk en die Staat begin bevry.
enrich	verryk	werkwoord	die gehalte van iets te verbeter, gewoonlik deur iets daaraan toe te voeg	Lees kan jou begrip van en waardering vir 'n taal verryk.
ensure	verseker	werkwoord	om seker te maak	Drie databronne is gebruik om die geldigheid van die navorsing te verseker.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
entity	entiteit	naamwoord	'n ding wat beskou word as iets wat op sy eie bestaan	Die staat en die regstelsel is afsonderlike entiteite.
enumerate	opnoem	werkwoord	'n lys dinge een vir een noem	Die vraag vereis dat studente die oorsake van swartvleksierte by sitrusvrugte moet opnoem.
enumerative	opsommend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat alles lys wat in 'n geheel vervat is	Die slothoofstuk van haar proefskrif is opsommend van aard.
environment	omgewing	naamwoord	omliggende toestande, omstandighede, situasies, mense of gebeure wat iets beïnvloed	Die besigheidsgevallestudie het 'n deeglike ontleding van die sakeomgewing vereis.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
environment	omgewing	naamwoord	omliggende toestande, omstandighede, situasies, mense of gebeure wat die lewe van iemand of iets beïnvloed	Die sosiale omgewing speel 'n belangrike rol in die ontwikkeling van 'n kind.
episode	episode	naamwoord	'n gebeurtenis, voorval of kort tydperk waartydens iets spesifiek, belangrik of ongewoons gebeur	In die laaste episode van die sepie sterf die hoofkarakter.
epoch	tydperk	naamwoord	'n tydperk in die geskiedenis – 'n aantal jare wat as 'n eenheid beskou kan word	Die 21ste eeu is 'n tydperk van groeiende onsekerheid.
equate	gelykstel	werkwoord	twee of meer dinge as dieselfde, soortgelyk of nou verbonde beskou of beskryf	In sy referaat stel hy diskriminasie gelyk aan geweld.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
equilibrium	ewewig	naamwoord	'n beheerde balans tussen opponerende kragte, invloede of aspekte van 'n situasie	Die ontginning van die Antarktiese kontinent kan verwoestende gevolge hê, aangesien die stabiliteit van die kontinent noodsaaklik is vir die klimaat en ekologiese ewewig van die Suidelike Halfrond.
equip	toerus	werkwoord	aan iemand die nodige items gee om 'n sekere funksie te verrig	Die program het hom toegerus met die kennis en vaardighede om kort nadat hy gegraduateer het, werk te kry.
equip	toerus	werkwoord	aan iemand die nodige items of vaardighede gee om 'n sekere funksie te verrig	Suksesvolle studente sorg dat hulle hulself met die nodige studievaardighede toerus.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
equipment	toerusting	naamwoord	die nodige items of vaardighede om 'n sekere funksie te verrig	Strategiese lees- en denktegnieke kan in metaforiese sin as die nadenkende student se studie-toerusting gesien word.
equipped	toegerus	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat die items of vaardighede het om 'n sekere funksie te verrig	Lande soos Amerika, Brittanje en China is met die modernste wapens toegerus.
equivalent	gelyk	byvoeglike naamwoord	met dieselfde waarde, funksie of betekenis as iets of iemand anders	Hoewel hulle verskillende verantwoordelikhede vir die projek gehad het, het hulle gelyke beloning en erkenning ontvang.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
era	era	naamwoord	tydperk, gewoonlik in die geskiedenis	Ons leef in 'n era van globalisering en superdiversiteit.
erode	aftakel	werkwoord	afbreek of vernietig	Al die ongelukke het sy selfvertroue afgetakel.
err	fouteer	werkwoord	'n fout maak	Hy het gefouteer deur oor sy kollegas te skinder by mense wat hulle ken en is uitgevang.
erratic	wisselvallig	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat nie 'n vaste patroon volg nie en deur baie veranderinge gekenmerk word	Haar gedrag was wisselvallig en die wag het agterdochtig geraak, en hy het haar gevolg.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
error	fout	naamwoord	iets wat verkeerd gedoen is	Dit was duidelik dat die vliegtuig weens 'n fout deur die vlieënier neergestort het.
essay	essay	naamwoord	'n kort teks oor 'n spesifieke onderwerp	Die letterkundige skryf 'n essay en die student 'n werkstuk
essence	kern	naamwoord	intrinsieke aard, meestal iets abstraks	Die ware navorser sal tot die kern van die probleem probeer deurdring.
essence	wese	naamwoord	inherente aard van 'n persoon of ding	Die opvallendste kenmerk van wysheid is die vermoë om te onderskei tussen die voorkoms en die wese van dinge.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
essential	noodsaaklik	byvoeglike naamwoord	uiters belangrik of nodig	Die navorsing was noodsaaklik om te verseker dat die provinsiale administrasie sy doeltreffendheid verbeter.
establish	instel	werkwoord	iets skep of begin wat na verwagting lank sal voortduur en bestaan	Dit is tyd dat die departement van onderwys kulturele studies by instellings vir leer instel.
establish	vasstel	werkwoord	die feite oor iets uitvind	Hy probeer tans vasstel wat gebeur het.
establish	stig	werkwoord	iets skep of begin, soos 'n organisasie, fonds of aktiwiteit, wat na verwagting lank sal voortduur of bestaan	Sy het 'n organisasie gestig om haweloses te voed en te klee.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
establish	vestig	werkwoord	iets blywend of permanent maak	Die hoof van die fakulteit het 'n ingesteldheid van verantwoordbaarheid by sy personeel gevestig.
establishment	instelling	naamwoord	die skep van iets wat na verwagting lank sal bestaan of voortduur	Die studente van die nuwe koshuis is woedend oor die instelling van sekere nuwe regulasies.
establishment	oprigting	naamwoord	die skep van iets wat na verwagting lank sal bestaan	Die oprigting van 'n unieke Instituut vir Rampstudies is 'n stap vorentoe in die bestuur van rampe wêreldwyd.
estate	boedel	naamwoord	al die eiendom en geld wat iemand besit wanneer hy of sy sterf	Haar boedel is R3 miljoen werd.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
estimate	skat	werkwoord	die benaderde waarde, getal of hoeveelheid van iets beoordeel	Navorsers skat dat twee derdes van die 6 700 tale wat wêreldwyd gepraat word, teen 2100 sal verdwyn het.
estimate	raam	werkwoord	om die benaderde waarde of syfers of hoeveelheid van iets te skat	Die assessor raam die skade aan my motor op R15 000.
estimate	raming	naamwoord	rowwe berekening	Volgens die nuutste raming gaan Suid-Afrika vanjaar en in die volgende jare 'n negatiewe groeikoers toon.
estimate	skat	werkwoord	die benaderde waarde, aantal of hoeveelheid van iets beoordeel	Ek skat die skade aan my motor sal ongeveer R15 000 beloop.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
estimated	beraamde	byvoeglike naamwoord	rofweg bereken sonder voldoende feite of relevante inligting	Die beraamde 150 000 daklose inwoners werk en huise belof.
estimated	geraamde	byvoeglike naamwoord	rofweg bereken sonder voldoende feite of relevante inligting	Doeane-amptenare het sigarette gevind met 'n geraamde straatwaarde van R4,7 miljoen
estimation	skatting	naamwoord	'n rowwe berekening	Aan die einde van die dag was dit duidelik dat die aanvanklike skatting van 1 800 huise wat beskadig is, te laag was.
ethic	etiek	naamwoord	morele oortuiging wat beïnvloed hoe jy optree	Haar werksetiek is so sterk dat sy deur die nag sal werk eerder as om 'n sperdatum te mis.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
ethical	eties	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot etiese beginsels	Dit is eties om na te dink oor jou eie optrede voordat jy ander kritiseer.
ethical	eties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verband hou met oortuigings oor wat reg en verkeerd is	Privaat sekretarisse moet met vertroulike inligting vertrou kan word en moet oor algehele integriteit en hoë etiese standaarde beskik.
ethics	etiek	naamwoord	die wetenskap van norme, wette en waardes	Individuele etiek is die etiek wat die verpligtings van die mens teenoor homself bestudeer.
ethics	etiese kode	woordgroep	beginsels van wat reg en verkeerd is vir 'n individu of 'n groep	Die organisasie hou streng by 'n etiese gedragskode.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
ethnic	etnies	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot 'n bepaalde groep mense en hul tradisies en gebruike	Suid-Afrika het 'n wye verskeidenheid etniese groepe.
etymological	etimologies	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat met die oorspronklike betekenis en herkoms van woorde verband hou	Etimologiese inligting kan 'n mens help om 'n woord of uitdrukking beter te verstaan en te onthou.
etymology	etimologie	naamwoord	die oorsprong en basiese betekenis van woorde	Die etimologie van woorde is te vind in goeie etimologiese woordeboeke.
euphemism	eufemisme	naamwoord	aanduiding of omskrywing van iets aanstootliks of onaangenaams deur 'n benaming of uitdrukking wat minder onaangenaam klink	Dit is 'n eufemisme om te sê dat iemand oorlede is, in plaas van om te sê hy is dood.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
euphemistic	eufemisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n eufemisme gebruik	Daar is baie eufemistiese woorde.
evaluate	evalueer	werkwoord	die waarde van iets aan die hand van kriteria en feite beoordeel	Hulle het verskillende sagtewarepakkette geëvalueer ten opsigte van nut, ekonomie en funksionaliteit.
evaluate	evalueer	werkwoord	die waarde van iets aan die hand van kriteria en feite beoordeel	Die dosent evalueer die vordering van haar studente aan die hand van 'n aantal assesseringsmetodes.
evaluated	geëvalueer	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot iets waarvan die waarde op grond van feite of ander kriteria beoordeel is	Danksy die uitstekende terugvoer van die dosent, was die geëvalueerde studente nog beter voorbereid vir die finale eksamen.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
evaluation	beoordeling	naamwoord	proses om gehalte, vermoë of betekenis te bepaal	Die beoordeling van 'n manuskrip word deur literêre kundiges namens die uitgewer gedoen.
evaluation	evaluering	naamwoord	proses om gehalte, vermoë of betekenis te bepaal	Die evaluering van studente moet teen die einde van die semester afgehandel wees.
evaluation	evaluering	naamwoord	die proses om gehalte, vermoë of betekenis te bepaal	Die dosent se evaluering deur die jaar wys wat die studente nie verstaan nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
evaluative	evaluerend	byvoeglike naamwoord	gebaseer op 'n proses om gehalte, vermoë of betekenis te bepaal	In hierdie referaat word 'n evaluerende oorsig aangebied van navorsing wat die span op die gebied van korpuslinguistiek gedoen het.
eventual	uiteindelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat na verwagting die een of ander tyd in die toekoms sal gebeur	Die uiteindelige doel van grondherverdeling is om die onregte van die verlede goed te maak.
evident	duidelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	maklik om op te let	Die frustrasies en ontevredenheid van mense is daaglik duidelik.
evoke	oproep	werkwoord	'n herinnering of 'n beeld of idee in iemand se gedagtes oproep	Die toneelstuk het herinneringe van gelukkige kinderjare opgeroep.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
evolve	ontwikkel	werkwoord	stadigaan ontvou	Die projek het ontwikkel van 'n klein gemeenskapsprojek in 'n landwye veldtog.
examine	ondersoek	werkwoord	noukeurig bestudeer	Die argeoloog sal die skelet wat onlangs in die Oos-Kaap gevind is, noukeurig ondersoek om vas te stel hoe oud dit is.
examine	ondersoek	werkwoord	'n idee of voorwerp noukeurig bestudeer	Jou taak is om die sosiologiese oorsake van kindermishandeling te ondersoek.
example	voorbeeld	naamwoord	iets konkreets ('n voorwerp of situasie) wat 'n konsep of stelling toelig of illustreer	In 'n goeie argument word stellings altyd met gepaste voorbeelde toegelig om die leser of luisteraar te oortuig.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
exceed	oorskry	werkwoord	beter as een of ander standaard wees	'n Werklike voorwerp kan nie die snelheid van lig oorskry nie.
exceed	oorskry	werkwoord	meer of groter in getal wees as iets anders	Hy is bankrot, want sy laste oorskry sy bates.
excel	presteer	werkwoord	uitstekend vaar	Studente wat in hul spesifieke vakgebiede presteer, ontvang dikwels akademiese toekennings.
excel	uitblink	werkwoord	iets baie goed doen	Studente is hoogs gemotiveer om hard te werk ten einde in werkopdragte uit te blink en belonings te ontvang.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
excerpt	uittreksel	naamwoord	'n gedeelte uit 'n teks, film, musiekstuk, ens.	As jy 'n uittreksel uit 'n teks in jou eie skrywerk invoeg, plaas jy dit tussen aanhalingstekens met die bronverwysing tussen hakies.
excess	oormaat	naamwoord	meer as wat nodig is	Die toetse toon 'n oormaat natrium in haar bloed.
exclude	uitsluit	werkwoord	nie toelaat dat iemand aan iets deelneem nie	Die personeel is uitgesluit van die betogings op die kampus.
exclude	uitsluit	werkwoord	iets nie insluit nie	Die pakket is so gestruktureer dat kosteverhogings uitgesluit word.
execute	uitvoer	werkwoord	'n plan uitvoer of iets doen waartoe jy ingestem het	Take wat teen 15 Desember nog nie uitgevoer is nie, moet oorstaan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
exegesis	eksegese	naamwoord	kritiese interpretasie van 'n teks, veral van die Bybel	Ek weet van drie Duitse teoloë wat briljante eksegeses van die Nuwe Testament gemaak het.
exegete	eksegeet	naamwoord	iemand wat 'n teks, veral die Bybel, toelig	Twee van my teologiesdosente is uitstekende eksegete van die Nuwe Testament.
exegetic	eksegeties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verband hou met eksegese of die interpretasie van 'n teks, veral die Bybel	Die leksikon vestig die aandag op verwante betekenis van verskillende woorde in die Bybel en is vir die eksegetiese studie van die Bybelteks van die uiterste belang.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
exert	inspan	werkwoord	liggaamlik of geestelik 'n sterk poging aanwend	Hy is deur die dokter vermaan om hom nie in te span tydens oefening nie.
exert	uitoefen	werkwoord	mag, invloed, gesag of druk gebruik om iets te laat gebeur	Hy oefen groot invloed uit op die ander raadslede.
exhibit	uitstal	werkwoord	wys of vertoon	Die kunstenaar se skilderye sal ten tyde van die opening van die kunsgalery uitgestal word.
exist	wees	werkwoord	lewe	Om te wees is om te bestaan.
exist	bestaan	werkwoord	daar wees	Baie teorieë bestaan oor die toenemende aardverwarming wat ons ervaar.
exist	bestaan	werkwoord	in die heelal teenwoordig wees	Goed en kwaad bestaan in alle mense.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
existence	bestaan	naamwoord	teenwoordigheid in wêreld	Die bestaan van talle teorieë oor toenemende aardverwarming help nie om die probleem op te los nie.
existentialism	eksistensialisme	naamwoord	'n filosofiese teorie of benadering wat die bestaan beklemtoon van die individu as 'n vrye en verantwoordelike agent wat sy of haar ontwikkeling deur eie wilsbesluite bepaal	Die opkoms van eksistensialisme in die 1950's het die mag van kerke en geestelikes ernstig geskaad.
existentialist	eksistensialisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat met die eksistensialisme verband hou	Die idee is eksistensialisties: slegs deur liggaamlike pyn is die mens verseker van die egtheid van sy bestaan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
existing	bestaande	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat nou daar is, gebruik word of gebeur	Die bestaande politieke stelsel is gebaseer op die beginsel van bemagtiging van die sterkste politieke party.
expand	uitbrei	werkwoord	groter, breër of wyer maak of word	Gedurende die 1970's het welsynsprogramme vinnig uitgebrei.
expert	kundig	byvoeglike naamwoord	baie goed of vaardig	Hulle benodig kundige raad oor hoe om die tegnologies gevorderde produk te bemark.
expert	kenner	naamwoord	iemand met spesialiskennis en -ervaring	Sy is 'n kenner wat aardverwarming betref.
explain	verduidelik	werkwoord	vertel op 'n manier wat dit maklik maak om te verstaan	Die metodologie-afdeling verduidelik hoe die deelnemers gekies is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
explain	verduidelik	werkwoord	iets duidelik maak deur dit in besonderhede te beskryf	Studente verkies dosente wat nuwe konsepte in eenvoudige taal verduidelik sodat almal dit kan verstaan.
explain	verklaar	werkwoord	redes vir iets gee	Die teorie verklaar waarom soveel tieners risikogedrag vertoon.
explanation	uiteensetting	naamwoord	beskrywing of stelling wat iets duidelik maak	Die ekonoom gee aan die joernalis 'n uiteensetting van die gebeure wat tot die skielike ineenstorting van die wêreldmarkte gelei het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
explanatory	verduidelikend	byvoeglike naamwoord	met die doel om iets te verduidelik	Die verduidelikende aantekeninge in die kantlyn help die leser om die teks beter te verstaan.
explicate	ekspliseer	werkwoord	die betekenis van iets uitlig deur dit eksplisiet te stel sodat almal verstaan wat bedoel word	Die advokaat het die beskuldigde gevra om te ekspliseer.
explicate	uiteensit	werkwoord	duidelik, eksplisiet en verstaanbaar maak	Jy moet die rede vir die studie uiteensit.
explication	eksplisering	naamwoord	toeliggende verduideliking	Eksplisering is nodig wanneer beelde in 'n gedig verklaar word.
explicit	duidelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	presies en duidelik uiteengesit sonder enige poging om iets weg te steek	Die direkteur het duidelike redes verstrek waarom die projekbestuurder ontslaan is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
explicit	eksplisiet	byvoeglike naamwoord	presies en duidelik uitgedruk sonder enige poging om iets weg te steek	In hul beplanningsdokumente moet werkgewers eksplisiet aandui hoe hulle van plan is om die nuwe beleid te implementeer.
explicit	eksplisiet	byvoeglike naamwoord	duidelik en uitvoerig gestel of vertoon	Kykers word gewaarsku teen eksplisiete taal en tonele.
exploit	uitbuit	werkwoord	tot jou voordeel gebruik of manipuleer	Handelaars op die aandelebeurs het die swak rand uitgebuit om geld te maak.
exploit	uitbuit	werkwoord	iemand onregverdig behandel, bv. om sonder erkenning sy of haar werk of idees te gebruik om geld of voordeel vir jouself te kry	Sy het gevoel dat die tragedie deur die media uitgebuit word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
exponent	eksponent	naamwoord	'n persoon wat 'n idee, plan, teorie of oortuiging ondersteun of verduidelik, en ander probeer oortuig dat dit nuttig of goed is	Die professor is 'n toonaangewende eksponent van kruiegeneeskunde.
export	uitvoer	naamwoord	die verkoop van produkte of stowwe aan 'n ander land	Winste op die uitvoer van alkohol word swaar belas.
export	uitvoerprodukt	naamwoord	iets wat aan 'n ander land verkoop word	Wyn is 'n belangrike uitvoerprodukt vir Suid-Afrika.
export	uitvoer	werkwoord	iets na 'n ander land stuur of iets in die buiteland verkoop	Suid-Afrika voer wyn na die res van die wêreld uit.
export	uitvoer	werkwoord	iets soos 'n aktiwiteit of idee in 'n ander land bekend stel	Duitse idees oor onderwys is na landelike Afrika uitgevoer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
expose	blootlê	werkwoord	wys of sigbaar maak	'n Onafhanklike oudit van die hele staatsdiens in die provinsie het 'n gebrek aan selfs basiese bestuursvaardighede blootgelê.
extensive	uitgebrei	byvoeglike naamwoord	groot in hoeveelheid, graad of grootte	Sy uitgebreide navorsing verg ekstra finansiering.
extensive	uitgebrei	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat baie inligting en besonderhede bevat	Die ongeluk het uitgebreide dekking in die media gekry.
external	ekstern	byvoeglike naamwoord	aan die buitekant	Die eksterne druk moet hoër wees as die interne druk om die uitsetting te laat plaasvind.
extract	ekstrak	naamwoord	stof wat deur middel van 'n spesifieke proses uit 'n ander stof verkry is	Amandel-ekstrak gee 'n heerlike geur aan ryspoeding.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
extract	onttrek	werkwoord	iets van iets anders verkry deur 'n chemiese of industriële proses of masjien te gebruik	Yster word uit ystererts onttrek.
extract	uittrek	werkwoord	iets verwyder, gewoonlik met 'n mate van krag of inspanning	Die gebreekte stuk is met 'n tang uit die masjien getrek.
extract	uitlig	werkwoord	'n kort stukkie teks of inligting uit 'n boek ens. neem	As jy 'n gedeelte uit 'n teks lig en woordeliks in jou eie opdrag invoeg, plaas jy dit tussen aanhalingstekens met die bronverwysing tussen hakies.
extract	uittreksel	naamwoord	kort gedeelte van 'n boek, musiekstuk of dergelike wat apart verskyn	Die uittreksel uit die roman wys hoe arm kinders in stede uitgebuit kan word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
facilitate	fasiliteer	werkwoord	iets makliker maak of laat gebeur	Die universiteit is ernstig daaroor om toegang vir ekonomies benadeelde studente te fasiliteer.
facilitate	fasiliteer	werkwoord	iets makliker maak om 'n bepaalde doel te bereik	Hy het 'n spelerskomitee op die been gebring om beter kommunikasie tussen die spelers en bestuur te fasiliteer.
facilitation	fasilitering	byvoeglike naamwoord	proses van fasilitering	Distriksmunisipaliteite het 'n deurslaggewende rol te speel in ekonomiese ontwikkeling, beplanning en fasilitering.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
facilitation	fasilitering	naamwoord	die vergemakliking van 'n proses	Haar fasilitering is so goed dat alle beginnersprekers met gemak aan die gespreksklasse deelneem.
facilitator	fasiliteerder	naamwoord	iemand wat 'n proses makliker laat verloop	Sy is 'n bekwame fasiliteerder wat presies weet hoe om die beginnersprekers op hul gemak te laat voel en hulle met genoeg selfvertroue laat praat.
fact	feit	naamwoord	iets wat bewys kan word	Dit is 'n feit dat die aarde elke 24 uur om die son draai.
fact	feit	naamwoord	inligting wat as bewysstuk in 'n argument, publikasie of verslag gebruik word	Die wetenskaplike sit die feite stelselmatig in sy argument uiteen.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
faction	faksie	naamwoord	'n klein groep binne 'n groter groep wie se idees van dié van die groter groep verskil	Die mededingende faksies in die politieke party kan nie tot 'n vergelyk kom nie.
factor	faktor	naamwoord	enigiets wat oorsaaklik tot 'n resultaat bydra	Onderwys is 'n belangrike faktor in die bewusmaking van gesondheidskwessies in 'n bevolking.
factor	faktor	naamwoord	feit of omstandigheid wat tot 'n resultaat bydra	Bespreek al die faktore wat tot aardverwarming lei.
factor in	byreken	werkwoord	in jou berekeninge opneem oor hoeveel iets sal kos, hoe lank dit sal duur, ens.	Sy het vergeet om die verwer se loon by te reken in haar beraming oor hoeveel dit sal kos om die huis te verf.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
factual	feitelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat op feite gebaseer is of wat feite bevat	'n Argument sonder 'n feitelike basis is net 'n stel opinies.
factual	feitelike	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat op feite gebaseer is of wat feite bevat	'n Argument word gewoonlik deur feitelike inligting ondersteun.
fallacy	dwaling	naamwoord	'n valse of verkeerde idee of oortuiging, gebaseer op verkeerde inligting of foutiewe redenasies, wat baie mense dalk glo, waar is	Dit is 'n dwaling dat die Skotte suinig is, in der waarheid dra hulle, van al die groepe op die Britse Eilande, die meeste tot liefdadigheid by.
fallacy	dwaling	naamwoord	'n swak plek in iemand se argument wat aan foutiewe logika of 'n redenasiefout te wyte is	Die dwaling in hul argument is dat hulle veralgemeen het op grond van te min voorbeelde.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
feasible	haalbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat gedoen kan word en waarskynlik sal werk	Die gebruik van twee tale as onderrigmedium is haalbaar.
feature	eienskap	naamwoord	'n belangrike, interessante of tipiese aspek van iets	Beskryf die kenmerkende eienskappe van 'n aardbewing.
feature	glansartikel	naamwoord	'n spesiale artikel oor 'n bepaalde onderwerp in 'n tydskrif, koerant, ens.	Die koerant het 'n spesiale artikel oor die skrywer wat die toekening ontvang het.
feature	spog met	werkwoord	iemand of iets spesiaals insluit of in 'n belangrike rol hê	Die kongres spog met die dekaan as een van die hoofsprekers.
feigned	kamtig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat voorgegee word	Jou kamtige feite is niks meer as persoonlike aannames nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
fertile	vrugbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	as 'n omgewing vrugbaar is, word nuwe idees, resultate, politieke groepe, ens. aangemoedig en kan dit maklik ontwikkel en slaag	Arm streke is 'n vrugbare teelaarde vir revolusie.
fertile	vrugbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	vol nuwe, interessante en ongewone idees	Die nuwe dosent se vrugbare denke sal waardevolle bydraes tot navorsing lewer.
field	gebied	naamwoord	gebied van studie	Stephen Hawking, die Britse teoretiese fisikus, was 'n beroemde deskundige op die gebied van teoretiese kosmologie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
figurative	figuurlik	byvoeglike naamwoord	gebruik op 'n manier wat van die gewone, normale of basiese betekenis verskil	Figuurlike taal (beeldspraak) word dikwels in die letterkunde aangetref, omdat digters figuurlik eerder as letterlik dink.
figure	figureer	werkwoord	'n rol in 'n proses of situasie speel	Hoe figureer die huidige elektrisiteitskrisis in die beleid ten opsigte van buitelandse beleggings?
figure	figuur	naamwoord	die vorm van iemand se liggaam	My pa se fors figuur verskyn skielik in die deur.
figure of speech	stylfiguur	naamwoord	woordgebruik wat ten doel het om 'n bepaalde effek te bewerkstellig, bv. ironie, metafoor, hiperbool, eufemisme of satire	Beeldspraak is 'n stylfiguur wat dikwels in poësie voorkom.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
final	finaal	byvoeglike naamwoord	die laaste	Die besluit van die tugkomitee is finaal en daar sal geen verdere bespreking oor die kwessie gevoer word nie.
finalisation	finalisering	naamwoord	voltooiing of finale konsep van iets	Die finalisering van 'n proefskrif benodig senuwees van staal omdat daar soveel besonderhede is wat uiteindelik nagegaan moet word.
finalise	afhandel	werkwoord	'n finale weergawe produseer	My kamermaat het twee dae oor om haar werkstuk met bronverwysings en 'n bibliografie af te handel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
finality	finaliteit	naamwoord	die toestand van afgehandel te wees	Ons is nog besig om te onderhandel, maar dit lyk asof ons in die stadium is waar ons finaliteit gaan bereik.
finance	finansier	werkwoord	die geld, dikwels 'n groot bedrag, voorsien wat nodig is om vir iets te betaal	Sy het voltyds gewerk om haar man se universiteitsopleiding te finansier.
finance	finansies	naamwoord	die geld wat 'n persoon of organisasie beskikbaar het en die manier waarop hierdie geld bestuur word	Kundiges van groot maatskappye verskaf inligting oor 'n verskeidenheid onderwerpe, soos finansies, beleggings en versekering, waarby sakelui baat kan vind

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
finance	finansiering	naamwoord	die kommersiële aktiwiteit om fondse en kapitaal te verskaf	Die balans van die vereiste finansiering sal deur die bank voorsien word.
finite	beperk	byvoeglike naamwoord	met 'n definitiewe beperking of vaste grootte	Daar is 'n beperkte aantal energiebronne vir die opwekking van elektrisiteit.
fit	pas	werkwoord	aan verwagtinge voldoen of aan 'n doel beantwoord	Goeie skrywers probeer altyd woorde kies wat binne die tema van hul teks pas.
flexible	buigsaam	byvoeglike naamwoord	in staat om by verskillende toestande aan te pas	Die maatskappy soek na iemand wat buigsame kan werk.
fluctuate	fluktueer	werkwoord	in 'n stygende en dalende patroon beweeg	Die toestel het onklaar geraak weens die fluktuerende elektriese stroom.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
fluctuate	wissel	werkwoord	aanhou styg en daal	Daar is baie studente wie se punte vir dieselfde vak aansienlik wissel.
fluctuating	wisselend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat op en af gaan	Die wisselende aard van die motorbedryf lei dikwels tot die indiensneming van swak gekwalifiseerde persone.
fluctuation	fluktuering	naamwoord	verandering in 'n vlak, prys of bedrag	Die fluktuering in die motorbedryf lei dikwels tot die indiensneming van swak gekwalifiseerde persone.
fluent	vlot	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat sonder huiwering 'n taal korrek en maklik kan praat of skryf	Sy is vlot in Spaans.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
fluid	vloeibaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie vasgestel nie en wat waarskynlik sal verander	Hoewel die twee instellings saamgesmelt het, is die reëling steeds vloeibaar.
focus	fokus	naamwoord	die onderwerp of situasie wat die middelpunt van belangstelling of aandag is	Die belangrikste fokus van die kursus is sosiale antropologie.
focus	fokus	naamwoord	spesiale aandag aan 'n spesifieke onderwerp of situasie	Die media se fokus op primêre gesondheidsorg het die bewustheid verhoog.
focus	fokus	naamwoord	die duidelike doel van iets	Sy opstel het geen fokus nie.
focus	fokus	werkwoord	konsentreer op of spesiale aandag skenk aan 'n bepaalde persoon of ding in plaas van ander mense of dinge	Sy fokus al haar energie op die voltooiing van haar proefskrif.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
focus	fokus	werkwoord	besondere aandag aan iets gee	Fokus op die gevolge van rommelstrooiing.
focus	fokus	werkwoord	op iets konsentreer	Jy moet goed nadink oor presies waarop jy in jou navorsing wil fokus.
focused	gefokus	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat aandag, belangstelling of aktiwiteit op iets spesifiek rig	Gefokusde studie is slegs moontlik as jy 'n balans vind tussen studie en sosialisering.
focus group	fokusgroep	naamwoord	aantal respondente wie se menings oor 'n produk verkry word in die konteks van bemarking deur kwalitatiewe navorsing (bv. gesprekke en vraelyste)	Ná hierdie fokusgroepbespreking sal Tertia se kwalitatiewe ondersoek afgehandel wees en sal sy die resultate van haar studie finaliseer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
follow from	volg uit	woordgroep	uit iets voortvloei	Sy gewelddadige gedrag volg nie logies uit sy vrede toespraak van die vorige dag nie.
follow upon	volg op	woordgroep	in tyd direk op iets volg	In sy lesing volg teorie en voorbeeld stelselmatig op mekaar.
follow upon	volg op	woordgroep	logies aansluit by	Die outeur van 'n akademiese artikel moet seker maak dat sy argumente op 'n logiese manier op mekaar volg.
forgo	prysgee	werkwoord	iets opgee of besluit om iets nie te hê nie	Die studentevrywilligers gee hul somervakansie prys om ontwikkelingswerk te doen.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
format	formaat	naamwoord	die uitleg en voorkoms van 'n dokument of vertoon	Die formaat van die twee handboeke is heeltetal verskillend.
format	formateer	werkwoord	teks en visuele elemente op 'n spesifieke manier op 'n bladsy of skerm rangskik	Alle opdragte moet volgens die voorgeskrewe stylblad geformateer word.
format	vorm	naamwoord	die organisasie, plan of ontwerp van iets	Die vieringe vind plaas in die vorm van 'n karnaval.
formula	formule	naamwoord	'n bepaalde metode om iets te bereik	Die formule vir sukses is harde werk.
formulate	opstel	werkwoord	al die besonderhede van 'n voorstel of projek uitdink en beplan	Die kommissie het opdrag gekry om 'n monetêre beleid op te stel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
formulate	formuleer	werkwoord	bepaalde woorde gebruik om jou menings, gevoelens of idees duidelik uit te druk	Hulle het hul idees geformuleer in noukeurig geslypte prosa.
formulate	formuleer	werkwoord	iets op 'n logiese manier uitdruk	In die finale weergawe van jou werkstuk moet jy duidelik en bondig formuleer.
formulation	formulering	naamwoord	die manier waarop iets geformuleer of uitgedruk word	Die student wat haar taal goed versorg, gebruik duidelike en bondige formulering.
forthcoming	komend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat gaan gebeur of verskyn	Ek sien uit na die komende rugbyseisoen.
forthcoming	tegemoetkomend	byvoeglike naamwoord	bereid om inligting oor iets te gee	Sy was tegemoetkomend in haar reaksie op die aantygings.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
found	grond	werkwoord	iets op iets anders baseer	Geologie is 'n toegepaste wetenskap wat gegrond is op noukeurige waarneming van die natuurlike wêreld, tesame met die toepassing van fisiese, chemiese en biologiese konsepte om aardprosesse te verklaar.
foundation	grondslag	naamwoord	iets basies of belangrik waarop iets anders gebaseer is	Dosente kla dikwels dat studente se skryfwerk nie 'n stewige teoretiese grondslag het waarop hul idees gebaseer is nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
foundation	basis	naamwoord	die basiese beginsels waarop toekomstige werk of optrede gegrond word	Die studie bied 'n stewige basis vir verdere navorsing.
framework	raamwerk	naamwoord	ondersteunende struktuur onderliggend aan 'n teorie, konsep of onderwerp	Ek plaas my navorsing binne die raamwerk van ekokritiek.
framework	raamwerk	naamwoord	'n stel idees, oortuigings of beginsels wat die basis vorm om iets te verstaan	Die handboek bied 'n algemene raamwerk vir die verstaan van biologie.
framework	raamwerk	naamwoord	oorkoepelende struktuur	Die suksesvolle dosent beplan elke lesing binne die raamwerk van haar kursusdoelstellings.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
frontier	grens	naamwoord	die uiterste limiet van wat bekend is oor iets in 'n bepaalde veld	As hierdie navorsingsprojek suksesvol is, sal dit die grense van ons kennis verskuif.
fuel	aanblaas	werkwoord	die hoeveelheid of intensiteit van iets verhoog	Sy bedanking sal spekulasie aanblaas dat die hele maatskappy by die diefstal van die geld betrokke was.
fulfil	voldoen aan	werkwoord	'n vereiste of noodsaaklike amptelike standaard van iets bereik	Sy het aan al die vereistes vir die program voldoen en sal in September graad kry.
function	funksie	naamwoord	waarvoor iets gebruik word	Internetbanke kan die funksies van tradisionele banke teen die helfte van die prys verrig.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
function	doel	naamwoord	die oogmerk wat iets het	Die doel van die inleiding is om 'n kort opsomming van die artikel as geheel te gee.
function	funksioneer	werkwoord	die werk doen of die doel vervul wat jy of 'n bepaalde ding veronderstel is om te doen of te vervul	Die gebou se watertoevoer is weer gekoppel en dit funksioneer normaalweg.
function	funksioneer	werkwoord	op 'n spesifieke manier werk	Baie woorde in 'n taal funksioneer as meer as een woordsoort, soos bepaal deur die konteks.
functional	funksioneel	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat van praktiese waarde is	Die gebruik van toepaslike leestekens is funksioneel in akademiese opstelle.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
functionality	funksionaliteit	naamwoord	een of al die bewerkings wat iets kan uitvoer	'n Mens kan so baie dinge met die foon se GPS-stelsel doen dat dit funksionaliteit na 'n heel nuwe vlak neem.
function as	funksioneer as	werkwoord	iets wees of as iets werk	Pretoria funksioneer as die administratiewe hoofstad van Suid-Afrika.
fundamental	fundamenteel	byvoeglike naamwoord	absoluut noodsaaklik en belangrik as deel van iets, tot die punt dat die tweede ding nie sonder die eerste kan bestaan of slaag nie	Landbou is fundamenteel vir die ekonomie van die land.
fundamental	fundamenteel	byvoeglike naamwoord	die nodige basis van iets vorm	Die konsep van geregtigheid is fundamenteel tot sy teorie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
fundamental	fundamenteel	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat die grondslag of basis van iets betref	Daar bestaan soms fundamentele verskille tussen die ideologiese begeertes van 'n regering aan die een kant en die landsbelang aan die ander kant.
fuse	saamvoeg	werkwoord	twee of meer dinge verbind sodat hulle een ding word	Die kwaito-groep het simfoniese klanke met hul musiek saamgevoeg.
fuse	versmelt	werkwoord	verskillende idees, eienskappe of dinge saamvoeg, veral om 'n aangename kombinasie of geheel te verkry	Wat haar van haar eweknieë onderskei, is haar vermoë om onderwys en vermaak te laat versmelt tot wat sy opvoedvermaak noem.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
gauge	yk	werkwoord	meetinstrumente of gewigte nagaan en dan 'n amptelike stempel of merk daarop plaas	Hierdie skaal is nie geyk nie en dus kan jy nie seker wees of jy presies 'n kilogram vleis gekoop het nie.
gender	geslag	naamwoord	die eienskappe wat manlike en vroulike rolle onderskei	Werkgewers mag nie op grond van geslag teen werknemers diskrimineer nie.
generate	genereer	werkwoord	skep of tot stand bring	Die werksessies sal probleemoplossing gebruik om nuwe idees te genereer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
generic	generies	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie spesifiek nie	Wanneer 'n mens 'n taalverwerwingskursus beplan vir studente uit verskillende vakgebiede, sal die teksinhoud generies wees, aangesien die skep van vakspesifieke tekste vir elke vak prakties onmoontlik is.
genre	genre	naamwoord	vertakking van enige kuns met 'n kenmerkende, eie benadering, ontwerp en (of) onderwerp – hoofsaaklik by die drie hoofkategorieë van literêre kuns, naamlik prosa, poësie en drama	Hy het veral op twee genres gefokus: die literêre opstel en landskapskildering.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
germ	kiem	naamwoord	die begin- of vroeë stadium van iets, soos 'n idee, waaruit daardie ding tot 'n groter of belangriker ding kan ontwikkel	Die kiem van sy teorie, wat heelwat later ontwikkel is, kan reeds in sy eerste boek gesien word.
globe	bol	naamwoord	'n min of meer ronde voorwerp	Die bome is tot bolle gesnoei.
gloss	glosseer	werkwoord	vir vakspesifieke woorde of frases verklarende notas verskaf	Sommige skrywers glosseer hul handboeke sodat studente die betekenis van tegniese terme kan naslaan.
glossary	glossarium	naamwoord	alfabetiese lys woorde met verduidelikings, soos in party handboeke	Sommige handboeke bevat 'n glossarium wat die betekenis van moeilike tegniese terme verklaar.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
goal	doel	naamwoord	dit wat 'n plan bedoel is om te bereik, wat gewoonlik moeite en tyd verg	Die doel van haar mediese studies is om 'n suksesvolle pediater te word.
goal	doelwit	naamwoord	dit wat 'n plan bedoel is om te bereik, wat gewoonlik moeite en tyd verg	Enige doelwit kan bereik word as mense nie toelaat dat hulle aandag afgelei word nie.
grade	graad	naamwoord	die vlak of gehalte van 'n besondere produk of materiaal	Die steenkool wat in daardie gebied ontgin word, is gewoonlik van die hoogste graad.
grade	graad	naamwoord	'n bepaalde kwaliteit, vlak, waarde, ens.	Al die boer se pere is eerste graad en word oorsee bemark.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
grade	gradeer	werkwoord	'n punt of plek op 'n skaal toeken om intensiteit, hoeveelheid of gehalte aan te dui	Die hotel, wat met 'n see-uitsig spog en baie internasionale gaste lok, is as 'n drie-ster-hotel gegradeer.
grade	gradeer	werkwoord	volgens soort en gehalte sorteer	Die nagraadse student in Landbou moes verskillende peersoorte volgens hul smaak en voorkoms gradeer.
grade	klassifiseer	werkwoord	dinge of mense in kategorieë plaas volgens hul kwaliteite of vermoëns	Die artefakte wat tydens die opgrawing gevind is, is volgens grootte, kleur en vorm geklassifiseer.
graduand	graduandus	naamwoord	iemand wat 'n akademiese graad gaan ontvang	Alle graduandi dra togas gedurende die gradeplegtigheid.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
graduate	gradueer	werkwoord	'n graad ontvang	My vyf beste vriende gradueer einde vanjaar aan die Universiteit van Stellenbosch.
graduate	gegradueerde	naamwoord	iemand wat 'n akademiese graad verwerf het	Ek wil gegraduatees aanraai om geduldig te wees terwyl hulle werk soek.
graduated	gegraduate	byvoeglike naamwoord	iemand wat 'n graad verwerf het	My gegraduate seun is ondanks sy graad sonder werk.
grant	verleen	werkwoord	iemand iets toelaat, soos aan iemand toestemming gee om iets te doen	Daar is aan die studente toestemming verleen om die parkeerterrein vir hul fondsinsamelingskonsert te gebruik.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
grant	toegee	werkwoord	aanvaar of erken dat iemand se mening, oortuiging of idees waar is, selfs al is dit onaangenaam of al sal dit nie noodwendig 'n verskil aan jou eie oortuigings of idees maak nie	Daar word toegegee dat hy 'n goeie navorser was, maar sy onderrigvermoë het veel te wense oorgelaat.
grant	toelaag	naamwoord	bedrag geld gegee om 'n projek te voltooi	'n Toelaag vir navorsing is aan hom toegeken om hom te help om sy magisterverhandeling te voltooi.
gravity	erns	naamwoord	die uiterste erns of belangrikheid van 'n gebeurtenis of situasie	Die premier van Pakistan het die erns van die burgerlike onrus in Indië beklemtoon.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
gravity	gewigtigheid	naamwoord	die uiters ernstige manier waarop iemand praat of optree	Gewigtigheid was nog altyd 'n kenmerk van die visekanselier se toesprake.
garanttee	waarborg	naamwoord	'n formele belofte, gewoonlik skriftelik, dat iets sal gebeur of gedoen sal word, of dat iets van 'n bepaalde standaard of gehalte is	Sommige banke bied 'n waarborg op hul kredietkaarte teen die risiko van geldverlies deur bedrog.
garanttee	waarborg	werkwoord	'n verbintenis gee dat iets gedoen sal word of sal gebeur	Die versekeringsmaatskappy waarborg volledige tevredenheid met hul diens.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
guarantee	waarborg	werkwoord	seker maak dat iets op 'n bepaalde manier funksioneer, gebeur of werk	Roosevelt sê 'n nasie wat 'n basiese mate van ekonomiese veiligheid kan waarborg as 'n manier om vryheid te bevorder, moet oorweeg om dit te doen.
guidance	leiding	naamwoord	hulp of raad wat aan iemand gegee word	Gedurende die eerste kwartaal van hulle eerste jaar benodig studente leiding en simpatie baie meer as onderrig.
guidance	leiding	naamwoord	hulp of raad wat aan iemand gegee word	As ek nie 'n ingeligte besluit kan neem nie, vra ek my ouers om leiding.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
guideline	riglyn	naamwoord	raad wat aan iemand gegee word	Die student moet haar opdrag volgens sekere riglyne voltooi.
hand	daarenteen	bywoord	gebruik om die tweede van twee kontrasterende punte in te lei	Die natuurliefhebber is hartseer oor afgekapte bome, die stedeling daarenteen dink nie daaraan nie.
have	het	werkwoord	om te besit	Die suksesvolle student het strategiese denkvaardighede om haar studierooster te beplan.
heckle	hekel	naamwoord	mense, gebeure of gebruike deur skerp spot kritiseer	Die doel van die speaker van die opposisieparty was om ons politieke leiers te hekel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
hegemonic	hegemonies	byvoeglike naamwoord	oorheersend in 'n sosiale en politieke konteks	Engels kry hegemoniese status bo die ander inheemse tale.
hegemony	hegemonie	naamwoord	oorheersing of oppergesag van een land, geografiese gebied, politieke stelsel, kultuur en taal bo 'n ander	Engels is besig om hegemonie bo inheemse tale in Suid-Afrika te verkry.
hermeneutic	hermeneuties	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	met betrekking tot hermeneutiek	'n Hermeneutiese benadering tot die leesproses help taaldosente en -onderwysers om deur middel van hul onderrigtegnieke die leesprobleme van studente en leerders beter te hanteer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
hermeneutics	hermeneutiek	naamwoord	bestudering van die teorie en praktyk van interpretasie	Tradisioneel bestudeer hermeneutiek die interpretasie van geskrewe tekste in literatuur, godsdiens en die regsweese.
heuristic	heuristies	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat iemand in staat stel om self te leer	Die heuristiese benadering in die onderwys beteken dat die kind leer deur self dinge te ontdek.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
heuristics	heuristiek	naamwoord	breë benadering tot probleemsituasies deur oplossings te vind sonder om vooraf te weet hoe dit gaan gebeur, dikwels deur 'n mengsel van stelselmatige bevraagtekening, logiese redenasie of 'n raaiskoot gebaseer op intuïsie, ervaring en selfs gesonde verstand	Duisende jare gelede het die beroemde wysgeer Sokrates heuristiek gebruik om sy studente self lewensvrae te laat beantwoord deur hulle stelselmatig te ondervra.
hierarchical	hiërargies	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat in volgorde van rang gerangskik is	In die Rooms-Katolieke Kerk is daar 'n duidelike hiërargiese stelsel van gesagsposisies met die pous heel bo.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
hierarchy	hiërargie	naamwoord	'n reeks groepe op verskillende vlakke van belangrikheid binne 'n stelsel.	Die maatskappy het 'n redelike plat hiërargie – 'n uitvoerende hoof, bestuurders en ander werknemers.
hierarchy	hiërargie	naamwoord	'n stelsel wat idees en oortuigings in 'n tipe stelsel of struktuur organiseer	Die hiërargieë van konsepte in die biologie word die beste met behulp van diagramme en konsepkaarte voorgestel.
hierarchy	hiërargie	naamwoord	'n stelsel waarin dinge of persone ingedeel word volgens hul relatiewe status of gesag	Die breinkaart wat die tematiese eenhede van die teks grafies voorstel, werk met tematiese hiërargie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
high-handed	eiegeregtig	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat mag gebruik sonder om ander in ag te neem	Die departementshoof se eiegeregtige besluite ontstel die personeel, wat voel dat hy despoties optree.
highlight	uitlig	werkwoord	meer sigbaar of prominent maak	Die voorsitter van die sessie het die hoofpunte van die referaat uitgelig.
hit	tref	werkwoord	raak	Die land se landbousektor is swaar getref deur die vigs-pandemie
holism	holisme	naamwoord	teorie of lewensfilosofie wat uitgaan van die veronderstelling dat die geheel meer is as die som van die dele	Holisme is die teorie dat die werklikheid meer is as die som van die samestellende dele.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
holistic	holisties	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	gekenmerk deur die oortuiging dat die dele van iets onderling nou met mekaar verbind is en slegs verklaar kan word deur na die geheel te verwys	'n Holistiese lewensbeskouing sien die lewe as 'n dinamiese web van invloede.
homogeneity	homogeniteit	naamwoord	die toestand van dieselfde te wees of tot dieselfde soort te behoort	Homogeniteit in 'n land met soveel tale en kulture is moeilik.
homogeneous	homogeen	byvoeglike naamwoord	van dieselfde soort	Suid-Afrika het beslis nie 'n homogene bevolking nie.
homogeneous	homogeen	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat bestaan uit mense of dele wat dieselfde of soortgelyk is	Pretoria het 'n sterk, homogene Griekse gemeenskap wat bestaan uit mense wat 'n gemeenskaplike kultuur, godsdiens en taal deel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
homonym	homoniem	naamwoord	woord met dieselfde klank- en spelvorm as 'n ander woord, maar wat verskil in betekenis	Woorde soos ARM en ARM is homonieme.
homonymous	homoniem	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot 'n homoniem of homonieme	Die skuins gedrukte woorde is homonieme woorde.
homophone	homofoon	naamwoord	woord wat dieselfde klink as 'n ander woord, maar anders gespel word	LEI en LY is homofone.
homophonic	homofoon	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot 'n homofoon of homofone	In die twee sinne is die skuins gedrukte woorde homofoon.
hostile	vyandiggesind	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat iets sterk teëstaan of verwerp	Hy het geglo dat enigiemand wat nie glimlag wanneer hy praat nie, sy voorstelle vyandiggesind was.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
hyperbole	hiperbool	naamwoord	stylfiguur wat oordrywing gebruik ter wille van effek	Ek het my morsdood geskrik! is 'n voorbeeld van 'n hiperbool.
hyperbolic	hiperbolies	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	met betrekking tot 'n hiperbool	'n Hiperboliese styl moet nooit ten koste van stewige inhoud gebruik word nie.
hypothesis	hipotese	naamwoord	'n idee gebaseer op bekende feite wat as 'n moontlike verklaring of bewys van 'n toestand of situasie aan die hand gedoen word, maar wat nog nie as waar bewys is nie	Die mediese navorsingspan het met 'n nuwe hipotese gekom oor hoe die virus moontlik werk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
hypothesis	hipotese	naamwoord	'n idee gebaseer op bekende feite wat as 'n moontlike verklaring of bewys van 'n toestand of situasie aan die hand gedoen word, maar wat nog nie as waar bewys is nie	Die doktrale student se hipotese dat trauma beter met hipnose as met aanvaarde metodes behandel kan word, is weêrlê, want hy kon dit nie bewys nie.
hypothesis	veronderstelling	naamwoord	veronderstelling wat as waarheid aangeneem word en waarop 'n argument gebou word	Hy weet dat sy veronderstelling oor die kenmerke van motorfietsryers voorlopig is, want dit is onderhewig aan verdere bewyse.
hypothesise	veronderstel	werkwoord	'n moontlikheid aan die hand doen	As jy veronderstel, maak jy 'n verklaring wat nog bewys moet word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
hypothesise	veronderstel	werkwoord	'n veronderstelling maak om sekere feite of waarnemings te verduidelik of te voorspel	Daar word veronderstel dat mense wat positief is, beter gesondheid geniet as diegene met 'n negatiewe lewensuitkyk.
hypothesise	veronderstel	werkwoord	'n voorlopige veronderstelling maak om iets te verduidelik of te voorspel totdat genoeg feite beskikbaar is om 'n finale stelling te kan maak	Voordat empiriese bewyse beskikbaar was, het wetenskaplikes veronderstel dat die middel moontlik 'n hormoon teiken.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
hypothetical	hipoteties	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	met betrekking tot 'n hipotese	Hipotetiese denke is noodsaaklik.
idea	idee	naamwoord	voorstelling van iets	Hoewel 'n idee 'n abstrakte begrip is, is die oorsprong daarvan konkreet, want dit ontstaan as 'n beeld 'n mens se gedagtes.
identical	identies	byvoeglike naamwoord	presies dieselfde	Tien van die tweeling is identies, en sommige onderwysers sukkel om hulle individueel te identifiseer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
identification	identifisering	naamwoord	die proses om iets te herken en te sê wat dit is	Die identifisering van plagiaat is geen probleem vir die ervare dosent nie, want daar is gewoonlik 'n duidelike verskil tussen die skryfstyl van die student en dié in die bronteks.
identification	identifikasie	naamwoord	die proses om iets te herken en te sê wat dit is	Die identifikasie van halfedelstene berus gedeeltelik op die waarneming van kleur deur die menslike oog.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
identification	identifisering	naamwoord	proses om iets of iemand tussen ander uit te ken	Die identifisering van tematiese sleutelwoorde is 'n noodsaaklike leesvaardigheid.
identified	geïdentifiseer	byvoeglike naamwoord	herken en korrek benoem	As jy die geïdentifiseerde sleutelwoorde aan mekaar verbind, lyk die teks soos 'n woordweb.
identify	identifiseer	werkwoord	herken en sê wat dit is	In 'n teks met plagiaat kan 'n dosent gewoonlik die bron waaruit die student steel, identifiseer deur die verskil in sinskonstruksie en formulering.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
identify	identifiseer	werkwoord	herken en benoem	Nuwe toetse is ontwikkel om mense met skisofrenie te identifiseer.
identify	identifiseer	werkwoord	vind en herken	'n Strategiese leser weet waar die tematiese sleutelwoorde in 'n teks gevind kan word en kan hulle dus redelik vinnig identifiseer.
ideological	ideologies	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	met betrekking tot 'n ideologie	Terroristegroepe se optrede is gewoonlik ideologies gedrewe, omdat hul ideologiese sienings alles wat hulle dink en doen oorheers.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
ideology	ideologie	naamwoord	'n stelsel van verwante idees, gewoonlik van 'n politieke of ekonomiese stelsel	Die mite van romanse is gebaseer op die ideologie van patriargie waardeur die man die beskermer en agtervolger van die vrou is.
ideology	ideologie	naamwoord	'n stel geïdealiseerde idees wat die basis vorm van 'n politieke, ekonomiese of godsdienstige en dikwels lei tot aannames en onversetlike optrede	Die ideologie van Kommunisme het sedert die val van die Berlynse Muur in gewildheid afgeneem.
idiosyncrasy	eienaardigheid	naamwoord	spesifieke eienskappe, temperament, denkwyse of gemoedstoestand eie aan 'n individu	My kamermaat se eienaardighede kry my regtig onder.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
idiosyncratic	idiosinkraties	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	(eienaardige) kenmerk van iemand of iets	My kamermaat se idiosinkratiese voorkeur vir tamaties om 03:00, haar onverklaarbare vrees vir sandale en haar liefdevolle toewyding aan harige spinnepoppe wat sy onder haar bed in 'n glaspot versamel, het my laat besluit om ander huisvesting te soek.
ignorance	onkunde	naamwoord	gebrek aan kennis of opvoeding	Haar ongevoelige houding teenoor genderkwessies is te wyte aan onkunde.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
illuminate	belig	werkwoord	Die dosent het die wiskundige probleem belig.	Die dosent het die wiskunde probleem belig.
illustrate	illustreer	werkwoord	verduidelik deur spesifieke voorbeelde te gee	Die verhale wat onder hierdie hoofartikel geplaas word, illustreer 'n paar onlangse prestasies op hierdie gebied.
illustrate	illustreer	werkwoord	van prente voorsien	In hierdie kookgids word die metode met prente geïllustreer.
illustrated	geïllustreer	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot illustrasies, verduidelikings en toeligtings	Die suksesvolle student werk altyd met geïllustreerde stellings sodat sy dosent begryp wat sy konsepte beteken.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
illustration	illusterasie	naamwoord	prent of voorbeeld wat dit makliker maak om iets te verstaan	Die soldaat wat sy gewonde makker deur 'n koeëlreën sleep, is 'n illusterasie van menslikheid.
image	beeld	naamwoord	die algemene indruk wat 'n persoon, organisasie of produk by die publiek wek	'n Belangrike deel van die sukses van 'n onderneming is die beeld wat dit het.
image	beeld	naamwoord	'n innerlike voorstelling van iemand of iets	Wanneer 'n akademiese teks gelees word, moet 'n student 'n innerlike beeld van die betekenis opbou.
image	voorstelling	naamwoord	'n geestelike beeld van iemand of iets	My persoonlike voorstelling van vrede is 'n landskap van heuwels, sonder mense.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
imaginary	denkbeeldig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat in die verbeelding bestaan	Die denkbeeldige werklikheid van mense toon dikwels geen verband met die werklike toedrag van sake nie.
imaginative	verbeeldingryk	byvoeglike naamwoord	vol planne en idees	Daar is baie dinge omtrent die prent om nie van te hou nie, veral die gebrek aan moeite om iets oorspronklik of verbeeldingryk met die tema te doen.
imagine	verbeel	werkwoord	jou iemand of iets innerlik voorstel	Ek verbeel my 'n landskap van heuwels sonder mense.
immigrate	immigreer	werkwoord	van 'n ander land kom om jou in hierdie land te vestig	Hy kan terug na Afrika immigrereer, om in SA te woon en werk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
impact	impak	naamwoord	die uitwerking of invloed wat iets op iets anders het	Die besering kan hierdie seisoen 'n aansienlike impak hê op sy vertoning in rugby.
impact	impak	naamwoord	die uitwerking of invloed wat iets op iets anders het	Die staking het 'n groot impak op dienslewering gehad.
impact	uitwerking	naamwoord	'n invloed hê op	Die verhoging van die tolgeld sal 'n negatiewe uitwerking hê op ekonomiese groei in die streek.
implement	implementeer	werkwoord	in praktyk toepas	Die regering het die nuwe gelykheidswette geïmplementeer.
implement	uitvoer	werkwoord	in praktyk toepas	Die regering het nie die aanbevelings van die kommissie uitgevoer nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
implementable	implementeerbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat toegepas kan word	Die projek wat die ingenieurstudent beplan, is skaars implementeerbaar en hy sal dit moet herontwerp.
implementation	uitvoering	naamwoord	die toepassing van iets op 'n manier wat in lyn is met die doel of ontwerp daarvan	Die dosent word deur 'n assistent bygestaan in die uitvoering van sy pligte.
implicate	betrek	werkwoord	wys of suggereer dat iemand betrokke is by iets sleg, soos 'n misdaad	Polisieverklarings het hom by die roof betrek.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
implication	implikasie	naamwoord	betekenis of gedagte wat nie direk in woorde uitgedruk word nie	Bill was verontwaardig oor die implikasie dat hy die geld gesteel het bloot omdat hy baie kontant in sy sak gehad het.
implicit	implisiet	byvoeglike naamwoord	gesuggereer of verstaan sonder dat dit direk gesê word	'n Verbruikersprysstyging is implisiet in die opheffing van elektrisiteitsubsidies.
implicit	implisiet	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	iets wat indirek gesê word	Die implisiete betekenis van die beeld BEITELPUNT VAN DIE RIVIER is dat die water die oewer geleidelik wegkalwe.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
imply	impliseer	werkwoord	indirek uitdruk of stel	Dit lyk asof sy stilswye impliseer dat hy met die besluit saamstem.
imply	impliseer	werkwoord	op iets dui as 'n logiese resultaat van iets anders	Sosialisering impliseer dat die name en gesigte van die meeste mense onthou kan word.
imply	suggereer	werkwoord	iets te kenne gee sonder om dit direk te sê	In akademiese konteks is dit onvanpas om jou bedoeling te suggereer, want jou hoorder en leser wil presies weet wat die doel van jou argument is.
import	invoer	naamwoord	'n item of goedere wat vanuit 'n ander land na 'n land gebring word	Die invoere word van Durban na Johannesburg vervoer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
import	invoer	naamwoord	die proses om goedere vanuit 'n ander land na 'n land te bring	Die invoer van dwelms is onwettig.
import	invoer	werkwoord	goedere, dienste of idees na 'n land bring vanuit 'n ander land	Suid-Afrika voer olie uit Amerika in.
importance	belang	naamwoord	die eienskap van belangrik te wees	Einstein se relatiwiteitsteorie was en is steeds van groot belang vir wetenskaplikes wat die kosmos probeer verstaan.
impose	afdwing	werkwoord	dwing om op 'n sekere manier op te tree	Hy probeer sy menings op die studente afdwing.
impress	benadruk	werkwoord	klem op iets lê om iemand die belangrikheid daarvan te laat verstaan	Die dosent het die gevolge van plagiaat by die studente benadruk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
impressionable	beïnvloedbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat maklik beïnvloed word	Sommige adolessente eksperimenteer met dwelms omdat hulle maklik beïnvloedbaar is.
impulse	impuls	naamwoord	instinktiewe drang of behoefte	Hy onderdruk die impuls om die hele verhaal te vertel.
incentive	aansporing	naamwoord	iets wat 'n persoon aanmoedig om iets te doen	Sonder salarisverhogings is daar min aansporing om harder te werk.
incessant	aanhoudend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat nie ophou nie	Die aanhoudende en intense geraas van harde musiek kan permanente gehoorverlies veroorsaak.
incidence	voorkoms	naamwoord	die aantal kere wat iets – gewoonlik onaangenaams – gebeur	Daar was 'n hoë voorkoms van misdaad op die kampus.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
inclination	ingesteldheid	naamwoord	'n natuurlike neiging of ingesteldheid jeens iets	Die persoon met 'n positiewe ingesteldheid sal uiteindelik suksesvol wees.
inclined	geneig	byvoeglike naamwoord	fisies of geestelik tot iets neig	Hy is geneig om alle teenargumente as dwalings af te maak.
income	inkomste	naamwoord	finansiële wins oor 'n bepaalde tydperk	Verlede jaar het sy totale inkomste R170 000 beloop.
incommensurability	onvergelykbaarheid	naamwoord	onmoontlikheid om twee teorieë, opinies of lewensienings met mekaar te vergelyk omdat daar geen gemeenskaplike raamwerk of verwysingskader is wat as basis vir die vergelyking kan dien nie	Feyerabend was van mening dat die keuse tussen verskillende wetenskaplike sienings deur die onvergelykbaarheid van wetenskaplike teorieë bemoeilik word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
incomparable	onvergelykbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	onmoontlik om te vergelyk	Protestantisme en Dadaïsme is onvergelykbaar, want daar is geen maatstaf waarteen die vergelyking kan plaasvind nie.
incorporate	insluit	werkwoord	saamvoeg of saamsmelt met iets wat reeds bestaan	Van verlede jaar af word alle bonusse by werknemers se maandelikse salarisse ingesluit.
incorporate	inkorporeer	werkwoord	iets as deel van 'n geheel insluit	Probeer jou eie oorspronklike siening in jou opstel inkorporeer.
incorporation	inkorporering	naamwoord	die proses van van iets by iets anders te voeg of in te lyf	Die inkorporering van jou eie siening het die standaard van jou opstel aansienlik verhoog.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
increase	toename	naamwoord	groei in grootte of hoeveelheid	Die toename in ongedissiplineerde openbare gedrag is ontstellend.
increase	toeneem	werkwoord	om in grootte of hoeveelheid te groei	Die aantal onvoorbereide jongmense wat die arbeidsmark wil betree, neem voortdurend toe.
increasing	toenemend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat groei in grootte of hoeveelheid	Ek is geskok oor die toenemende geweld op die kampus.
incur	aangaan	werkwoord	koste moet betaal of terugbetaal as gevolg van jou eie optrede	Die kollege het hoë koste aangegaan om twee nuwe rekenaarlaboratoriums te bou en toe te rus.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
index	indeks	naamwoord	alfabetiese lys name of onderwerpe agter in 'n boek	Strategiese lesers kan in die indeks van 'n boek na sleutelwoorde soek om te sien of die boek inligting bevat oor die onderwerp wat hulle navors.
index	indekseer	werkwoord	sleutelwoorde, name en onderwerpe in 'n alfabetiese lys agter in 'n boek opneem	Die assistent help die skrywer om die belangrikste sleutelwoorde te indekseer vir opname in 'n nuwe handboek oor stadsbeplanning.
index	register	naamwoord	'n lys name of onderwerpe in alfabetiese volgorde	Ek het na die term gesoek in die alfabetiese indeks agter in die boek.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
index	indekseer	werkwoord	'n lys opstel van name of onderwerpe in alfabetiese volgorde	Die skrywer het sy boek geïndekseer om inligting makliker vindbaar te maak.
indexed	geïndekseer	byvoeglike naamwoord	van 'n indeks voorsien	Die student se goed geïndekseerde skripsie het die studieleier beïndruk.
indicate	aandui	werkwoord	iets noem	Studente moet in hul akademiese opstelle hul bronne tussen hakies aandui.
indicate	aandui	werkwoord	die aandag op 'n plek, rigting, persoon of ding vestig	Die onderwyser het die ligging van die katedraal op die kaart aangedui.
indicate	aandui	werkwoord	iets indirek stel, noem of suggereer	Hy het aangedui dat hy met die besluit tevrede was.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
indicated	aangedui	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat genoem is	Die aangeduide bronne help die dosent om die bronnelys maklik na te gaan.
indication	aanduiding	naamwoord	dit wat genoem is	Die aanduiding van bronne tussen hakies is noodsaaklik in 'n akademiese opstel.
indigenous	inheems	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat op 'n spesifieke plek ontstaan het of natuurlik daar voorkom	Die kremetart is inheems in Suid-Afrika.
individual	eiesoortig	byvoeglike naamwoord	unieke kenmerk van iets of iemand	Die skrywer het 'n eiesoortige skryfstyl.
individual	individu	naamwoord	'n enkele persoon	Hulle het 'n beroep op individue gedoen om bloed te skenk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
individual	individu	naamwoord	geïntegreerde mens	Die mens wie se analitiese en holistiese denke, sintuie, gevoelens en intuïsie 'n geheel vorm, is sielkundig gesien 'n individu.
individual	individu	naamwoord	'n spesifieke persoon	Dis vir mense dikwels moeilik om hulle belange as individue teenoor die belange van die samelewing te handhaaf.
individual	individueel	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat afsonderlik eerder as deel van 'n groep beskou word	Individuele onderhoude is met die respondente gevoer om te verseker dat hul portuurgenote se menings nie hul antwoorde beïnvloed nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
individual	afsonderlik	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	van, wat betrekking het op, of eie is aan 'n bepaalde individu	'n Student met leerprobleme kan afsonderlike hulp kry.
individualisme	individualisme	naamwoord	verskynsel van selfstandigheid	In suksesvolle groepwerk moet daar 'n gesonde balans wees tussen groeplede se individualisme en hul samenwerkingsvaardighede.
individualistic	individualisties	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	gekenmerk deur individualiteit	Die pianis se individualistiese optrede het die gehoor verbaas, want niemand het Chopin voorheen so individualisties geïnterpreteer nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
individuality	individualiteit	naamwoord	geheel van eienskappe en hoedanighede wat kenmerkend is van 'n bepaalde individu	Die maak van gaatjies in dele van die lyf en gesig is 'n kosmetiese neiging in navolging van die mode en om individualiteit uit te druk.
individuate	individueer	werkwoord	jou denkprosesse, sintuie, intuisie en emosies stelselmatig integreer, in wese 'n onbewuste proses	Die uitdrukking – die langste man in Engeland – kan geen persoon individueer as die klas langste mans in Engeland toevallig meer as een lid het nie.
induce	veroorzaak	werkwoord	iets laat gebeur	Daar is bevind dat die middel angs veroorsaak.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
induction	induksie	naamwoord	proses van redenering vanaf 'n spesifieke voorbeeld na die algemene beginsel	'n Voorbeeld van induksie in logika is: Elke keer as jy grondboontjies eet, nies jy, daarom moet jy allergies vir grondboontjies wees.
inductive	induktief	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat van die spesifieke na die algemene argumenteer	Ons dosent werk induktief: Hy gee eers voorbeelde binne die konteks van sy lesing, waaruit ons dan die algemene beginsels moet aflei.
inevitable	onafwendbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat nie vermy of voorkom kan word nie	Veroudering en dood is onafwendbaar by mense.
infer	aflei	werkwoord	deur redenasie aflei	Uit hierdie feite kan 'n mens aflei dat die maatskappy wins maak.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
inferior	minderwaardig	byvoeglike naamwoord	van minder of geringer waarde, gehalte, stand of belang	Sommige mense dink dat staatskole minderwaardig is in vergelyking met privaat skole.
inflate	opblaas	werkwoord	die belangrikheid van iets oordryf of iets indrukwekkender laat lyk as wat dit werklik is	Die pers het veiligheidskwessies opgeblaas.
influence	beïnvloed	werkwoord	'n uitwerking hê op	Die student se dwelmgebruik beïnvloed sy prestasie negatief.
influence	uitwerking	naamwoord	die effek of invloed wat iets op iets anders het	Sielkundiges sien toenemend die negatiewe uitwerking van dwelmmisbruik op studente se akademiese sukses.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
influence	invloed	naamwoord	die uitwerking wat iets op iets anders het	Die negatiewe invloed van dwelms op adolessente kan nie ontken word nie.
influence	effek	naamwoord	die uitwerking wat iets op iets anders het	Sy het die effek van dwelmmisbruik op akademiese prestasie bestudeer.
influential	invloedryk	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat invloed of gewig dra	Die ryk kapitalis is baie invloedryk, want almal luister aandagtig na sy invloedryke voorstelle om armoede te verlig.
inform	vorm	werkwoord	'n belangrike invloed op iets hê	Die navorsing het getoon hoe inheemse kennisstelsels teoriebou in die veld gevorm het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
inform	inlig	werkwoord	feite verskaf wat nie voorheen aan iemand bekend was nie	Sy het die polisie oor die rooftog ingelig.
inform	inlig	werkwoord	feite verskaf wat nie voorheen aan iemand bekend was nie	Dit is goeie maniere om jou dosent vooraf in te lig as jy nie sy lesing kan bywoon nie.
information	inligting	naamwoord	feite wat nie voorheen aan iemand bekend was nie	Jy moet feitelike inligting in jou opdrag insluit om jou stellings te ondersteun.
informed	ingelig	byvoeglike naamwoord	gebaseer op feite en inligting tot jou beskikking	Hy sal op die amptelike uitslae wag ten einde ingeligte kommentaar te kan lewer.
infrastructure	infrastruktuur	naamwoord	die basiese komponente van 'n stelsel of organisasie	Meer geld is nodig om die verkrummelende infrastruktuur in Suid-Afrika te red.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
inherent	inherent	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat as 'n wesenlike bestanddeel of eienskap bestaan	Elkeen het inherente waardigheid en die reg dat hul waardigheid respekteer en beskerm word.
inhibit	inhibeer	werkwoord	voorkom dat iets gebeur of dit stadiger laat gebeur.	Vinnige inflasie inhibeer ekonomiese groei.
initial	aanvanklik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat aan die begin plaasvind	Die aanvanklike stadia van die siekte is sonder simptome.
initial	aanvanklik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat aan die begin plaasvind	Die aanvanklike bedoeling was om die aansteeklikheid van die virus te beklemtoon, maar mettertyd is bewusheid ook gekweek van maatreëls om infeksie te voorkom.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
initiate	begin	werkwoord	aan die gang te sit, iets begin of die weg vir iets voorberei	Sy stel voor om besprekings oor die beplanning van die geleentheid te begin.
initiate	begin	werkwoord	aan die gang (laat) kom	Ekstroverte begin 'n gesprek makliker as introverte wat beter luister.
initiate	instel	werkwoord	begin of aan die gang sit	Die universiteit stel ondersoek in na die bewerings van bedrog teen die administrasie.
initiated	geïnisieer	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n proses begin het	Peter se vaardig geïnisieerde gesprek het gelei tot vrugbare gesprekke tussen mense wat vantevore nooit wou praat nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
initiation	inisiëring	naamwoord	proses om iets te begin	Ek is verstom oor Pieter se vaardige inisiëring van gesprekvoering tussen mense wat voorheen nooit met mekaar wou praat nie.
initiation	instelling	naamwoord	proses van iets aan die gang sit of 'n gebeurtenis te laat begin	Die instelling van 'n ondersoek na bewerings van bedrog aan die universiteit is verwelkom.
initiative	inisiatief	naamwoord	onafhanklike optrede	Iemand met inisiatief pak met gemak nuwe uitdagings aan.
innate	ingebore	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n natuurlike deel van iets uitmaak	Elke mens het 'n ingebore morele kompas.
innovate	innoveer	werkwoord	iets nuuts in 'n omgewing inbring	Die maatskappy se sukses lê in sy vermoë om te innoveer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
innovate	innoveer	werkwoord	'n nuwe idee bekend stel of 'n nuwigheid of nuwighede invoer	Die ondernemings wat suksesvol innoveer, sal voortdurend 'n stap voor die kompetisie bly.
innovation	innovasie	naamwoord	'n nuut bekendgestelde idee	Die tegnologiese innovasies van ons tyd maak die lewe makliker.
innovation	vernuwing	naamwoord	'n nuut bekendgestelde idee	Die vernuwing in die denke oor literêre kunswerke is tot 'n groot mate deur ekokritiek bewerkstellig.
innovative	innoverend	byvoeglike naamwoord	oorspronklike/gevorderde idee of produk	Ekokritiek het bygedra tot 'n nuwe, innoverende fokus op literêre kunswerke.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
insert	invoeg	werkwoord	by iets anders invoeg of byvoeg	Die student moet verwysings in haar opstel invoeg.
insight	insig	naamwoord	duidelike of diep persepsie van 'n situasie	Die benadering het waardevolle insigte in die probleem opgelewer.
insight	insig	naamwoord	duidelike of diep persepsie van 'n situasie	Vakkennis is van kardinale belang vir PhD-studies, maar die deurslaggewende faktor is dat doktrale studente insig in hul vakgebied het.
insight	insig	naamwoord	die vermoë om iemand of iets te verstaan	Sy het 'n verstommende insig vir so 'n jong kind.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
insightful	insiggewend	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat diep begrip van 'n situasie demonstreer	Dit was 'n insiggewende ervaring.
inspect	inspekteer	werkwoord	deeglik kyk na of deeglik ondersoek	Hulle vereis as 'n finale kontrolepunt dat die struktuur ná konstruksie deur die ontwerpingenieur geïnspekteer word.
instance	geval	naamwoord	'n spesifieke voorbeeld of geval	In 'n aantal gevalle was die kwaliteit van die opname te swak vir transkripsie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
instinct	instink	naamwoord	'n natuurlike neiging of vermoë om op 'n sekere manier op te tree of te reageer	Diere se instink is om weg te hardloop as hulle voor gevaar te staan kom.
institute	instituut	naamwoord	'n vereniging of organisasie met 'n spesiale doel	My suster werk vir die Afrika-kunsinstituut.
institute	instel	werkwoord	'n nuwe proses begin, of 'n nuwe beleid of stelsel in plek kry	Die universiteit het nuwe beleid ingestel om die veiligheid van studente op die kampus te verhoog.
instruct	aansê	werkwoord	formeel inlig of versoek	Deelnemers is aangesê om in elke geval die regte antwoord te omring.
instruct	leer	werkwoord	vaardighede of kennis oordra aan	Hy het my geleer om motor te bestuur.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
instruction	instruksie	naamwoord	uitvoerige inligting oor hoe om iets te doen	Die instruksies in die gebruikershandleiding van die klankstelsel was heeltemal onbegryplik.
instruction	onderrig	naamwoord	die handeling van iemand iets te leer	Daar is bewys dat leerders voordeel trek uit formele onderrig.
integral	integraal	byvoeglike naamwoord	'n volledige of onafhanklike deel van iets	Elk van die vyf hoofstukke vorm 'n integrale deel van die boek en kan nie los van die ander gelees word nie.
integral	integraal	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n wesenlike onderdeel of kenmerk van iets vorm	In 1029 is die niemandsland eindelijk by Boheme ingelyf, en so het dit 'n integrale deel van die Duitse Ryk geword.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
integrate	integreer	werkwoord	'n geheel of deel van 'n geheel maak	Gemeenskapsbetrokkenheid aan die universiteit is volledig geïntegreer in navorsing aan die een kant en onderrig en leer aan die ander kant.
integrate	integreer	werkwoord	tot 'n geheel maak	Om die sienings van verskillende skrywers in een samehangende teks te integreer, is 'n groot akademiese uitdaging.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
integrated	geïntegreer	byvoeglike naamwoord	gekoördineer of met mekaar verbind	'n Dosent wat die opdrag van 'n student lees, moet vasstel of die sienings van verskillende skrywers werklik 'n geïntegreerde geheel vorm binne die tematiese gedagtegang van die student.
integration	integrering	naamwoord	proses waardeur dele tot 'n geheel saamgevoeg word	Die integrering van verskillende skrywers se sienings in een samehangende teks waarin alles 'n nuwe geheel vorm, is 'n groot uitdaging vir eerstejaarstudente.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
integrity	integriteit	naamwoord	die eienskap van eerlik te wees en sterk morele beginsels te hê	Wat ons nodig het is 'n leier met hoë morele en professionele integriteit.
integrity	integriteit	naamwoord	die toestand van heel en nie verdeel te wees nie	Sonder die dramatiese musiek verloor die stuk sy integriteit.
intellect	intellek	naamwoord	die krag en vermoë van die verstand om logies te redeneer en te dink	Die intellek is nie die belangrikste aspek van 'n persoon se persoonlikheid nie.
intellect	intellek	naamwoord	geheel van die mens se verstandelike en geestelike vermoëns	Ek verstom my aan my oom se intellek.
intellectual	intellektueel	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat met 'n hoogs ontwikkelde intellek verband hou	My oom is baie intellektueel en kan oor verskillende onderwerpe intellektuele gesprekke voer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
intellectualise	intellektualiseer	werkwoord	iets intellektueel maak	Dis verstommend hoe sommige onderwysers 'n kind se swak gedrag kan intellektualiseer sonder om 'n oomblik aan die sielkundige oorsake daarvan te dink.
intellectualism	intellektualisme	naamwoord	siening wat die funksie van die intellek oorskakel deur dit bo alle ander menslike vermoëns uit te lig as die enigste maatstaf vir die verstaan van die werklikheid	Intellektualisme ontken die waarde van integrasie tussen intellek, emosie, sensualiteit en intuïsie vir 'n meer geïntegreerde persepsie van die werklikheid.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
intellectualistic	intellektualisties	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	met betrekking tot intellektualisme	Sommige onderwysers se intellektualistiese hantering van probleemkinders getuig van 'n gebrek aan insig in die menslike psige.
intelligent	intelligent	byvoeglike naamwoord	met 'n goeie vermoë om te dink en verstaan	Sy is intelligent en het altyd die hele prentjie in perspektief.
intelligible	verstaanbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verstaan kan word	Kykers sien uit na verstaanbare programme wat op die hele gesin gerig is.
intend	bedoel	werkwoord	'n plan of doel voor oë hê	Jan het bedoel om die hele nag te studeer, maar die koms van sy vriendin het 'n einde gemaak aan sy goeie bedoelings.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
intend	plan	naamwoord	'n plan of doel voor oë hê	Ek is van plan om my navorsingsvoorstel teen die einde van die maand klaar te hê.
intended	bedoel	byvoeglike naamwoord	as doel of voorneme hê	Die dosent se raad om die maklike vrae eerste te beantwoord, was regtig goed bedoel.
intense	intens	byvoeglike naamwoord	uiters skerp of gefokus	Die slagoffers van die bomaanval het intense emosies ervaar, soos vrees, woede en wanhoop.
intention	bedoeling	naamwoord	wat jy beplan om te doen	Jan se bedoeling was om die hele nag te studeer, maar die koms van sy vriendin het 'n einde gemaak aan sy goeie bedoelings.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
intention	voorneme	naamwoord	wat jy beplan om te doen	Hy het sy voorneme aangekondig om vir die pos van departementshoof aansoek te doen.
interact	omgaan	werkwoord	iets saam met ander doen	Sielkundiges bestudeer die manier waarop mense met mekaar omgaan.
interact	saamwerk	werkwoord	in wisselwerking wees	'n Mens se longe en bloedsomloopstelsel werk saam om suurstof in die bloed te filtreer.
interaction	interaksie	naamwoord	kommunikasie deur wisselwerking	Die interaksie tussen dosent en student kan slegs produktief wees as albei partye bereid is om insette te lewer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
interactive	interaktief	byvoeglike naamwoord	tweerigtingvloei moontlik maak	Ek hou baie van interaktiewe lesings.
interlude	verposing	naamwoord	tyd tussen twee gebeure	Sy het haar loopbaan as skrywer hervat na 'n verposing van vier jaar.
intermediate	intermediêr	byvoeglike naamwoord	ongeveer in die middel van 'n skaal wat tyd, plekke of dinge voorstel	Die leerders neem Engels op intermediêre vlak.
internal	inwendig	byvoeglike naamwoord	geleë aan die binnekant of binne	Die pasiënt is dood as gevolg van inwendige bloeding.
interpret	interpreteer	werkwoord	sin maak van of 'n betekenis toeken aan	Die leerder kon die moeilike vraag nie interpreteer nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
interpret	interpreteer	werkwoord	die betekenis van ('n teks) duidelik maak	Hoe lesers 'n teks interpreteer, word bepaal deur hul leesvermoë, perspektief en agtergrond.
interpret	interpreteer	werkwoord	die inligting in gesproke of geskrewe taal begryp	Sonder die strategieë om 'n akademiese artikel te lees, kan jy die skrywer se bedoeling maklik verkeerd interpreteer.
interpret	tolk	werkwoord	gesproke taal onmiddellik in 'n ander taal vertaal	Die tolk moes tolk vir die beskuldigde wat nie Engels verstaan nie.
interpretation	interpretasie	naamwoord	begrip van gebeure, mense en geskrewe tekste, beïnvloed deur agtergrond, perspektief en ervaring	Mense se interpretasie van die spotprent hang grootliks af van hulle politieke en godsdienstige oortuigings.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
interpretation	interpretasie	naamwoord	die begrip van inligting in gesproke of geskrewe taal	My interpretasie van die artikel se inhoud verskil van joune.
interpreted	geïnterpreteer	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot interpretasie	Skrywers moet onthou dat hul vertelling oor 'n gebeurtenis nie noodwendig die werklikheid weerspieël nie, maar slegs hul geïnterpreteerde weergawe van die gebeurtenis is.
interrelate	verbind	werkwoord	onderling verbonde wees	Droogte en hongersnood hou onderling met mekaar verband.
interval	onderbreking	naamwoord	'n tydperk tussen twee gebeure	Die studente het ná 'n onderbreking van vier weke na die universiteit teruggekeer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
intervene	inmeng	werkwoord	betrokke raak ten einde 'n gebeurtenis anders te laat verloop of dit stop te sit	Regerings meng nie dikwels in godsdienssake in nie.
interview	onderhoud	naamwoord	gesprek tussen twee mense waartydens die een inligting van die ander verkry	Ek het vir 'n onderhoud gegaan en die werk gekry.
interview	uitvra	werkwoord	'n onderhoud (met iemand) voer	Sy is oor die radio oor haar ontdekking uitgevra.
intrinsic	intrinsiek	byvoeglike naamwoord	tot die werklike aard van iets behoort	Een van die intrinsieke kenmerke van glas is die glans daarvan.
introduced	ingestel	byvoeglike naamwoord	iets wat bekend gemaak is	Die pas ingestelde regulasies in die koshuis het die studente omgekrap.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
intuition	intuïsie	naamwoord	die verstaan van 'n situasie sonder om doelbewus daaraan te dink	Haar intuïsie het haar laat beseef dat die situasie gevaarlik was.
intuition	intuïsie	naamwoord	direkte of onmiddellike begrip van 'n saak, sonder redenering, asof vanself	As jy skielik insig kry in iets waarvoor jy nie noodwendig feitelike inligting het nie, is dit waarskynlik jou intuïsie wat aan die werk is.
intuitive	intuïtief	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat op intuïsie reageer	Die moderne mens het sy intuïtiewe manier van die wêreld ervaar grotendeels verloor weens die oorbeklemtoning van analitiese denke.
inverse	omgekeer	byvoeglike naamwoord	met 'n teenoorgestelde uitwerking	Vermenigvuldiging en deling is omgekeerde bewerkings.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
investigate	ondersoek	werkwoord	iets ontdek en ondersoek om die waarheid daaroor uit te vind	Die navorsingspan het die invloed van temperatuur ondersoek op die tyd wat nodig is vir beton om hard te word.
investigative	ondersoekend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verband hou met 'n ondersoek	Die ondersoekende aard van jou werk vereis dat jy deeglik aandag gee.
invoke	beroep	werkwoord	as rede gebruik of verstrek om iets wat jy sê of doen te ondersteun	Die politikus het haar op geskiedkundige gebeure beroep om haar argument te steun.
involve	behels	werkwoord	(iets of iemand) as 'n noodsaaklike deel insluit	Om 'n student te wees behels harde werk en toewyding.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
ironic	ironies	byvoeglike naamwoord	gekenmerk deur ironie	Dit is ironies om ekonomiese groei te prys, terwyl dit vir mense op straat niks beteken nie.
ironise	ironiseer	werkwoord	bespot deur ironie te gebruik	Toe sy uit die eksamenlokaal stap, ironiseer sy die moeilike vraestel met die woorde: Was dit nie nou kinderspeletjies nie!
irony	ironie	naamwoord	woordgebruik of stylfiguur wat die teenoorgestelde sê van wat bedoel word, of kontras tussen wat verwag word en wat werklik gebeur	Die ironie is dat die reuse-stoeikampioen se naam Kleintjie is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
isolate	isoleer	werkwoord	eenkant plaas of afsonder	Die dokters het die persoon met die aansteeklike siekte geïsoleer sodat die infeksie nie versprei nie.
issuable	uitreikbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat uitgereik kan word	Die getal uitreikbare kaartjies vir die komende vertoning is beperk.
issue	kwessie	naamwoord	'n onderwerp vir bespreking of debat	Die kwessie van misbruik van hospitaalfondse is geopper in 'n openbare debat oor gesondheidsorg.
issue	uitgawe	naamwoord	een in 'n reeks tydskrifte	Die artikel oor besproeiing in die Wes-Kaap verskyn in die nuutste uitgawe van die tydskrif.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
issue	uitreik	werkwoord	iets gee of versprei	Kampusbeamptes reik baie gou verkeerskaartjies uit aan studente wat op dosente se plekke parkeer.
issue	uitgawe	naamwoord	boek of tydskrif wat uitgegee word	Om 'n addisionele uitgawe van die akademiese tydskrif te laat verskyn, is nie ekonomies haalbaar nie.
issue	vraagstuk	naamwoord	'n belangrike onderwerp wat mense bespreek of waaroor hulle nadink	Die vraagstuk van armoede in die land moet aandag kry.
issued	uitgereik	byvoeglike naamwoord	in die openbare domein geplaas	Die pas uitgereikte film gaan groot omstredenheid veroorsaak.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
italicise	kursiveer	werkwoord	in skuins of kursiewe letters tik of druk	Woorde wat onderstreep is, moet gekursiveer word wanneer jy die manuskrip op jou rekenaar oortik.
italics	kursief	naamwoord	letters wat skuins gedruk is	In gedrukte teks staan die titels van boeke in kursief.
journal	joernaal	naamwoord	'n daaglikse geskrewe verslag van nuus, gebeure, aktiwiteite	Sy het haar persoonlike navorsingswaarnemings in 'n joernaal aangeteken.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
journal	joernaal	naamwoord	'n tydskrif wat oor 'n besondere onderwerp of beroep handel	'n Durbanse skoolmeisie het haar stempel op die mediese wêreld afgedruk deur die jongste bydraer tot die internasionaal gerespekteerde South African Medical Journal te word.
journal	tydskrif	naamwoord	'n tydskrif wat oor 'n besondere onderwerp of beroep handel	Ek ontvang jaarliks vier uitgawes van die SA Tydskrif vir Chemie.
judicial	geregtelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot die regstelsel, 'n geregshof of regters, of hul beslissings of uitsprake	Ons het 'n geregtelike ondersoek ingestel na die wanbestuur van fondse deur die direkteure van die maatskappy.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
justification	regverdiging	naamwoord	verduideliking vir 'n stelling	Haar argument bevat voldoende regverdiging om haar luisteraars te oortuig.
justify	verdedig	werkwoord	gebeure of jou eie of ander se gedrag probeer versag deur dit met redes te probeer regverdig	Die student verdedig sy aggressiewe gedrag teenoor sy dosente deur dit aan persoonlike probleme toe te skryf.
justify	regverdig	werkwoord	bewys dat iets reg is deur dit met bewyse te steun	Sy het haar metodologiese keuses geregverdig deur potensiële voordele vir die studie te bespreek.
juxtapose	jukstaponeer	werkwoord	dinge met mekaar kontrasteer	Die digter jukstaponeer stilte en geraas op 'n slim manier.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
juxtapose	jukstaponeer	werkwoord	twee kwessies langs mekaar plaas om ooreenkomste of verskille uit te lig	Die monsters is vaardig gebeeldhou, alleen die koppe, wat abstrakte en figuurlike elemente jukstaponeer.
juxtaposition	jukstaposisie	naamwoord	twee konsepte of dinge wat langs mekaar geplaas word met die doel om te kontrasteer	Die vreemde jukstaposisie van die figure van die vader en die seun in die beperkte ruimte van die seilboot, laat 'n mens met groter aandag na die skildery kyk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
juxtaposition	jukstaposisie	byvoeglike naamwoord	twee dinge wat langs mekaar geplaas word met 'n kontrasterende effek	Hoewel sommige kulturele tradisies laat vaar is, vorm ander steeds 'n integrale deel van ons daaglikse lewe, waar hulle dikwels met mekaar en met moderne elemente saamsmelt om 'n boeiende jukstaposisie van oud en nuut te bied.
know	ken	werkwoord	bewus wees van iets of iets verstaan	Elke wetenskaplike moet die basiese beginsels van haar vak ken.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
know	weet	werkwoord	van iets bewus wees	Die Griekse wysgeer Sokrates het duisende jare gelede gesê dat mense wat weet dat hulle nooit alles kan weet nie, werklik verstandig is.
know-how	kundigheid	naamwoord	bekwaamheid wat sowel kennis as vaardigheid insluit	Die moontlikheid dat enigiemand met die kundigheid mense kan kloon, het gelei tot 'n internasionale verbod op menslike kloning.
knowledge	kennis	naamwoord	vertroutheid met feite of situasies	Om kennis te hê, beteken dat jy feite oor iets korrek kan aanbied vir sover dit bewys kan word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
knowledgeable	kundig	byvoeglike naamwoord	goed ingelig of vaardig	Ons moet 'n kundige persoon kry om die probleem op te los.
knowledgeable	kundige	naamwoord	'n persoon wat goed ingelig of vaardig is	'n Mens sou verwag dat kabinetsministers kundiges moet wees rakende sake in hul departemente.
known	bekend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat of waarvan mense weet	Die beskeie navorser is bekend vir haar briljante navorsing.
label	etiket	naamwoord	'n kort beskrywing wat gegee word vir doeleindes van identifikasie	Die etiket op die bottel dui aan hoeveel tablette jy moet neem.
label	etiket	naamwoord	woord wat deur mense gebruik word om 'n kenmerk van 'n persoon aan te dui	Haar optrede dra die etiket van 'n fyn beskaafde vrou, maar syne dié van 'n boef.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
label	etiketteer	werkwoord	aan iemand of iets 'n naam gee of die persoon of ding kortliks beskryf	Sy het elke bottel met chemikalieë in die laboratorium noukeurig geëtiketteer.
label	bestempel	werkwoord	iemand deur middel van 'n etiket beskryf	Oor die wêreld heen bestempel mense hom as 'n leier met ware integriteit.
lastig	vas	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat lank duur of 'n lang tyd bestaan	In 'n vaste verhouding soos dié van Timothy en Bianca praat paartjies met mekaar oor hul vrese.
launch	bekendstel	werkwoord	om iets te begin, soos 'n amptelike militêre of belangrike openbare aktiwiteit	Die sentrum het in Januarie sy nuwe navorsingsprojek bekendgestel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
layer	laag	naamwoord	enkele dikte van 'n stof wat oor 'n oppervlak of tussen oppervlakke lê	Hulle moes die ou laag verf verwyder voordat hulle die kas blou kon verf.
layer	laag	naamwoord	een van die vlakke in 'n organisasie, stel idees of stelsel	Daar is verskeie lae betekenis in sy skilderye.
lead	lei	werkwoord	rigting gee	Die Springbok-kaptein het sy span deur 'n moeilike seisoen gelei.
leadership	leierskap	naamwoord	die handeling van mense te lei of te bestuur	Die ekonomie moet herstel onder 'n president wat sterk leierskap toon.
leading	leidend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat leierskap toon	Die president het 'n leidende rol in die vredesonderhandelinge gespeel.
lead to	lei tot	woordgroep	veroorzaak of tot gevolg hê	Dwelmverslawing lei dikwels tot kriminele gedrag.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
lecture	onderrig	werkwoord	'n lang praatjie oor 'n spesifieke onderwerp hou voor 'n groep mense, veral om studente aan 'n universiteit te onderrig	Die professor het die studente oor genetiese manipulasie onderrig.
lecture	lesing	naamwoord	'n lang praatjie wat inligting oor 'n bepaalde onderwerp aan 'n gehoor oordra, gewoonlik op universiteit of tydens 'n konferensie	Dit is interessant om te sien watter tegnieke sprekers gebruik om hul lesings aan te bied.
legal	wettig	byvoeglike naamwoord	ingestel deur of gegrond op 'n wet of amptelike reëls	Die wettige ouderdomsperk vir die drink van alkohol is 18 jaar.
legal	wetlike	byvoeglike naamwoord	verbonde aan die reg	Dit is belangrik om wetlike advies te kry voordat jy trou.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
legislation	wetgewing	naamwoord	'n wet of stel wette wat deur die parlement goedgekeur is	Wetgewing is ingestel oor die etikettering van geneties gemanipuleerde voedsel.
legitimate	wettig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat volgens die wet korrek en aanvaarbaar is.	Die verkoop van drank by jou huis is nie 'n wettige besigheid nie.
lemma	lemma	naamwoord	titelwoord of trefwoord in 'n naslaanwerk of woordeboek	Lemmas word in alfabetiese volgorde in die woordeboek gelys.
letter	letter	naamwoord	presies soos dit gesê of geskryf is	Jy kan nie die figuurlike aard van die letterkunde verstaan as jy alles volgens die letter interpreteer nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
level	vlak	naamwoord	standaard of posisie op 'n skaal	Die internasionale konferensie oor nuwe ontwikkelings in die kwantumfisika wat ek bygewoon het, was op so 'n hoë vlak dat baie van ons nie die referate kon verstaan nie.
level down	vervlak	woorddeel	tot dieselfde vlak of standaard as iets anders verlaag word	Dit is teleurstellend hoe standaarde in onderwys en in verskillende diensleweringsektore in Suid-Afrika vervlak word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
levelling	gelykmaking	naamwoord	handeling van iets op dieselfde vlak of peil as iets anders te bring deur skakerings en nuanses weg te werk om eenvormigheid te verkry	Al hoe meer mense raak bekommerd oor die afwaartse gelykmaking van standaarde in Suid-Afrika se onderwys- en munisipale diensleweringstelsels.
limit	beperk	werkwoord	'n perk op die aantal of grootte stel waar bo of waar onder iets nie mag gaan nie	Studente moet hulself beperk tot die kernfeite van elke toetsvraag, anders sal hulle die toets nie kan voltooi nie.
limit	grens	naamwoord	die grootste of kleinste aantal of hoeveelheid wat toegelaat word	Hy het sy liggaam tydens die marathon tot sy fisieke grense gedruk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
limitation	beperking	naamwoord	'n beperking op wat iets kan doen of hoe goed dit kan wees	Die maatskappy het 'n beperking gestel op die tyd wat ons het om die projek te voltooi.
limited	beperk	byvoeglike naamwoord	beperk in grootte, hoeveelheid of tyd	Die tyd waarin ons die projek moet voltooi, is beperk.
limitedness	beperktheid	naamwoord	toestand van beperk te wees wat grootte, hoeveelheid of tyd betref	Wetenskaplike vooruitgang word dikwels belemmer deur die beperktheid van ideologiese sienings.
line	lyn	naamwoord	hiërargiese of chronologiese uiteensetting van een punt na die volgende	Alhoewel die skrywer se woorde mekaar direk volg, moet 'n mens voortdurend teruglees om die lyn van sy gedagtes te volg.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
linear	lineêr	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat in 'n reguit lyn gerangskik is of in logiese stappe vorder	Die skrywer se werk moet nie lineêr gelees word nie.
linguistic	taalkundig	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot taal of taalkunde	Die fokus in linguistiese tydskrifte is uiteraard taalkundig.
linguistics	linguistiek	naamwoord	studie van die taalsisteem of vertakkinge daarvan	Die linguistiek fokus op bestudering van die taalsisteem in die algemeen, maar verskillende onderafdelings van die taalkunde fokus op die struktuur van spesifieke tale.
link	verbind	werkwoord	letterlik saamvoeg	'n Voegwoord verbind twee hoofsinne of 'n hoofsin en bysin met mekaar.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
link	verband	naamwoord	die verhouding tussen dinge of situasies, veral waar daar 'n logiese opeenvolging is	Die verband tussen die hoofsin en die bysin word deur 'n voegwoord bewerkstellig.
list	lys	werkwoord	'n lys maak deur dinge in 'n spesifieke volgorde te plaas	Lys die tien vernaamste oorsake van armoede.
literal	letterlik	byvoeglike naamwoord	waaraan die basiese of gewone betekenis gekoppel word	In regstaal word woorde gewoonlik in hul letterlike betekenis gebruik.
literate	geletterd	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat kan lees en skryf	Die geletterde persoon kan al die letters van die alfabet in verskillende kombinasies in woorde herken.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
litotes	litotes	naamwoord	stylfiguur waardeur iets beklemtoon word deur dit te verklein of versag, bv.: Ek hoop jy hou van die ou geskenkie	Wanneer my ouma vir my 'n besondere duur geskenk gee, gebruik sy altyd litotes om die af te maak as iets nietigs.
locate	opspoor	werkwoord	deur 'n soektog of ondersoek vasstel waar iets of iemand is	Die werktuigkundige het die fout in die motor se enjin opgespoor.
located	geleë	byvoeglike naamwoord	in of op 'n spesifieke plek wees	Fabriek behoort ideaal gesproke naby energiehulpbronne geleë te wees.
logic	logika	naamwoord	sinvolle redes vir die doen van iets	Die logika agter die idee is amper onmoontlik om te sien tensy jy die eerste drie hoofstukke gelees het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
logic	logika	naamwoord	wetenskap van die algemene wette onderliggend aan juiste, sistematiese denke	Rekenaarwetenskapstudente moet logika bestudeer om hul redenasievaardighede vir gevorderde programmering te verbeter.
logic	logika	naamwoord	redenering wat oorsaak en gevolg met mekaar in verband bring	Die regter kon nie die logika sien nie en het die advokaat gevra om sy betoog te verhelder.
logical	logies	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat die reëls van logika volg	Die verslag word op 'n eenvoudige en logiese manier aangebied.
logical	logies	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	volgens die reëls van logika en argumentvoering	'n Logiese gedagtelyn verwoord nie noodwendig 'n geldige siening nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
magnitude	omvang	naamwoord	relatiewe belangrikheid, grootte of omvang.	Niemand het die omvang van die omgewingsprobleem besef nie.
maintain	handhaaf	werkwoord	iets volhou of laat voortgaan	Sommige munisipaliteite in Suid-Afrika sukkel om basiese munisipale dienste te handhaaf.
maintain	handhaaf	werkwoord	iets in 'n bepaalde toestand of plek hou of 'n bepaalde aktiwiteit laat voortsit	Sy het dit moeilik gevind om 'n gesonde balans tussen studie en partytjie hou te handhaaf.
maintain	volhou	werkwoord	daarop aandring dat iets die waarheid is	Hy hou steeds vol dat hy onskuldig is.
major	hoofvak	naamwoord	belangrike vak wat 'n student aan 'n universiteit of kollege volg	Ondernemingsbestuur was een van haar hoofvakke.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
major	groot	byvoeglike naamwoord	belangrik	Werkloosheid is 'n groot probleem in Suid-Afrika.
manifest	sigbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat duidelik gesien kan word	Die sigbare vorm van lewerkanker is stelselmatige verhongering.
manifest	manifesteer	werkwoord	duidelik blyk	Ware demokrasie manifesteer in gelyke regte vir almal.
manifest	openbaar	werkwoord	duidelik wys of vertoon	Tetanus is een van die siektes wat hom duidelik in die senuweestelsel openbaar.
manifestation	manifestasie	naamwoord	simptoom van iets abstraks of teoreties	'n Mens sien die manifestasie van demokrasie in gelyke regte vir almal.
manipulate	manipuleer	werkwoord	op 'n sluwe of slinkse manier beïnvloed of beheer	Die kiesers word deur partypropaganda gemanipuleer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
manipulate	manipuleer	werkwoord	iets behendig beheer of hanteer	Die hyskraanbestuurder is 'n kundige in die manipulerings van die groot konstruksiekraan.
manual	hande-	woorddeel	wat hoofsaaklik die hande of fisieke krag gebruik	Sy werk in die konstruksiebedryf behels hoofsaaklik hande-arbeid.
manual	handleiding	naamwoord	'n boek of pamflet wat jou vertel hoe om iets te doen	As jy nie weet waar die onderdeel is of hoe hulle lyk nie, kyk in jou handleiding.
margin	foutgrens	naamwoord	grens of perk van akkuraatheid of betroubaarheid	Die monsters in die individuele metropolitaanse gebied is klein en die foutgrens is dus hoër.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
margin	rand	naamwoord	'n groep wat nie by die hoofgroep ingesluit is nie	Die lewe is moeilik vir mense soos prostitute en bedelaars wat op die rand van die samelewing woon.
margin	kantlyn	naamwoord	die grenslyn of area onmiddellik binne die grens	Dosente skryf gewoonlik hul terugvoer in die kantlyn van die geskrewe of gedrukte bladsy.
margin	kantlyn	naamwoord	kantlyn van 'n bladsy	As jy lees om te studeer, is dit nuttig om in die kantlyn aantekeninge te maak oor feite waarvan jy dalk onseker is.
margin	rand	naamwoord	die kant of die grens van iets	Xenofobie word dikwels ervaar deur buitelanders wat op die rand van informele buurte woon en werk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
marginalise	marginaliseer	werkwoord	na 'n buitenste grens uitskuif	Die laer besoldigde groepe is deur die opkomende middelklas gemarginaliseer.
marginalised	gemarginaliseer	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verband hou met mense of dinge wat behandel word asof hulle onbelangrik is	Karretjiemense is 'n gemarginaliseerde groep omdat boere hulle nie meer as skaapskeerders in diens neem nie.
mark	nasien	werkwoord	punte of 'n simbool vir waarde of korrektheid toeken	Die dosent sien ons werkopdragte na.
mark	punt	naamwoord	'n getal of simbool wat prestasie aandui	Ek is trots op die uitstekende punt wat ek vir my toets behaal het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
marked	gemerk	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat nagesien is en waarvoor punte gegee is	Studente kan hul gemerkte opdragte by prof. Smith se sekretaresse afhaal.
marking	nasien	naamwoord	die nagaan van toetse of werkopdragte	Professor Anderson is bekend vir sy streng nasien van geologieopdragte.
match	ooreenstem	werkwoord	ooreenkom met	Die data in jou verslag stem nie ooreen met dié van jou kollega nie.
material	materiaal	naamwoord	inligting of idees wat in boeke, films, ens. gebruik word	Die filmregisseur het geskiedkundige materiaal gebruik om haar film meer realisties te maak.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
material	materieel	byvoeglike naamwoord	gekoppel aan fisiese voorwerpe of toestande in die fisiese wêreld	Die kunstenaar benut die materiële eienskappe van die doek en die verf vaardig.
matrix	matriks	naamwoord	'n stof, situasie of omgewing waarin iets ontstaan, ontwikkel of vervat is	Daar word gesê dat die matriks van alle lewe op aarde die oseaan is.
matrix	matriks	naamwoord	'n rangskikking van data in kolomme en rye	Die data word in 'n matriks vertoon en dan mondelings bespreek.
matter	kwessie	naamwoord	'n situasie of onderwerp wat hanteer word	Die kwessie van staatskorrupsie moet tot op die been oopgevelek word.
mature	ontwikkel	werkwoord	fisiek, geestelik of emosioneel vorder	Die raamwerk wat in die tagtigerjare ontwerp is, het geleidelik ontwikkel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
mature	volwasse	byvoeglike naamwoord	fisiek, geestelik en (of) emosioneel redelik gevorderd	As daar so baie van 'n soort gevang word dat die volwasse visse van daardie spesie nie kans kry om aan te teel nie, vind oorontginning plaas.
maximum	maksimum	byvoeglike naamwoord	die grootste hoeveelheid moontlik wat toegelaat of vereis word	Albei spanne het die afgelope tyd gesukkel om wedstryde te wen en hulle sal desperaat wees om die maksimum punte in hierdie wedstryd in te palm.
maximum	maksimum	naamwoord	die grootste hoeveelheid moontlik wat toegelaat of vereis word	Die universiteit laat 'n maksimum van 16 000 nuwe eerstejaars per jaar toe.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
mean	bedoel	werkwoord	die doel of bedoeling hê	As 'n student sy gedagtes duidelik in 'n toetsantwoord uiteensit, sal sy dosent verstaan wat hy bedoel.
mean	beteken	werkwoord	neerkom op	Wat beteken dit om regtig arm te wees?
mean	beteken	werkwoord	van bepaalde belang wees	Einstein se relatiwiteitsteorie beteken nog baie vir die hedendaagse kosmoloë.
mean	meen	werkwoord	'n idee uitspreek of verwoord	Ek meen, hoe kan jy 'n wedstryd verloor as jy 'n ekstra speler tot jou voordeel het?
meaning	betekenis	naamwoord	wat met 'n woord, teks of handeling bedoel word	Die betekenis agter sy woorde is nie so eenvoudig soos dit mag lyk nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
meaning	betekenis	naamwoord	wat met 'n bepaalde woord, teks, konsep, ens. bedoel word	Elke student moet die betekenis van sekere woorde in haar vakgebied ken en ook beseef dat sulke woorde in gewone taal dikwels iets anders kan beteken.
meaning	betekenis	naamwoord	wat 'n woord of handeling beteken	Iemand wat gereeld lees, verstaan die letterlike en figuurlike betekenis van woorde.
meaningful	betekenisvol	byvoeglike naamwoord	met 'n doel of betekenis	Die dosent moedig betekenisvolle bydraes aan tydens lesings.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
meaningful	sinvol	byvoeglike naamwoord	met 'n doel of betekenis	Ons ekonomiedosent moedig altyd sinvolle kommentaar van studente tydens sy lesings aan.
meaningfulness	sinvolheid	naamwoord	die doel of betekenis van iets	Janet betwyfel die sinvolheid van 'n vierde kwalifikasie, aangesien haar drie grade haar 'n baie bevredigende werk gee wat sy sal verloor as sy vir 'n ander graad inskryf.
mechanism	meganisme	naamwoord	toestel wat uit 'n stuk masjinerie bestaan	'n Spesiale meganisme in die inlaatstelsel sorg dat die enjin die beste verrigting op alle hoogtes bo seevlak lewer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
median	mediaan	naamwoord	die numeriese waarde wat die boonste helfte van die onderste helfte van 'n steekproef of populasie skei	Die vyf studente in die klas het onderskeidelik 'n persentasie van 34, 56, 57, 76 en 87, en die mediaan is 57.
mediate	bemiddel	werkwoord	om tussen partye op te tree om verskille te besleg	Sy het ussen haar twee kollegas bemiddel om die argument te beëindig.
mediate	bemiddel	werkwoord	dit moontlik maak dat iets kan gebeur	Die twee advokate probeer 'n skikking tussen die eiser en die verweerder bemiddel.
mediate	medieer	werkwoord	'n ooreenkoms of versoening tussen botsende partye probeer bewerkstellig	Verskeie mense het tussen die mynwerkers en die bestuur probeer medieer om die salarisgeskil op te los.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
mediating	bemiddelend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat in 'n dispuut ingeryp en versoening probeer bewerkstellig	Die bemiddelende pogings van verskeie persone was onsuksesvol om die salarisgeskil op te los.
mediation	bemiddeling	naamwoord	die proses van ingryping in 'n dispuut om versoening te bewerkstellig	Die bemiddeling tussen die bestuur en die mynwerkers was suksesvol en hulle het weer begin werk.
mediator	bemiddelaar	naamwoord	iemand wat in 'n dispuut ingryp om versoening te bewerkstellig	Die bemiddelaars het hul bes probeer om die salarisgeskil tussen die mynwerkers en die bestuur op te los.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
medium	medium	naamwoord	'n manier om inligting oor te dra	Radio en televisie is die beste media om belangrike inligting aan 'n breë gehoor oor te dra.
meet	voldoen aan	woordgroep	aanvaarbaar of bevredigend wees	Wanneer kos verkoop word, moet dit aan die vereistes van basiese higiëne voldoen.
mental	verstandelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat die verstand betrek of 'n intellektuele proses behels	Moeilike wiskundige berekenings verg intense verstandelike inspanning.
metalanguage	metataal	naamwoord	terminologie wat 'n mens gebruik om oor taal te praat, bv. teks, konteks, genre, styl, figuurlik, letterlik, ens.	Jong leerdere moet toegelaat word om te lees vir plesier en nie met literêre metataal oordonder word nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
metaphor	metafoor	naamwoord	beknopte vergelyking, soos wanneer die skrywer van Hooglied sê: My geliefde is 'n sakkie mirre	Digters gebruik strategieë soos simboliek en metafoor om tot die dubbelsinnigheid van hul poësie by te dra.
metaphorical	metafories	byvoeglike naamwoord	gekenmerk deur 'n metafoor of metafore	Opperman is bekend vir sy metaforiese hantering van taal in sy digkuns.
method	metode	naamwoord	'n manier om iets te doen, veral 'n sistematiese manier	Ons het verskillende statistiese ontledingmetodes gebruik.
method	metode	naamwoord	werkwyse om 'n bepaalde doel te bereik	Die metode van navorsing word grootliks deur die navorsers se teorie en hipoteses bepaal.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
methodical	metodies	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	volgens 'n metode	Dr Matshego het 'n metodiese studie van die sielkundige gevolge van werkloosheid op enkelouergesinne geloods.
methodology	metodiek	naamwoord	'n stel metodes en beginsels vir die uitvoer van 'n bepaalde aktiwiteit	Die metodiek wat die navorser gebruik, moet lei tot nuttige navorsingsresultate.
methodology	metodologie	naamwoord	'n stel metodes en beginsels vir die uitvoer van 'n spesifieke aktiwiteit	Die navorsingsmetodologie verskaf die algemene benadering wat die navorser gebruik om 'n studie uit te voer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
migrate	migreer	werkwoord	van een land of streek na 'n ander verhuis en daar bly	Baie mynwerkers het van landelike gebiede na myngebiede migreer om werk te vind.
mind	denke	naamwoord	'n persoon se verstand, sy of haar vermoë om te dink en redeneer	Persone met ontwikkelde denke herken makliker sienings wat van hul eie verskil.
minimal	minimaal	byvoeglike naamwoord	die mins moontlike of baie klein	Die hael het minimale skade aan die motor aangerig.
minimum	minimum	byvoeglike naamwoord	die kleinste moontlike	Die minimum bedrag nodig om 'n selfoonrekening aan te vul, is R50.
minimum	minimum	naamwoord	die kleinste moontlike hoeveelheid of bedrag	Die klasnotas sal 'n minimum van R50 kos.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
minor	gering	byvoeglike naamwoord	klein, beperk of min in hoeveelheid of maat	Slegs geringe redaksionele wysigings was nodig om die artikel vir publikasie voor te berei.
mistake	misgis	werkwoord	verkeerd oordeel en 'n fout begaan	Ek het my met my teenstander se kennis van die debatsonderwerp misgis en hom heeltemal onderskat.
mistake	fout	naamwoord	'n vergissing, oorsig of foutiewe berekening	My fout wat betref die hoeveelheid studiemateriaal het my amper my graad gekos, omdat ek te laat begin lees het en daarom onvoorbereid was vir die eindeksamen.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
mode	wyse	naamwoord	hoe iets gedoen word of hoe dit gebeur	Skrif en spraak is die belangrikste wyses van kommunikasie wat deur taalkundiges bestudeer word, terwyl prente en 3D-voorwerpe vir kunstenaars die primêre vorme is.
modern	modern	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verband hou met die hede	Oerwoudbewoners sal waarskynlik nie moderne verskynsels soos die rekenaar en slimfoon verstaan nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
modernism	modernisme	naamwoord	stroming of neiging gekenmerk deur die navolging van wat as modern beskou word – liberale denke, moderne idees, praktyke en style	Baie mense blameer die modernisme vir die verdwyning van die huwelik as 'n tradisionele instelling, omdat so baie jong mense vandag saamwoon sonder om te trou.
modernist	modernisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat met modernisme geassosieer word	Mense wat alles wat modern en liberaal is as goed en reg aanvaar, sonder kritiese denke, is modernisties in hul lewensuitkyk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
modernity	moderniteit	naamwoord	toestand van modern te wees	Wordsworth is deur literêre teorie omvorm van 'n natuurdigter tot 'n sleutelfiguur van moderniteit.
modification	modifikasie	naamwoord	die handeling of proses van iets te verwerk of te verander om dit beter of meer geskik vir iets te maak	Navorsing oor die modifikasie van verskillende soorte speletjies kan 'n waardevolle bydrae tot die spelgebaseerde leeromgewing maak.
modification	wysiging	naamwoord	die handeling of proses van iets te verwerk of te verander om dit beter of meer geskik vir iets te maak	Die resultate van sy eksperimente het gelei tot die wysiging van sy aanvanklike hipoteses.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
modified	gemodifiseer	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verwerk of verander is om dit te verbeter of meer geskik te maak	Hulle het geneties gemodifiseerde saad gesaai.
modify	aanpas	werkwoord	anders maak, wysig of (laat) verander	Sy het die resep aangepas deur water in plaas van melk te gebruik.
modify	wysig	werkwoord	anders maak, aanpas of (laat) verander	Navorsers wysig hul aanvanklike hipoteses as dit deur hul eksperimente weerlê word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
momentum	momentum	naamwoord	die vermoë om teen dieselfde tempo te bly ontwikkel of vorentoe te beweeg	Water- en sanitasieforums het momentum gekry namate gemeenskappe die belangrikheid en doeltreffendheid van dié platforms gesnap het om hul griewe rakende dienslewering te verwoord
monitor	monitor	werkwoord	nagaan of dophou	Die onderwyser het sy lees gemonitor en gesien dat sy leestempo en -begrip in die loop van die jaar baie verbeter het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
morphological	morfologies	byvoeglike naamwoord	rakende die vorm	Een van die hulpmiddels om woorde te verstaan, is morfologiese kennis, want die stam van 'n woord, bevat die basiese betekenis.
morphology	morfologie	naamwoord	(leer en kennis van) die dele waaruit woorde bestaan en hoe woorde gevorm word	Die morfologie van woorde is nuttig as 'n mens die betekenis van woorde wil naspur.
motif	motief	naamwoord	konsep wat deel vorm van die tema van 'n teks	In die voorbeeldsin is elke kursiewe woord 'n motief.
motivate	motiveer	werkwoord	iemand aanspoor om iets te doen	Die bevordering het hom gemotiveer om harder te werk.
motivate	motiveer	werkwoord	'n rede of redes verskaf vir 'n stelling	Onthou om jou antwoorde te motiveer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
motivate	staaf	werkwoord	redes vir 'n stelling gee	As jy stellings maak sonder om hulle met feite en voorbeelde te staaf, is jou stellings onoortuigend.
motivated	gemotiveer	byvoeglike naamwoord	ondersteun deur voldoende redes	Elkeen van sy stellings is goed gemotiveer met feit en voorbeeld.
motivated	gestaaf	byvoeglike naamwoord	behoorlik aangevoer en geregtig	Die spreker het die paneel goed oortuig met sy goed gestaafde stellings.
motivation	motivering	naamwoord	rede waarom iets gedoen word of rede vir 'n bepaalde optrede	Mense met sterk intrinsieke motivering slaag gewoonlik in wat hulle doen.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
motivation	motivering	naamwoord	rede waarom op 'n sekere wyse opgetree word	Stellings sonder feitelike motivering oortuig nie die kritiese leser nie.
motive	motief	naamwoord	die rede waarom iets gedoen word, gewoonlik iets negatiefs	Speurders kon nie 'n motief vir die misdaad vasstel nie.
mutual	wedersyds	byvoeglike naamwoord	gemeenskaplik aan of gedeel deur twee of meer partye	Onderwysers wil gewoonlik 'n verhouding van wedersydse respek en begrip tussen hulself en hul leerders bou.
myth	mite	naamwoord	'n antieke storie of verhaal wat gewoonlik die oorsprong van natuurlike verskynsels verklaar	Skeppingsmites kom in baie kulture voor.
myth	mite	naamwoord	iets fiktief, onwaar of wat nie bewys kan word nie	Dit is 'n mite dat trolle onder brûe woon.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
name	aanwys	werkwoord	in 'n amp of betrekking aanstel	Professor Seakhoa is aangewys as die nuwe viserektor van die universiteit.
negate	ongedaan maak	woordgroep	keer dat iets 'n uitwerking het	Alkohol maak dikwels die uitwerking van die medisyne ongedaan.
negate	ontken	werkwoord	sê dat iets nie bestaan nie of dat dit onwaar is	Vaderskap kan blykbaar ontken word tot sewe dae ná geboorte, dan dring die werklikheid deur.
neologism	neologisme	naamwoord	nuwe woord of frase, of 'n erkende woord wat in 'n nuwe betekenis gebruik word	Die woord BEURTKRAG is 'n neologisme wat geskep is as gevolg van Eskom se onvermoë om elektrisiteit te voorsien.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
neologic	neologies	byvoeglike naamwoord	rakende 'n nuwe woord	Die neologiese woord BEURTKRAG het in 2018 tydens die elektrisiteitskrisis in Suid-Afrika ontstaan.
network	netwerk	naamwoord	'n groep mense of instansies wat saamwerk en met mekaar verbind is	Die uitgebreide netwerk van die gesin word beskou as die grondslag van 'n suksesvolle samelewing.
neutral	neutraal	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat nie kant kies in 'n meningsverskil nie	Ek verkies om neutraal te bly wat hierdie aangeleentheid betref.
neutral	neutraal	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat geen sterk mening uitspreek nie	Sakekommunikasie moet neutrale taal gebruik.
nevertheless	nogtans	bywoord	ongeag hierdie feit	Dit was 'n voorspelbare, nogtans onderhoudende film.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
next	volgende	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat onmiddellik na iets anders volg	Die volgende aspek wat aandag moet kry, is brandvoorkoming.
next	volgende	byvoeglike naamwoord	eerskomende in tyd of volgorde	Die volgende aspek wat behandel word, is die voorkoming van brande.
niche	nis	naamwoord	'n werk of aktiwiteit wat perfek by iemand pas	Sy het haar nis in die bankwêreld gevind as aandeelhandelaar.
nihilism	nihilisme	naamwoord	teorie wat alle bestaande stelsels en geloof in hierdie stelsels verwerp	Van die gewildste musiek is geskep deur musikante en sangers wat die beginsel van nihilisme gebruik het om oorspronklike klanke te skep.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
nihilistic	nihilisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat alle beginsels van godsdiens en moraliteit verwerp	Die selfvernietigingsdrang van baie jong mense word dikwels verklaar as die resultaat van hulle nihilistiese gevoel oor die lewe, daarom kan 'n mens in 'n sekere sin na hulle as nihiliste verwys.
nominate	nomineer	werkwoord	formeel voorstel dat iemand vir iets soos 'n belangrike rol of prys gekies word	Hy het sy vriend genomineer as klasvertegenwoordiger.
nominated	aangewys	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat benoem is	Ek ken die aangewysde vise-rector van die universiteit.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
nonetheless	nietemin	bywoord	ongeag hierdie feit	Die vlak van akademiese geletterdheid van 'n student is nie die enigste faktor wat sy of haar prestasie beïnvloed nie, maar dit is nietemin een van die belangrikste faktore wat akademiese sukses bepaal.
norm	norm	naamwoord	'n standaard, model of patroon wat binne 'n spesifieke groep aanvaar word, of as tipies van 'n bepaalde groep beskou word	Vroue wat tuis bly en van hul mans se inkomste leef, is nie meer die norm in die VSA nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
norm	norm	naamwoord	standaard, maatstaf of riglyn	Daar is 'n aantal norme wat bepaal of 'n voornemende student gereed is vir akademiese studie aan 'n universiteit.
normal	normaal	byvoeglike naamwoord	die gewone of gemiddelde standaard, vlak of tipe	Woede is 'n gesonde, normale emosie indien dit toepaslik uitgedruk word.
normative	normatief	byvoeglike naamwoord	deur norme gekenmerk	Taalonderrig wat gerig is op 'n algemeen aanvaarde vorm van die doeltaal, is normatief van aard.
notable	opmerklik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat opgemerk of van kennis geneem kan word	'n Opmerklike kenmerk is die gemak waarmee kinders met tegnologie omgaan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
note	oplet	werkwoord	kennis neem van en (of) 'n opinie gee	Ons dosent let altyd iets bemoedigends in ons opdragte op, al het ons nie goed gevaar nie.
noteworthy	opmerklik	naamwoord	wat aandag verdien	'n Privaat verkoping stel 'n mens aan verskillende risiko's bloot, maar veral twee is opmerklik.
notice	opmerk	werkwoord	sien of agterkom	Die navorser het beduidende verskille opgemerk tydens sy waarneming van sjimpansees en gorillas.
notion	begrip	naamwoord	'n idee, geloof of opinie oor iets, wat dikwels nie baie duidelik of presies is nie	Reeds in 1725 ondersoek John Clarke die begrippe morele goed en kwaad.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
notwithstanding	ondanks	bywoord	sonder om geraak te word deur	Ondanks die getuienis, sal die man nie van moord aangekla word nie.
novel	vreemd	byvoeglike naamwoord	nuut of anders as enigiets wat voorheen gesien, gedoen of geskep is	Haar vreemde idee is om 'n straatteater in die sentrale sakekern van die stad te open.
novel	roman	naamwoord	'n lang prosawerk	Die skrywer se romans word in Engelsdepartemente oor die hele land bestudeer.
nuance	nuanse	naamwoord	subtiele verskil in betekenis of skakering	Die ervare digter skep deur woordspeling subtiele nuanses van duisternis en lig.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
nuance	nuanseer	werkwoord	Die bekwame skilder nuanseer haar skildery met verskillende skakerings van groen.	Die bedrewe skilder nuanseer haar skildery met verskillende skakerings van groen.
nuance	nuanseer	werkwoord	woorde fyn kies	Die bekwame digter slaag daarin om sy gedig te nuanseer met 'n woordspel van lig en donker.
nuanced	genuanseerd	byvoeglike naamwoord	gekenmerk deur subtiele betekenisonderskeidings	Die genuanseerde woordspel van lig en donker in die gedig fassineer.
nuanced	genuanseer	byvoeglike naamwoord	waar die effek van skaduwee in 'n skildery bewerkstellig is	Net die ervare skilder sien die genuanseerde gebruik van groen in haar skildery.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
nuclear	kern-	woorddeel	wat met 'n atoomkern, of kern- of atoomkrag verband hou	'n Toename in kernlading lei tot 'n groter aantrekkingskrag tussen die elektron en die kern.
nuclear	kern-	woorddeel	wat gebruik maak van, vervaardig word met of ontstaan as gevolg van energie wat deur atoomsplitsing verkry word	Die land ondersoek uitgebreider gebruik van kernenergie in die nabye toekoms.
objectification	objektivering	naamwoord	proses om iets onpersoonlik of objektief te maak	Objektivering van sy eie emosionele reaksies tydens 'n hofsak is een van die uitstaande eienskappe van 'n bekwame regter.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
objectify	objektiveer	werkwoord	objektief of onpersoonlik maak	Om 'n regverdige uitspraak te kan lewer, moet 'n regter haar eie emosionele reaksies objektiveer.
objective	mikpunt	naamwoord	doel waarna gestreef word	Haar mikpunt was om ses onderskeidings te behaal.
objective	objektief	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie deur persoonlike gevoelens of opinies beïnvloed nie	Die onderwyser probeer 'n objektiewe nasiener van opdragte wees ten einde regverdig teenoor die leerders te wees.
objective	objektief	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat buite die bewussyn bestaan	Volgens konstruktiviste bestaan daar geen objektiewe werklikheid nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
objective	objektief	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat subjektiewe opinie ignoreer ten gunste van feite	Die regter se objektiewe uitspraak was verbasend gegewe dat sy vriende by die misdaad betrokke was.
objectivism	objektivisme	naamwoord	denkriktig wat objektiewe denke beklemtoon as voorvereiste vir onpartydige navorsing	Geen moderne weergawe van kontraktereg omvat subjektivisme of objektivisme volledig nie.
oblige	verplig	werkwoord	iets vereis of iemand dwing om iets te doen, gewoonlik volgens wet of ooreenkoms	'n Navorser is verplig om deelnemers enige tyd gedurende die navorsing toe te laat om hul response terug te trek.
observant	oplettend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat met aandag luister of kyk en fyn detail waarneem	Susan is 'n oplettende student wat die fynste besonderhede van 'n saak sien.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
observantness	oplettendheid	naamwoord	noukeurige aandag	Susan se oplettendheid verstom – sy sien besonderhede raak wat ander heeltemal ontgaan.
observation	waarneming	naamwoord	die handeling van met aandag te luister of te kyk en op fyn detail te let	Die navorser het sy jare lange waarnemings van die gedrag van sjimpansees en bobbejane in 'n verslag saamgevoeg.
observation	waarneming	naamwoord	die handeling van fyn kyk en dophou	Fyn waarneming is belangrik in die veld, waar plantkunde-studente verskille tussen plantsoorte moet kan uitwys.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
observe	nakom	werkwoord	reëls, wette, ens. gehoorsaam	Gedurende die hele proses moet die ontwerpprotokol nagekom word.
observe	opmerk	werkwoord	sien of waarneem	Gedurende die les het die dosent opgemerk dat baie studente nie die notas afgelaai het nie.
observe	waarneem	werkwoord	gewaar, sien of agterkom	Die navorser het beduidende verskille tussen sjimpansees en gorillas waargeneem.
observe	opmerk	werkwoord	'n opmerking maak	Dit lyk of dit gaan reën, het sy opgemerk.
observe	raaksien	werkwoord	bewus word van, sien of opmerk	Plantkunde-studente sien fyn verskille tussen plante in die veld raak.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
observed	waargenome	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat waargeneem, gesien of opgemerk is	Die navorser hou noukeurig boek van die waargenome verskille tussen die sjimpansees en die bobbejane.
obsolete	verouderd	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie meer nodig of in gebruik nie	Daar is vir my gesê my ou rekenaar is verouderd en ek kan nie onderdele daarvoor kry nie.
obtain	verkry	werkwoord	kry of in besit neem	Hy het toestemming gekry om 'n dag skool te mis sodat hy die begrafnis kon bywoon.
obtain	verwerf	werkwoord	kry of in besit neem	Prof. Cunningham het al sy grade aan die Universiteit van Pretoria verwerf.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
obtained	behaal	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat ontvang of verwerf is	Dr Motlanthe het onlangs 'n B.Comm.-graad by sy reeds behaalde grade gevoeg.
obvious	ooglopend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat maklik met die sintuie of verstand waargeneem word	Hy het die ooglopende feit misgekyk dat iemand met die monster gepeuter het.
occupy	beklee	werkwoord	'n amptelike pos hê	Die hoof van die Departement Engels het verskeie belangrike poste beklee voordat sy in die huidige pos aangestel is.
occupy	beset	werkwoord	'n plek binnegaan en beheer daarvan neem	Die plakkers het die grond onwettig beset.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
occupy	beslaan	werkwoord	'n spasie of oppervlak vul of gebruik	Die stad Londen beslaan 'n oppervlak van 2,9 vierkante kilometer.
occur	voorkom	werkwoord	wat bestaan en aangetref word	Die siekte kom hoofsaaklik by volwassenes voor.
occur	plaasvind	werkwoord	gebeur of voorkom	Die diefstal van die drie rekenaars het gisteroggend plaasgevind.
odd	ongeveer	byvoeglike naamwoord	'n onbepaalde hoeveelheid, gewoonlik effens meer as die genoemde afgeronde getal	Dit het ongeveer 50 jaar gelede in 'n klein dorpie in Minnesota gebeur.
odd	vreemd	byvoeglike naamwoord	ongewoon of eienaardig	Tydens die waarneming het een baba op 'n vreemde manier gereageer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
offset	teenwerk	werkwoord	een koste, betaling of situasie gebruik om die uitwerking van 'n ander te kanselleer of te verminder	Owerhede gebruik niegewelddadige metodes om gewelddadige metodes teen te werk.
ongoing	deurlopend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat tans gebeur	Die ontwerp en ontwikkeling van nuwe leer materiaal is 'n deurlopende proses.
onus	onus	naamwoord	verpligting of verantwoordelikheid	Die onus rus op die studente om hul vakke te slaag.
opinion	mening	naamwoord	gebaseer op gevoelens en aannames	Om iemand se mening te vra en haar dan voor 'n groep mense in die verleentheid te stel deur haar insette te verontagsaam, is boelie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
opinion	mening	naamwoord	iemand se gevoelens of gedagtes oor iets, eerder as 'n feit	Na my mening het die skrywer van die monografie onvoldoende navorsing gedoen om tot definitiewe gevolgtrekkings te kom.
opinion	opinie	naamwoord	'n siening gebaseer op 'n subjektiewe waardestelsel en nie op feite nie, en dus nie noodwendig waar nie	'n Persoon se opinie is op sy of haar subjektiewe waardesisteem gebaseer en dus nie noodwendig waar nie.
opinionated	eiewys	byvoeglike naamwoord	eiesinnig of hardkoppig	Haar eiewyse houding toon dat sy dink dat sy alleen oor die waarheid beskik.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
opposite	teendeel	naamwoord	iets wat in stryd is met dit wat bespreek word	Die openbare debat tussen die twee kenners gaan nog lank duur, want as die een X beweer, probeer die ander die teendeel bewys.
option	opsie	naamwoord	een van 'n aantal dinge waaruit slegs een gekies kan word	Aanlyn kursusaflewing het 'n lewensvatbare opsie geword.
option	opsie	naamwoord	keuse tussen twee of meer dinge	Jy het twee opsies: 'n vollengte-opstel of twee kort paragraafantwoorde.
optional	opsioneel	byvoeglike naamwoord	waar 'n keuse uitgeoefen kan word	Omdat die vraag opsioneel is, kan jy dit ignoreer as jy dit nie verstaan nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
order	volgorde	naamwoord	'n reeks gebeure, handeling, getalle of letters, veral die een na die ander	Bibliografiese verwysings moet in alfabetiese volgorde gerangskik word volgens outeurs se vanne.
orientate	oriënteer	werkwoord	jouself of iemand anders met 'n nuwe situasie vertrou maak	Baie jong mense word dikwels bloot aan die diep kant ingegooi sonder om behoorlik georiënteer of ingewy te word.
orientate	oriënteer	werkwoord	iemand se belangstelling op iets te rig	Studeer by tegniese kolleges word na praktiese vakke georiënteer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
orthodox	ortodoks	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgens ortodoksie – streng en gelowig, of konserwatief of dogmaties	Hulle is 'n gedissiplineerde, goed opgeleide koor met 'n ortodokse gevoel.
orthodox	ortodoks	byvoeglike naamwoord	deur die meeste mense as reg of normaal aanvaar	Die verskil tussen toetskrieket – met ortodokse veldplasinge – en kitskrieket waar die lopies beperk word, is groot.
orthodoxy	ortodoksie	naamwoord	algemeen aanvaarde teorie, leerstelling of praktyk	Moderne gelowiges ervaar die ortodoksie van die tradisionele Christelike kerke toenemend as vervreemdend en oordrewe.
outcome	uitslag	naamwoord	resultaat van iets	Die uitslag van die onderhandelinge was teleurstellend.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
output	uitset	naamwoord	iets wat gelewer of geproduseer word	Die uitset van die onderneming het die afgelope jaar toegeneem as gevolg van 'n groter vraag.
overall	algeheel	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat alles insluit	Die leerders het 'n algehele verbetering in hul lees-, skryf- en spelvaardighede getoon.
overlap	oorvleuel	werkwoord	oor 'n deel van iets anders strek of daarmee saamval	Vanjaar oorvleuel die skool- en universiteitsvakansies in Julie met twee weke.
overlap	oorvleueling	naamwoord	'n gedeelde idee, verantwoordelikheid, aktiwiteit, ens.	Daar is 'n aansienlike oorvleueling tussen die leerplan vir wiskunde en fisika.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
overly	oordrewe	bywoord	te (veel)	'n Mens moet oppas dat jy nie oordrewe romanties raak as jy na die plaaslewe van vroeër verlang nie.
overview	oorsig	naamwoord	bondige opsomming van die hoofpunte	Die boek gee 'n goeie oorsig van die Suid-Afrikaanse geskiedenis van die steentydperk tot nou.
oxymoron	oksimoron	naamwoord	stylfiguur wat twee teenoorgesteldes verbind, bv. ou nuus	Oksimoron of te not, vierwielmotorfietse is hope pret vir oud en jonk.
panel	paneel	naamwoord	plaat wat 'n deel van iets vorm en dikwels iets van iets anders skei	Die kantoor is sigbaar deur die glaspaneel van die deur.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
panel	paneel	naamwoord	'n groep kundige mense wat advies of hul menings oor 'n saak gee	Die paneel het bestaan uit akademiese personeel en senior studente.
paper	referaat	naamwoord	'n lesing, dikwels aangebied tydens 'n konferensie of seminaar	Dit is interessant om te sien watter tegnieke sprekers gebruik om hul referate tydens 'n konferensie aan te bied.
paradigm	paradigma	naamwoord	'n voorbeeld van die patroon van dinge	Nelson Mandela het vir mense oor die wêreld heen die paradigma geword van 'n staatsman met integriteit.
paradigm	paradigma	naamwoord	'n standaard- of tipiese voorbeeld	Kaapstad staan uit as paradigma van 'n lewendige toeristebestemming in Suid-Afrika.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
paradigm	paradigma	naamwoord	'n stel idees wat verduidelik hoe 'n onderwerp verstaan moet word	Onlangse navorsing daag die huidige filosofiese paradigma uit.
paradigm	paradigma	naamwoord	raamwerk waarbinne teorievorming oor 'n verskynsel of vakgebied in 'n bepaalde tydperk plaasvind	Die paradigma van apartheid in Suid-Afrika het sedert 1994 verander.
paradigmatic	paradigmaties	byvoeglike naamwoord	as 'n voorbeeld van iets	Onderdrukking is 'n paradigmatiese skending van menseregte.
paradox	paradoks	naamwoord	oënskynlike weerspreking of jukstaponering van botsende menings	Vir my is die grootste paradoks die gelyktydige ervaring van hartseer en vreugde.
paradoxical	paradoksaal	byvoeglike naamwoord	self-weersprekend	Die gesegde Veg vir vrede is paradoksaal.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
parallel	parallel	byvoeglike naamwoord	soortgelyk of wat op dieselfde tyd gebeur	Hierdie nuwe rekenaar het funksies wat parallel is aan dié van 'n tablet.
parallel	parallel	byvoeglike naamwoord	langs mekaar en voortdurend ewe ver van mekaar af	Hy voel sterk dat die kunstenaar en die student langs parallelle lyne moet ontwikkel en beklemtoon die interafhanklikheid van die twee partye, waaruit albei sal leer en groei.
parallel	parallel	naamwoord	vergelyking tussen twee dinge of kwessies	Daar word 'n parallel getrek tussen twee sake wanneer hulle met mekaar vergelyk word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
paraphrase	parafrase	naamwoord	weergawe van die inhoud van 'n teks in jou eie woorde, wat wys dat jy dit verstaan	In plaas daarvan om drie volledige paragrawe woordeliks aan te haal, maak die skrywer 'n kort parafrase van die hoofpunte van die gedeelte wat hy wil bespreek.
paraphrase	parafraseer	werkwoord	iets in jou eie woorde skryf	As jy 'n artikel parafraseer, moet jy dit verstaan, anders kan jy nie die kern van die navorsing weergee nie.
paraphrased	geparafraseer	byvoeglike naamwoord	in jou eie woorde opgesom of weergegee	Haar geparafraseerde weergawe van die artikel toon dat sy die inhoud verstaan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
parenthesis	parentese	naamwoord	'n ekstra verduideliking of idee – 'n woord, frase of sin – wat tussen hakies, aandagstrepe of kommas in 'n sin ingevoeg word	Hy het die voorbeeld as 'n parentese by sy hoofargument gevoeg.
parenthesis	parentese	naamwoord	invoeging in 'n sin	In die volgende sin staan die parentese tussen kommas: Die skrywer, wat toevallig my neef is, het vanjaar die MC Moller-toekenning vir entomologiese navorsing ontvang.
parenthetic	parenteties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat van parentese gebruik maak	Skrywers voeg dikwels parentetiese opmerkings by as hulle iets wil beklemtoon.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
parodied	geparodieer	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat iemand of iets op 'n bespotlike of komiese manier naboots en opsetlik oordryf vir ironiese effek	Die geparodieerde voorstelling van die beroemde skildery Mona Lisa word deur kunskenners veroordeel.
parody	parodie	naamwoord	spottende mimiek of snaakse blik op iets ernstigs	Die gewildste drama van die jaar was 'n parodie op King Lear.
parody	parodieer	werkwoord	spottend naboots	Spotprenttekenaars parodieer gereeld politici se gedrag en voorkoms.
parodying	parodiëring	naamwoord	nabootsing van iemand of die styl van 'n kunstenaar op 'n spottende of komiese manier met doelbewuste oordrywing vir ironiese effek	Die ondermyning en parodiëring van geskiedenis is kenmerkend van postmodernistiese fiksie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
paronym	paroniem	naamwoord	enigee van twee of meer woorde wat 'n stam gemeen het	Die paronieme reflekteer en refleks is van dieselfde stam afgelei.
paronymic	paroniem	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot woorde wat van dieselfde stam afgelei is	Paronieme woorde is woorde soos sing en sanger, wysheid en wysgeer.
participate	deelneem	werkwoord	aktief betrokke wees of aan 'n aktiwiteit deelneem	Die studente word aangemoedig om aan klasbesprekings deel te neem.
particular	besonder	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n spesifieke persoon of ding aandui	Studente moet besondere aandag aan spelling gee wanneer hulle 'n opstel skryf.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
partisan	partydig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n persoon, groep of saak sterk en entoesiasities steun en nie altyd helder oor die saak dink nie	Celtic, wat vierde van onder af lê, is altyd gevaarlike kalante, veral wanneer hulle voor hul partydige volgelinge speel.
partisan	ondersteuner	naamwoord	iemand wat 'n persoon, groep of saak sterk en entoesiasities steun en nie altyd helder oor die saak dink nie	Hulle is gevaarlike kalante, veral wanneer hulle voor hul ondersteuners speel.
passive	passief	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n situasie aanvaar en dit nie probeer verander nie	Die kinders word uitgebeeld as passiewe ontvangers van kultuur.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
passive	passief	naamwoord	<p>vorm van die werkwoord wat gebruik word wanneer 'n sin met die voorwerp in plaas van met die onderwerp begin</p>	<p>'n Voorbeeld van 'n sin in die passief is: Die bal is deur die seun geskop.</p>
peculiar	eienaardig	byvoeglike naamwoord	<p>vreemd of anders as verwag</p>	<p>Die studente sukkel om hul nuwe dosent se eienaardige uitspraak te verstaan.</p>
pendulum	pendulum	naamwoord	<p>iets wat gereeld van een posisie na 'n teenoorgestelde verander</p>	<p>Die pendulum van die openbare mening rakende aborsie het van pro-lewe na pro-keuse geswaai.</p>
perceive	waarneem	werkwoord	<p>deur middel van die sintuie bewus word van</p>	<p>'n Stof word as 'n vloeistof waargeneem as dit vryelik vloei soos water.</p>

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
perceive	sien	werkwoord	van iets bewus word, iets besef of iets verstaan	Plantkunde-studente sien die fyner verskille tussen plante in die veld.
percentage	persentasie	naamwoord	numeriese waarde wat bereken word in terme van 'n breuk waarvan die getal 100 die deler is	Die gemiddelde persentasie van die eerstejaarwiskunde-klas was 45 persent.
percentage	persentasiegewys	bywoord	verhouding ten opsigte van die geheel	As 'n mens persentasiegewys na die eerstejaars se wiskundepunte kyk, lyk dit na 'n groep hardwerkende studente.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
percentage point	persentasiepunt	naamwoord	numeriese eenheid waarin 'n styging of daling of die beduidendheid van 'n saak uitgedruk word, en wat gewoonlik gelyk is aan een persent	Vanjaar se klas het 7 persentasiepunte beter gevaar as die groep van verlede jaar.
period	periode	naamwoord	'n bepaalde tydsduur	Hy was vir 'n periode van drie maande afwesig.
period	tydperk	naamwoord	'n bepaalde tyd in die geskiedenis of in iemand se lewe	Die 1980's was 'n onstuimige tydperk in Suid-Afrika se geskiedenis.
periodic	periodiek	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat met gereelde tussenposes voorkom	Die periodieke uitbreek van geweld in die Midde-Ooste is kommerwekkend.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
periodise	periodiseer	werkwoord	in periodes verdeel	Dit is 'n aanvaarde tegniek om die geskiedenis van 'n land volgens dekades te periodiseer.
peripheral	periferaal	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot die buitenste rand van iets, byvoorbeeld 'n sirkel	Met 'n beleid van elf amptelike tale moet die rol van Afrikatale en -literatuur bevry word van die perifere en onderdanige rol wat dit in die verlede gespeel het.
periphery	periferie	naamwoord	die buitenste rand van 'n gebied	Dit lyk asof die regering aflewering op die sentrum rig en die periferie – dit is landelike gebiede – ignoreer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
permanency	bestendigheid	naamwoord	toestand van onveranderd te bly of permanent te wees	Die bestendigheid van ons land se elektrisiteitsvoorsiening word bepaal deur faktore soos misdadervrye dienslewering en korrupsievrye bestuurders.
perpetual	gedurig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat oor en oor herhaal word, op 'n irriterende manier	Sy gedurige laatkommery soggens irriteer die personeel.
perpetual	voortdurend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat heelyd aanhou	Voortdurende hartseer is 'n kenmerk van depressiewe mense.
persist	voortduur	werkwoord	aanhou bestaan of gebeur	Gerugte van korrupsie het baie maande voortgeduur, al het die departement die aanklagte ontken.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
persist	volhard	werkwoord	voortgaan om iets te doen ondanks probleme of teenkanting	Hy volhard in sy pogings om genadedood te laat wettig.
personification	personifikasie	naamwoord	toekenning van menslike eienskappe aan dinge, diere of die natuur	Wanneer die skrywer sê dat die wolke huil en die wind in die skoorsteen hyg, gebruik hy personifikasie.
personified	gepersonifieer	byvoeglike naamwoord	waarby personifikasie gebruik word	Die gepersonifieerde werkwoord suggereer dat die reën as 'n persoon voorgestel gaan word.
personify	personifieer	werkwoord	iets niemenslik op 'n menslike manier voorstel deur menslike eienskappe daaraan te gee	Wanneer die digter skryf dat die wind in die riete sing, gebruik hy personifikasie en personifieer hy dus die wind.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
perspective	perspektief	naamwoord	hoedanigheid of vorm waarin die onderlinge en betekenisvolle samehang van of verband tussen sake, idees of feite duidelik blyk	As ek daaglik na die nuus op TV kyk, help dit my om my eie probleme in perspektief te hou.
perspective	perspektief	naamwoord	spesifieke manier van kyk na die wêreld, beïnvloed deur 'n bepaalde waardestelsel	Pieter het nie veel gereis nie en het ook min buite sy verwysingsveld gelees, gevolglik was sy perspektief op ander kulture beperk.
perspective	perspektiwiese	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verband hou met 'n evaluasie, insig of siening ten opsigte van 'n bepaalde saak	Studeer wat alle perspektiewe op hul onderwerp in ag neem, skryf in 'n perspektiwiese styl.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
perspective	perspektief	naamwoord	manier waarop situasies of onderwerpe beskou word	Haar perspektief op die doodstraf is gekleur deur haar geloofsoortuiging.
persuade	omhaal	werkwoord	iemand ompraat om iets te doen deur goeie redes te verskaf	Die Engelsonderwyser probeer die studente omhaal om verskillende genres te lees.
persuade	oorreed	werkwoord	iemand ompraat om iets te doen deur goeie redes te verskaf	Die organiseerders hoop om nog 'n paar borge te oorreed om aan boord te kom.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
persuasion	oorreding	naamwoord	die vermoë om iemand om te praat om iets te doen en goeie redes daarvoor aan te voer	Tegniese van oorreding in geskrewe en mondelinge kommunikasie laat dit vir lesers en luisteraars voel dat die skrywer of spreker met oortuiging kommunikeer.
persuasive	oortuigend	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat goed daarin slaag om iemand om te praat om iets te doen of iets te glo	Die charismatiese spreker se oortuigende praatstyl laat luisteraars aan sy lippe hang.
pertinent	relevant	byvoeglike naamwoord	toepaslik of direk gemoeid met iets	'n Goeie student stel relevante vrae.
pervade	deurtrek	werkwoord	geleidelik deur elke deel van iets versprei	Die geur van pizza het die hele kombuis deurtrek.
phase	fase	naamwoord	enige afsonderlike tydperk in 'n reeks gebeure	Haar tiener gaan deur 'n rebelse fase.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
phase in	infaseer	werkwoord	geleidelik, op 'n ordelike manier begin doen	Rekenaargeletterdeheidsklasse word in die kurrikulum ingefaseer.
phenomenal	fenomenaal	byvoeglike naamwoord	buitengewoon goed	Winston Churchill was 'n fenomenale Britse politikus – inderdaad 'n fenomeen!
phenomenological	fenomenologies	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgens die teorie van fenomenologie	Friedrich Hegel se denkwysie is fenomenologies.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
phenomenology	fenomenologie	naamwoord	stroming in die filosofie wat verskynsels (fenomene) grondig en noukeurig beskryf sonder hipoteses oor die oorsake daarvan	Fenomenologie is 'n stroming in die filosofie wat aanvoer dat elke individu unieke kennis het, gebaseer op vorige ervarings en oorgeërfde idees.
phenomenon	verskynsel	naamwoord	objek wat deur die sintuie of bewussyn waargeneem word	Die verskynsel van bendegeweld is vir sosioloë en sielkundiges 'n groot rede tot kommer
phenomenon	verskynsel	naamwoord	'n merkwaardige ding of situasie wat waargeneem kan word	'n Sonsverduistering bly altyd 'n interessante verskynsel.
phenomenon	verskynsel	naamwoord	enige toestand of proses wat deur die sintuie bekend is	Metereoloë stel belang in natuurlike verskynsels soos vloede en droogtes.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
philosophical	filosofies	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat sake en situasies verstandig en ongestoord, selfs gelate beskou	Ek het nog nooit so 'n filosofiese houding beleef nie!
philosophical	filosofies	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	volgens die beginsels van die filosofie	Tydens gister se filosofiese debat oor die onafhanklike plek van etiek buite die konteks van geloof, het ek besef hoe filosofies die debatteerders dink.
philosophise	filosofer	werkwoord	oor ernstige kwessies bespiegel of teoretiseer	My kamermaat kan ure met sy vriende oor die relatiewiteit van waarheid filosofer.
philosophy	filosofie	naamwoord	'n oortuiging of 'n geloofstelsel wat spruit uit die soeke na kennis	Sy graad is in filosofie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
philosophy	filosofie	naamwoord	wetenskap wat die betekenis van dinge en die lewe ondersoek	Dit is noodsaaklik dat alle studente ten minste die basiese filosofie onderliggend aan hul vakgebied verstaan.
physical	fisiek	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot die liggaam, onderskei van die gees	Hy verkies fisieke uitdagings, soos om marathons te hardloop, bo studeer.
pivotal	deurslaggewend	byvoeglike naamwoord	baie belangrik, gewoonlik omdat ander dinge daarvan afhang	Die spesiale effekte van die film het 'n deurslaggewende rol gespeel om groot gehore te lok.
plagiarise	plagieer	werkwoord	plagiaat pleeg	Jy plagieer as jy 'n skrywer se presiese woorde en styl kopieer en voorgee dat dit jou eie is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
plagiarise	plagieer	werkwoord	iemand anders se idees of woorde kopieer en voorgee dat dit jou eie is	Studente wat plagieer, sal geen krediet kry vir geplagieerde werk nie.
plagiarism	plagiaat	naamwoord	die kriminele praktyk om iemand anders se werk of idees as jou eie voor te stel	Iemand wat die presiese woorde van 'n ander skrywer aanbied sonder erkenning van die outeur en bronteks, pleeg plagiaat.
plan	beplan	werkwoord	vooruit dink en reëlings tref	Soms kan 'n mens se persoonlike omstandighede verhinder dat jy die loopbaan volg wat jy beplan het.
planned	beplan	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat vooraf bedink en uitgewerk is	Vind soveel as moontlik uit oor die beplande verandering en waarom dit gebeur.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
planning	beplanning	naamwoord	die maak van planne	Leer hoe om sigblaaie vir jou finansiële beplanning te gebruik.
platitude	gemeenplaas	naamwoord	'n uitdrukking of gesegde wat so dikwels gebruik word dat dit nie meer interessant is nie	Politici is geneig om te dink dat hulle deur die gebruik van gemeenplase hul kiesers tevrede stel, maar dis allermens die geval.
pleonasm	pleonasme	naamwoord	gebruik van meer woorde as wat nodig is om iets te benoem of te beskryf	'n Onervare skrywer gebruik dikwels pleonasme om 'n spoggerige styl te demonstreer of omdat sy nog nie geleer het om akkuraat te formuleer nie.
pleonastic	pleonasties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat pleonasmes gebruik	Die skrywer se styl is duidelik pleonasties.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
plot	intrige	naamwoord	die plan of storielyn van 'n boek of rolprent	Kon jy die intrige van die fliiek volg of is jy net so verward soos ek?
point	punt	naamwoord	kwessie, saak of vraag	Die invloed van vigs op die mens se gesondheid is 'n sensitiewe punt van bespreking.
point	punt	naamwoord	onderwerp vir bespreking of debat	Die impak van veranderende weerpatrone op die ekonomie is die volgende punt vir bespreking.
point of view	oogpunt	naamwoord	hoek waaruit iemand 'n situasie benader	Kognitiewe kundiges beskou intelligensie as die vermoë om 'n situasie tydelik vanuit 'n ander oogpunt as jou eie te ervaar.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
pole	pool	naamwoord	mening of kenmerk wat die teenoorgestelde van 'n ander is	Die standpunte wat deur die twee akademië voorgehou word, lê op uiterste pole van die debat.
polemical	polemies	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	op 'n uitdagende, twisgierige manier	Die polemiese briewe in die media wys hoe verdeeld die mense is oor die nuwe regeringsaanstellings.
policy	beleid	naamwoord	'n plan van aksie wat deur 'n individu of sosiale groep aanvaar word	Die nuwe beleid verskans veeltaligheid.
polyseme	poliseem	naamwoord	enigeen van die meervoudige betekenis wat 'n woord kan hê	Die woord HAND het verskillende poliseme.
polysemic	polisemies	byvoeglike naamwoord	met meer as een betekenisonderskeiding	Die woord BEEN is polisemies.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
polysemy	polisemie	naamwoord	die verskynsel dat 'n woord, woorddeel of frase meer as een betekenisonderskeiding kan hê	Polisemie is redelik algemeen in alle tale.
portion	gedeelte	naamwoord	'n deel van iets groter	'n Gedeelte van die wins sal aan die ouetehuis gegee word.
portion	verdeel	werkwoord	iets in kleiner dele verdeel	Sy het die lekkers tussen die drie kinders verdeel.
portray	uitbeeld	werkwoord	iets of iemand op 'n bepaalde manier beskryf of wys	Die roman beeld die vreugdes en smart van 'n mens se lewe uit.
portray	uitbeeld	werkwoord	iemand of iets op 'n bepaalde manier beskryf of wys	Die gewone soldaat word uitgebeeld as 'n morele en godsdienstige figuur, terwyl die offisiere die hartelose owerheid voorstel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
portray	weergee	werkwoord	uitdrukking gee aan iets	As talent gemeet moet word aan die hand van hoe 'n sanger emosie in 'n lied weergee (in plaas daarvan om dit in albumverkope te meet), dan wen hierdie sanger loshande.
portrayal	uitbeelding	naamwoord	die uitdrukking van iets	Die skrywer se sintuiglike uitbeelding van haar karakters maak hulle oortuigend.
portrayal	weergawe	naamwoord	die uitbeelding van iets	Volgens die Leroux-kindere is Kannemeyer se weergawe van Etienne Leroux se lewe besonder akkuraat.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
pose	oplewer	werkwoord	om 'n probleem te veroorsaak wat op 'n bepaalde manier hanteer moet word.	Skofwerk en lang ure lewer vir werknemers en werkgewers groot probleme op.
pose	stel	werkwoord	om te vra	Hierdie hoofstuk bespreek die navorsingsvrae wat gestel word.
posit	postuleer	werkwoord	voorgee dat iets waar is sodat dit as basis vir 'n argument gebruik kan word	Hy postuleer dat leer gemotiveer word deur die verbeelding, betekenisvolle geleenthede en kommunikasie met ander.
positive	positief	byvoeglike naamwoord	goed en aanmoedigend	Daar is positiewe tekens dat sy sal herstel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
positive	positief	byvoeglike naamwoord	goed en ondersteunend	Die nuwe kurrikulum het positiewe reaksie van akademiese departemente gekry.
positive	seker	byvoeglike naamwoord	oortuig van iets	Hy was seker dat hy die elektrisiteitsrekening betaal het.
positivism	positivisme	naamwoord	denkrigting wat kennis en betekenis as objektief beskou en dus vry van die sosiale invloed van konteks	Kritiese teorie wyk af van die positivisme deur kulturele en sosiale omstandighede in ag te neem wat noodwendig interpretasie beïnvloed.
positivistic	positivisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgens die beginsels van die positivisme	Onderwysers wat in alle gevalle slegs een antwoord korrek aanvaar, is positivisties in hul benadering.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
possible	moontlik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat gedoen of bereik kan word	Ek glo dit is moontlik om pret te hê en koel te wees, en terselfdertyd verantwoordelik, sensitief en taktvol.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
postmodernism	postmodernisme	naamwoord	denkriktig in die kunste, filosofie, godsdiens, tegnologie en 'n verskeidenheid ander gebiede wat ontstaan het ná en afwyk van verskillende 20ste eeuse bewegings wat die modernisme verteenwoordig, en wat gekenmerk word deur niefundamentalistiese, meer akkommoderende sienings	Die literatuur oor postmodernisme is tot 'n groot mate oorheers deur filosowe en moderne taalteoretici.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
postmodernist	postmodernisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgens die teorie van postmodernisme	As jy dink dat die waarheid relatief is omdat dit deur sosiale, historiese en kulturele kontekste bepaal word, dink jy op 'n postmodernistiese manier.
post-structuralism	post-strukturalisme	naamwoord	Intellektuele beweging in Frankryk in die 1960's en 1970's as kritiek op die strukturele basis waarop strukturalisme die menslike kultuur bestudeer en verklaar	Die literatuur oor post-strukturalisme is tot 'n groot mate oorheers deur filosowe en moderne taalteoretici.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
post-structuralist	post-strukturalisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgens die teorie van die post-strukturalisme	Die post-strukturalistiese sienings van skrywers soos Derrida, Foucault en Deleuze het die meer tradisionele geleerdes sterk gegrief en veral in die wêreld van literêre kritiek reperkussies veroorsaak.
postulate	postulaat	naamwoord	stelling wat die bestaan of waarheid van iets as die basis vir redenasie voorstel	Offe daag die postulaat van 'n georganiseerde kapitalisme uit.
postulate	postuleer	werkwoord	aan die hand doen dat iets waar is sodat dit as basis vir 'n argument gebruik kan word	Navorsers postuleer dat 'n groot komeet die dinosourusse uitgewis het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
postulate	postuleer	werkwoord	'n stelling maak	MacMillan (2019: 445) postuleer dat geweld dikwels in welgestelde huishoudings voorkom.
potential	potensieel	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat tot dit wat genoem word, kan ontwikkel	Die toename van malaria is 'n potensiele bedreiging vir Afrika suid van die Sahara.
potential	potensiaal	naamwoord	die moontlikheid dat iets op 'n sekere manier kan ontwikkel	Toe hy sy troeteldier doodmaak, het dit duidelik geword dat hy 'n potensiaal vir geweld het.
practical	prakties	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat konkrete oplossings in agneem	'n Praktiese oplossing vir armoede is werkverskaffing en opleiding.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
practice	praktyk	naamwoord	manier waarop iets gedoen word	Die wetenskaplike praktyk vereis dieselfde toewyding waarmee goeie atlete hul sport beoefen.
practice	praktyk	naamwoord	'n professionele onderneming	Die ou dokter wil hê sy dogter moet sy praktyk oorneem wanneer hy aftree.
practice	praktyk	naamwoord	gewone manier om iets te doen	Lobola is 'n algemene gebruik in Afrika.
practise	beoefen	werkwoord	iets gereeld, as deel van jou normale gedrag doen	Mohamed het ons na 'n klein kunstenaarsdorpie geneem waar hierdie unieke kunsvorm beoefen word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
practise	beoefen	werkwoord	in iets spesialiseer	Om wetenskaplike navorsing te beoefen vereis dieselfde toewyding as waarmee goeie atlete hul sport beoefen.
practise	praktiseer	werkwoord	teorieë prakties toepas	Sommige dokters praktiseer terwyl ander mediese navorsing doen.
practitioner	praktisyn	naamwoord	iemand wat 'n beroep as geleerde beoefen, soos medisyne of regte	Sy is deur 'n mediese praktisyn behandel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
pragmatic	pragmaties	byvoeglike naamwoord	verstandig en prakties eerder as teoreties of idealisties	'n Pragmatiese benadering tot probleemoplossing is 'n Amerikaanse filosofiese tradisie wat fokus op die lê van verbande tussen praktyk en teorie.
pragmatic	pragmaties	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	op 'n praktiese manier	Die pragmatiese politikus dink prakties wanneer sy waarsku teen die gevolge van besluite in die alledaagse lewe van die gemeenskap.
pragmatism	pragmatisme	naamwoord	denkrigting wat die betekenis van begrippe vind in die praktiese toepaslikheid daarvan op situasies	Politici moet pragmatisme vooropstel wanneer hulle beloftes aan kiesers maak.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
pragmatist	pragmatis	naamwoord	iemand wat deur praktiese oorwegings gelei word, meer as deur idees	Die pragmatist probeer 'n probleem oplos deur te kyk na wat prakties moontlik en uitvoerbaar is.
precede	voorafgaan	werkwoord	vroeër plaasvind as	Die hoofnavorsingsprojek is deur 'n loodsstudie voorafgegaan.
precede	voorafgaan	werkwoord	vroeër as iets anders plaasvind	'n Studieperiode van vyf jaar in Amerika het sy huidige studie in Suid-Afrika voorafgegaan.
precedence	voorrang	naamwoord	toestand van eerste aandag te moet kry	Ons doen 'n beroep op hulle om nie toe te laat dat gierigheid voorrang kry bo billikheid nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
preceding	voorafgaande	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat voor iets anders gebeur	Jy moet ook die voorafgaande gebeure beskryf en nie net die huidige krisis nie.
precious	kosbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	van groot waarde	Ek beskou lojaliteit as 'n kosbare eienskap in 'n vriendskap.
precipitate	ontketen	werkwoord	iets ernstigs skielik laat gebeur	Wat ontstellend is, is dat hierdie konfrontasie kampusonrus kan ontketen.
precipitate	verhaas	werkwoord	iets te gou laat gebeur	Hy het die personeelkrisis verhaas deur uit sy pos te bedank.
precise	presies	byvoeglike naamwoord	noukeurig, akkuraat of duidelik afgebaken	Definisies van begrippe moet presies wees.
predict	voorspel	werkwoord	vooraf vertel	Ons kan nie voorspel wat gaan gebeur nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
predominant	oorwegend	byvoeglike naamwoord	vir die grootste deel	Die reaksie van die studente op die lesing was oorwegend positief.
predominant	oorheersend	byvoeglike naamwoord	opvallender of belangriker as enigiets anders	Die dood is die oorheersende tema van die gedig.
prejudice	vooroordeel	naamwoord	'n onredelike afkeer van iemand of iets, veral as dit gebaseer is op ras, godsdiens, geslag, ens.	Wette teen rasgebaseerde vooroordele moet streng toegepas word.
prejudiced	bevooroordeeld	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat sy oorsprong het in 'n onredelike afkeer van iemand of iets, veral as dit gebaseer is op ras, godsdiens, geslag, ens.	Mense met 'n bevooroordeelde siening van andersdenkendes toon 'n gebrek aan objektiewe denke.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
preliminary	voorafgaande	byvoeglike naamwoord	voorafgaande of ter voorbereiding van iets belangrikers	Die atleet het goed gevaar in die voorafgaande wedlope, maar die hoofwedloop verloor.
preliminary	voorbereidende eksamen	woordgroep	'n eksamen wat 'n belangriker eksamen voorafgaan, dikwels ter voorbereiding daarop	Jy mag nie aan die eksamen deelneem tensy jy aan die voorbereidende eksamen deelgeneem het nie.
premise	aanname	naamwoord	'n idee wat die basis van 'n argument vorm	Ons regstelsel is gebaseer op die aanname dat jy onskuldig is totdat jy skuldig bevind word.
premise	uitgangspunt	naamwoord	'n stelling waaruit 'n ander stelling afgelei word of waaruit 'n gevolgtrekking voortvloei	'n Gevolgtrekking volg op 'n uitgangspunt.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
premise	vooronderstel	werkwoord	'n stelling maak wat jy as waar aanvaar en dit te gebruik om ander idees te ontwikkel	Hy het vooronderstel dat alle geslagte gelyk is.
preponderance	oorwig	naamwoord	dit wat die grootste gewig by iemand dra	Die oorwig van opinie lê by die gematigde denkers.
preposition	voorsetsel	naamwoord	'n woord wat die plek van iets aandui of 'n verband tussen twee referente in 'n sin	In die sin Die boek is in die biblioteek, dui die voorsetsel (in) plek aan.
present	aanbied	werkwoord	iets soos 'n toespraak lewer	Sy bied haar referaat oortuigend aan.
presentation	aanbieding	naamwoord	die lewering van iets soos 'n toespraak of 'n referaat	Die student se aanbieding was besonder oortuigend, want sy het haar stellings ondersteun met voorbeelde wat sy met rekenaargrafika toegelig het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
prestige	aansien	naamwoord	respek en belangrikheid wat verdien is vir dinge wat gedoen is	Haar loopbaan as skrywer het haar aansien besorg.
presume	veronderstel	werkwoord	aanneem dat iets die geval is of waar is	Ek veronderstel jy kom nog na die partytjie toe.
presume	aanneem	werkwoord	veronderstel dat iets bestaan of waar is, hoewel dit nog nie bewys is nie	Aangesien sy reeds twee artikels gepubliseer het, word daar aangeneem dat sy in staat is om haar PhD te voltooi.
prevail	heers	werkwoord	algemeen wees of bestaan	Onlangse besoekers het dalk die ongerepte omgewing en veilige, vriendelike atmosfeer wat nou daar heers, opgemerk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
prevail	algemeen wees	woordgroep	op 'n bepaalde tyd op 'n bepaalde plek bestaan	Verskillende opvattinge oor dood en siektes is algemeen gedurende verskillende periodes van die geskiedenis.
previous	vorige	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat iets anders in tyd of volgorde voorafgaan	Die vorige hoofstuk het oor die menslike skelet gehandel.
primary	primêr	byvoeglike naamwoord	eerste in rang, belangrikheid of waarde	'n Primêre oorsaak van babasterftes is 'n gebrek aan skoon water.
prime	vernaam	byvoeglike naamwoord	mees basiese of belangrikste	Rook is die vernaamste oorsaak van longkanker.
principal	hoof-	woorddeel	belangrikste	Die hoofkomponent van aardgas is metaan.
principle	beginsel	naamwoord	'n wet, reël of teorie waarop iets gebaseer is	Swaartekrag is een van die basiese beginsels van fisika.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
principle	beginsel	naamwoord	in die algemeen	In beginsel sou ons binnekort vakansies op die maan kon geniet.
principled	beginselvas	byvoeglike naamwoord	gesê van iemand van wie dit bly dat hy of sy tussen reg en verkeerd kan onderskei	Ons filosofieprofessor is 'n beginselvaste man wat nie van sy lewensbeginsels afwyk nie.
prior	voorafgaande	byvoeglike naamwoord	vroeër	Hy het voorafgaande kennis van die bedrog gehad.
prioritise	prioriseer	werkwoord	in volgorde van belangrikheid plaas	Jy moet jou aktiwiteite prioriseer, anders sal jy jou studies afskeep.
priority	prioriteit	naamwoord	die ding wat volgens iemand die belangrikste is	Die welsyn van ons kinders is ons grootste bekommernis, en hulle beste belang is ons eerste prioriteit.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
probable	waarskynlik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat vermoedelik sal gebeur of waar is	Dit is waarskynlik dat verskillende resultate verkry sal word, aangesien die grondtoestande verskil het.
probably	waarskynlik	bywoord	byna seker, sover 'n mens weet	Gesinsgeweld kom waarskynlik ook in welgestelde huishoudings voor.
problem	probleem	naamwoord	iets wat as sleg of skadelik beskou word	Ons grootste probleem vandag is werkloosheid.
problematic	problematies	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat probleme veroorsaak, of moeilik is om op te los	Dit is uiters problematies as studente plagiaat pleeg, aangesien dit die integriteit van die akademiese wêreld skaad.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
problematise	problematiseer	werkwoord	probleme veroorsaak of iets nog ingewikkelder maak	Die hoë werkloosheidsyfer problematiseer die misdadafsituasie verder.
proceed	aangaan	werkwoord	om voort te gaan	Jy het vier uit vyf op hierdie vlak behaal en jy kan aangaan na die volgende vlak van die program.
process	proses	naamwoord	'n reeks handeling wat verrig word om 'n bepaalde resultaat te bereik	Skryf as 'n proses behels beplanning, skryf, hersiening en redigering.
process	proses	naamwoord	'n reeks handeling wat onderneem word met 'n bepaalde doel voor oë	Skryf is 'n dinamiese intellektuele proses van skryf en herskryf totdat jy seker is dat lesers jou teks sal verstaan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
process	prosesmatig	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	as 'n proses met die doel om 'n sekere uitkoms te bereik	Navorsers wat hul navorsing prosesmatig aanpak, neem langer om hul graad te voltooi.
process	verwerk	werkwoord	inligting in 'n rekenaar invoer om dit te kan gebruik	Statistieke Suid-Afrika verwerk jaarliks 'n groot hoeveelheid data.
procure	bekom	werkwoord	kry of verkry	Jy moet die dienste van 'n prokureur bekom om die geskil te hanteer.
produce	produseer	werkwoord	maak of lewer	Akademici moet jaarliks 'n aantal akademiese artikels produseer om hul loopbaan te bevorder.
product	produk	naamwoord	eindresultaat van iets wat gemaak of geproduseer is	Die produk van haar jare lange navorsing was 'n briljante proefskrif.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
productive	produktief	byvoeglike naamwoord	in staat om groot hoeveelhede voedsel, gewasse, goedere, ens. te produseer	Uit haar vier artikels vanjaar kan 'n mens sien dat sy akademies produktief was.
professional	professioneel	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n besondere beroep beoefen en spesifiek daarvoor opgelei is	Die onderneming wil jong professionele mense werf.
professional	professionele persoon	woordgroep	iemand wat werk doen waarvoor spesiale opleiding nodig is	Dit is nie moeilik om te sien dat die skrynwerk deur 'n vakman gedoen is nie.
profound	diepgaande	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat groot kennis of insig toon	Ek verstaan die meeste van dr. Van Jaarsveld se lesings ten spyte van hul diepgaande aard, omdat hy konsepte so duidelik verklaar.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
profound	diepsinnig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat intense of diep emosie behels	Dit is dikwels moeilik vir die haastige leser om 'n diepsinnige argument te lees en dit werklik te verstaan.
profundity	diepte	naamwoord	groot kennis en die deurdring tot die kern van idees	Dit was 'n gebeurtenis vol diepte.
profundity	diepgang	naamwoord	'n saak van groot diepte en intensiteit	Dit is 'n uitdaging vir vinnige lesers om die diepgang van sekere literêre tekste te verstaan, want dit is tydrowend om dit met gedagtes en aandag te lees.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
progress	vordering	naamwoord	proses van voortgang of ontwikkeling	Tydens die vordering van die studie het sekere beperkings en struikelblokke duidelik geword.
progression	vordering	naamwoord	die proses om geleidelik na 'n meer gevorderde toestand te beweeg	Die vordering in die prestasie van die student word weerspieël deur die verbetering in haar punte.
progressive	progressief	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat in fases ontwikkel	Daar was 'n progressiewe verbetering in die student se punte.
prohibit	verbied	werkwoord	iets belet	Rook word in die meeste restaurante verbied.
project	projek	naamwoord	'n belangrike en noukeurig beplande stuk werk	Hy moet drie projekte vir Rekeningkunde 101 voltooi.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
project	voorspel	werkwoord	beplan of bereken wat gaan gebeur	Die besigheid het voorspel dat sy wins in die volgende jaar met 20 persent sou styg.
promote	bevorder	werkwoord	bydra tot die vordering of groei van	Hy het sy invloed gebruik om liberale sienings in sy geboorteland te bevorder.
promote	bevorder	werkwoord	na 'n hoër rang of posisie skuif	Sy is tot departementshoof bevorder.
proof	bewys	naamwoord	inligting wat wys dat iets waar is	Die dokumente is bewys dat hy bedrog gepleeg het.
propagate	propageer	werkwoord	'n bepaalde opvatting of spesifieke inligting versprei	Die sendelinge het hul godsdien in Afrika propageer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
propensity	neiging	naamwoord	'n geneigdheid om op 'n sekere manier op te tree	Kinders wat in disfunksionele huise grootword, kan 'n neiging tot geweld openbaar.
proportion	gedeelte	naamwoord	deel van 'n geheel	'n Klein gedeelte van die aarde se vulkane is aktief.
proportion	verhouding	naamwoord	die verhouding van een ding tot 'n ander in grootte, hoeveelheid of getal	Jou punt sal verbeter in verhouding tot die hoeveelheid moeite wat jy doen.
proportion	verhouding	naamwoord	onderlinge betrekking ten opsigte van die geheel	Die man het 'n eweredige liggaamsbou, want sy bolyf is in harmoniese verhouding tot sy onderlyf.
proportion	proporsie	naamwoord	onderlinge betrekking ten opsigte van die geheel	Die proporsies van die gebou het dit vreemd laat lyk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
proposal	voorstel	naamwoord	gewoonlik 'n formele of skriftelike voorstel of plan	Almal het die voorsitter se voorstel dat die komitee vir middagete verdaag, met dank aanvaar.
propose	voorstel	werkwoord	'n voorstel maak, gewoonlik formeel of skriftelik	Die voorsitter stel voor dat die komitee vir middagete verdaag omdat almal honger is.
proposed	voorgestel	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat aan die hand gedoen word	Die komiteede het die voorsitter se voorgestelde optrede dadelik uitgevoer.
prospect	vooruitsig	naamwoord	die moontlikheid van toekomstige sukses	Daar is geen onmiddellike vooruitsig om die navorsingsproduktiwiteit te verhoog nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
protocol	protokol	naamwoord	die aanvaarde maniere van dinge doen onder sekere formele omstandighede	Volgens haar protokol vir navorsing is haar benadering een van gemengde metodes.
provable	bewysbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat bewys kan word	Die doel van die wetenskap is om 'n hipotese te toets om te sien of dit bewysbaar is.
prove	bewys	werkwoord	bewyse lewer dat iets waar is	Hy het bewys dat sukrose nie nadeliger as fruktose vir diabetiese pasiënte is nie.
proven	bewese	byvoeglike naamwoord	waarvan aangetoon is dat dit waar is	Die geldigheid van sy teorie berus op nuut bewese feite.
provide	verskaf	werkwoord	gee of beskikbaar stel	Die handboeke wat verskaf word, voldoen nie aan die studente se behoeftes nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
publication	publikasie	naamwoord	die handeling of proses om 'n teks of tekste te versorg, te druk en te versprei	Die navorsing kom kort ná die publikasie van 'n boek oor Suid-Afrikaanse emigrasiepatrone.
publication	publikasie	naamwoord	die handeling om iets aan die publiek bekend te maak	Die verrigtinge volg op die publikasie van 'n regeringsverslag oor die plaaslike rolprent- en televisiebedryf.
publication	publikasie	naamwoord	iets wat van die pers in die publieke domein kom	Die publikasie is saamgestel deur die opleidings-en-ontwikkelingsbeampte.
publish	publiseer	werkwoord	'n teks voorberei en uitgee vir openbare verspreiding of om verkoop te word	Sy het iemand gekry om haar gedigte te publiseer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
purchase	aankoop	naamwoord	iets wat verkry word deur geld daarvoor te betaal	Die skootrekenaar was 'n noodsaaklike aankoop.
purchase	koop	werkwoord	iets kry deur geld daarvoor te betaal	Hulle het pas 'n aanbod onderteken om die huis te koop.
purport	voorgee	werkwoord	beweer dat dit die geval is	Hy gee voor om namens die inwoners te praat.
purpose	doel	naamwoord	oogmerk of doelwit	Die doel van haar mediese studies is om 'n suksesvolle kinderarts te word.
purposeful	doelgerig	byvoeglike naamwoord	met 'n spesifieke oogmerk of doel voor oë	Aan die doelgerigte manier waarop sy studeer, kan 'n mens sien dat sy die jaar met lof wil slaag.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
pursue	nastreef	werkwoord	oor 'n tydperk iets probeer bereik	Met leiding en ondersteuning streef sy haar drome na.
purview	strekking	naamwoord	doel of neiging	Gelowige mense hou van boeke met 'n godsdienstige strekking.
qualification	voorbehoud	naamwoord	'n ekstra brokkie inligting wat iets wat vooraf gesê, geskryf of geglo is, beperk	Sy het die voorstel sonder voorbehoud verwelkom.
qualification	kwalifisering	naamwoord	beperking van die betekenis van 'n woord of stelling om dit minder algemeen te maak	Die stelling benodig kwalifisering.
qualification	kwalifikasie	naamwoord	'n eksamen wat jy geslaag het, vaardighede of ervaring wat jou in staat stel om 'n spesifieke werk te doen	Die student was nie eerlik oor sy kwalifikasies nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
qualify	bepaal	werkwoord	meer inligting verskaf	Die byvoeglike naamwoord bepaal die selfstandige naamwoord.
qualify	kwalfiseer	werkwoord	met meer besonderhede, bewyse of voorbeelde ondersteun	Sekere stellings sal gekwalfiseer moet word om die argument sterker te maak.
qualify	kwalfiseer	werkwoord	'n eksamen slaag of suksesvol wees in 'n sportkompetisie sodat jy met die volgende fase kan voortgaan of gereed is om 'n spesifieke werk te doen	Haar pa het 28 jaar gelede as onderwyser gekwalfiseer.
qualifying	kwalfiserend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat iets nader beskryf	Die byvoeglike naamwoord staan in 'n kwalfiserende verhouding tot die selfstandige naamwoord.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
qualitative	kwalitatief	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat die gehalte eerder as die hoeveelheid van iets meet	Oop vrae is gebruik om kwalitatiewe data in te samel.
qualitative	kwalitatief	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat nagevors of ontleed word deur die kwaliteit daarvan te beskryf	Kwalitatiewe navorsing fokus op die eksperimentele proses en die invloed van konteks op data.
quality	kwaliteit	naamwoord	'n standaard, gemeet aan ander dinge	Die kwaliteit van haar navorsing is die produk van kundigheid en toewyding.
quantitative	kwantitatief	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat deur meting nagevors of ontleed kan word	Data wat numeries en wiskundig ontleed kan word, is kwantitatief van aard.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
quantity	kwantiteit	naamwoord	meetbare hoeveelheid	In die laaste paar jaar is groei doelbewus beperk sodat daar op gehalte eerder as kwantiteit gekonsentreer kan word.
question	bevraagteken	werkwoord	om vrae te stel, dikwels in amptelike of akademiese verband	Einstein het Niels Bohr se kwantumteorie vroeg in die 20ste eeu ernstig bevraagteken, omdat hy nie in die geldigheid daarvan geglo het nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
questioning	bevraagtekening	naamwoord	kritiese proses van vrae te stel	Niels Bohr het Einstein se bevraagtekening van sy kwantumteorie tydens die groot byeenkoms van wetenskaplikes in 1927 weerlê deur bewyse te lewer vir elkeen van Einstein se vrae.
quotation	aanhaling	naamwoord	woorde van 'n ander persoon, wat iemand in sy of haar eie skryfwerk of toespraak gebruik, met 'n aanduiding van die bron	As jy aanhalings wil gebruik in 'n teks wat jy skryf, moet die bronne van sulke aanhalings behoorlik erken word.
quote	aanhaal	werkwoord	iets wat iemand anders gesê het, presies net so in jou eie werk herhaal	Hy haal uit 'n betroubare bron aan om aan sy eie skryfwerk groter geloofwaardigheid te verleen.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
quoted	aangehaal	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat net so uit 'n ander teks gehaal is sonder om enigiets daaraan te verander	Aangehaalde woorde moet tussen aanhalingstekens staan.
radical	ingrypend	byvoeglike naamwoord	nuut en anders, en wat waarskynlik 'n sterk uitwerking sal hê	Dis aanloklik om op baie terreine van jou lewe ingrypende veranderings aan te bring.
radical	radikaal	byvoeglike naamwoord	ten gunste van ingrypende politieke verandering	Destyds is sy progressiewe beskouings as radikaal beskou.
radical	radikaal	naamwoord	iemand wat radikale sieninge het.	Godsdienstige radikale het die katedraal binnegestorm en beelde van heiliges omgestamp.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
random	ewekansig	byvoeglike naamwoord	so gekies dat alle moontlike keuses 'n gelyke kans het	Hy het 'n ewekansige steekproef van 1 500 huisvroue gebruik om hul mening oor die sortering van afval in die huis te bepaal.
random	ewekansig	byvoeglike naamwoord	op so 'n manier dat alle moontlike keuses 'n gelyke kans het om oorweeg te word	Die bevindings is gebaseer op 'n ewekansige steekproefopname onder 1 450 geregistreerde kiesers in Suid-Afrika.
random	lukraak	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	sonder 'n plan of logiese volgorde	'n Opeenstapeling van lukrake feite kom dikwels in werkstukke voor.
random	lukraak	byvoeglike naamwoord	sonder 'n plan of logiese volgorde	Toe die vloeistof verhit was, het molekules lukraak begin beweeg.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
randomness	willekeurigheid	naamwoord	toestand van sonder 'n plan of logiese volgorde te wees	Die willekeurigheid van stellings sonder motivering is een van die redes waarom studente hul werkopdragte drui.
range	verskeidenheid	naamwoord	allerhande dinge van dieselfde algemene soort	Die sagtewarepakket het 'n verskeidenheid toepassings in bourekene.
range	reeks	naamwoord	die perke waarbinne iets wissel	Hy gaan met die onderwysdepartement praat om te kyk hoe skole betrek kan word by 'n reeks kompetisies van plakkate ontwerp tot liedjies skryf.
range	wissel	werkwoord	om tussen twee spesifieke perke te wissel	Pryse wissel tussen R5 000 en R7 000.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
range	wissel	werkwoord	'n aantal dinge dek naas dit wat genoem is	Haar belangstellings wissel van Meganika tot visvang.
rated	gekeur	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgens gehalte ingedeel	Die gekeurde tennisspelers is almal onder die toptien van die land.
ratio	verhouding	naamwoord	'n verhouding tussen twee getalle of hoeveelhede	Die verhouding van 32 leerders per onderwyser is vasgestel na oorlegpleging met onderwysersunies en skoolbeheerliggame.
rational	rasioneel	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat rede gebruik of op rede gebaseer is	Ons wag op 'n rasionele verduideliking van die eenaardige wetgewing.
rational	verstandig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat rede gebruik of op rede gebaseer is	Ons moet verstandige besluite neem wat in ons eie belang is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
rational	redelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat rede gebruik of op rede gebaseer is	Dink asseblief twee keer hieroor en neem dan 'n redelike besluit.
rationalisation	rasionalisering	naamwoord	handeling of proses van te rasionaliseer	Mense gebruik dikwels die sielkundige truuk van rasionalisering as verdedigingsmeganisme om hul swak gedrag deur middel van vereenvoudigde argumente te regverdig.
rationalisation	rasionalisering	naamwoord	die gee van redes vir gedrag wat die optrede logies laat klink, maar wat agterna bedink is	Hy bied allerhande rasionaliserings vir sy vreemde gedrag aan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
rationalisation	rasionalisering	naamwoord	die proses om 'n onderneming of bedryf doeltreffender te maak, veral deur personeel te verminder	'n Woordvoerder het bevestig dat die maatskappy met 'n plan vir rasionalisering voortgaan, maar gesê die afleggingsyfers is nog nie gefinaliseer nie.
rationalise	rasionaliseer	werkwoord	'n rasonale verduideliking of regverdiging gee	Hitler se herbesetting van die Ruhr-gebied was 'n berekende besluit, daarom kan historici dit rasionaliseer.
rationalise	rasionaliseer	werkwoord	besteding verminder en werkseleenthede deur afleggings verminder	Die regering moet nou rasionaliseer en staatsdiensposte besnoei, omdat die land duidelik nie die salarisrekening van staatsamptenare kan bekostig nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
rationalised	gerasionaliseer	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat in die sfeer van die rede of die logika ingetrek is	Sy gerasionaliseerde argumente het niemand geflous nie, want almal het geweet wat regtig gebeur.
rationalism	rasionalisme	naamwoord	enige denkrigting wat die rol van die rede in die verwerwing van kennis oorskat	Dit is eintlik onbegryplik dat mense wat in 'n sogenaamde postmoderne tyd leef, nog terugval in die rasionalisme van twee eeue gelede.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
rationalist	rasionalisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	te sterk gefokus op die redelike ten koste van die geestelike	'n Rasionalistiese benadering tot probleemoplossing ontken die ewe geldige rol wat emosies, intuïsie, sensualiteit en verbeelding binne die menslike redenasie kan speel.
react	reageer	werkwoord	'n reaksie op iets toon	Wanneer die rykes glo dat die armes in opstand sal kom, reageer hulle deur drakoniese beperkings in te stel.
react	reageer	werkwoord	op 'n bepaalde manier reageer	Studente reageer gewoonlik positief op 'n entoesiastiese dosent.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
reaction	reaksie	naamwoord	aksie in reaksie op iets	Dit is duidelik uit die positiewe reaksie van die studente dat hulle die lesing geniet het.
realisation	verwesenliking	naamwoord	die bereiking van iets waarvoor gewag is of waarna uitgesien is	Vir haar was die gradeplegtigheid die verwesenliking van haar droom.
realise	besef	werkwoord	van 'n bepaalde situasie of feit bewus raak	Twintig jaar later het hy besef dat hy 'n fout gemaak het.
realise	insien	werkwoord	iets met insig verstaan	Sy het uiteindelik ingesien dat haar optrede verkeerd was.
realise	verwesenlik	werkwoord	iets bereik waarvoor gewag is of waarna uitgesien is	Ná agt jaar van toegewyde studie het sy haar droom van 'n doktorsgraad in fisika verwesenlik.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
reason	rede	naamwoord	verduideliking of regverdiging vir iets	Ons wag steeds vir 'n verduideliking van die redes vir die vreemde wet, sodat ons kan verstaan waarom dit aanvaar is.
reason	rede	naamwoord	verduideliking vir iets	Daar is goeie redes vir die aanleer van 'n tweede taal.
reason	rede	naamwoord	die vermoë van die verstand om opinies te vorm en argumente te verstaan	Menslike rede het die mag om die samelewing te verander.
reason	rede	naamwoord	verduideliking of regverdiging	Haar argument bevat voldoende redes om haar luisteraars te oortuig.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
reason	redeneer	werkwoord	'n situasie beoordeel, gebaseer op bewyse wat op 'n logiese manier verskaf word.	Hulle redeneer dat verhoogde verbruik die ekonomie kan verbeter.
reason	redeneer	werkwoord	jou verstand gebruik en jou standpunt deur logiese denke stel	Sy het logies geredeneer sodat almal maklik haar standpunt kon volg.
reasoning	redenasie	naamwoord	manier waarop geredeneer word	Haar redenasie het haar luisteraars oortuig.
recommend	aanbeveel	werkwoord	vir iemand sê dat iets vir 'n bepaalde doel geskik sal wees	Die dosent beveel Combrink se boek oor die skryf van paragrawe aan.
recommend	aanbeveel	werkwoord	vir iemand sê dat iets vir 'n bepaalde doel geskik sal wees	'n Vriend het hierdie hotel aanbeveel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
recommendation	aanbeveling	naamwoord	die raad dat iets vir 'n spesifieke doel geskik sal wees	Die meeste studente steur hulle aan die dosent se aanbevelings oor watter boeke hulle moet lees.
recommended	aanbevole	byvoeglike naamwoord	aanbeveel as geskik vir 'n spesifieke doel	Die studente vind die aanbevole boek nuttig.
reconcile	versoen	werkwoord	teenstrydighede neutraliseer en akkommodeer	Mens kan nie die uiteenlopende politieke sienings van sosialisme en kommunisme versoen nie.
recount	vertel	werkwoord	uitwei oor 'n ervaring in die volgorde waarin die gebeure plaasgevind het	Die openingshoofstukke van die boek vertel van die glorie van die monarg en die lojaliteit van sy volk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
recount	vertelling	naamwoord	'n chronologiese weergawe van 'n gebeurtenis of 'n reeks gebeure	In sy outobiografie bied hy 'n vertelling aan van die omstandighede wat tot sy deportasie gelei het.
recover	herstel	werkwoord	na die normale toestand terugkeer nadat 'n probleem van die een of ander aard ondervind is	Hy herstel nog van 'n beroerte.
recover	verhaal	werkwoord	dieselfde bedrag terugkry wat jy oorspronklik uitgegee het of wat iemand jou geskuld het	Die kleinhandelaar moet meer vra om die koste van die opknapping te verhaal.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
recur	voorkom	verb	herhaal word	Niemand kan sê dat so 'n vloed of 'n groter vloed nie weer volgende maand, volgende jaar of volgende dekade sal voorkom nie.
recurring	terugkerend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat weer voorkom	Skuld en trots is terugkerende temas in sy werk.
refer	verwys	werkwoord	iets na iemand met meer gesag of kennis stuur	Die saak is na die Hooggeregshof verwys.
refer	verwys	werkwoord	'n bron erken	Die geskrewe bronne waarna hy in sy tesis verwys, is ietwat verouderd.
refer	verwys	werkwoord	'n ander afdeling van dieselfde bron of 'n ander bron raadpleeg om inligting te vind	Ek verwys u graag na bladsy 88.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
refer	verwys	werkwoord	'n skrywer of teks noem	Selfs as jy in jou eie woorde oor 'n skrywer se siening skryf, moet jy steeds verwys na die skrywer en bronteks wat jy geraadpleeg het.
reference	verwysing	naamwoord	iets wat jy sê of skryf waarin jy 'n persoon of 'n bron vermeld	Ek het die verwysing na Stanley se boek in my kollega se jongste artikel gekry.
reference	verwysing	naamwoord	iets wat jy sê of skryf wat 'n persoon of 'n bron meld	Die lys verwysings is vergelyk met die bronne wat in die proefskrif aangehaal word.
reference book	naslaanwerk	naamwoord	'n boek wat geraadpleeg kan word vir inligting oor spesifieke aangeleenthede	Die dosent hou die naslaanwerk op reserwe in die biblioteek.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
referenced	geraadpleeg	byvoeglike naamwoord	verkry deur 'n teks te raadpleeg	Die geraadpleegde bron wat my kollega so beïndruk, is inderwaarheid reeds verouderd.
refine	verfyn	werkwoord	iets, soos 'n teorie, beter maak deur veranderinge aan te bring	Die databasis is verfyn om vorige soektogte te onthou en dit met nuwe soektogte te kombineer.
reflect	besin	werkwoord	deeglik oor iets nadink	In die inleiding word daar krities besin oor die voor- en nadele van die neoliberale universiteit.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
reflect	besin	werkwoord	verwagtinge, persepsies en gevoelens oor 'n ervaring uitdruk	In hul opstelle moes studente besin oor hul ervarings wat hulle tydens 'n besoek aan 'n tengersorgsentrum opgedoen het.
reflect	nadink	werkwoord	deeglik en diep oor iets besin	As 'n mens verstandig is, dink jy na voordat jy besluite oor jou toekoms neem.
reflection	nadenke	naamwoord	die handeling van deeglik oor iets na te dink	Nadenke is nie net die uitstaande kenmerk van die filosoof nie, maar ook van die ware student.
reflection	refleksie	naamwoord	die handeling van die intellek te gebruik en oor iets na te dink	Sonder refleksie as 'n proses van innerlike ondersoek is ons gelyk aan die dier wat bloot op instink leef.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
reflective	besinnend	byvoeglike naamwoord	gekenmerk deur diep en deeglike nadenke oor iets	Die besinnende mens probeer krities nadink oor sy optrede.
reform	hervorm	werkwoord	iets beter maak	Suid-Afrika het sy onderwysstelsel opnuut hervorm om nie net op uitkomst te fokus nie, maar ook op die proses.
reform	hervorming	naamwoord	'n verandering aan 'n stelsel om dit beter te maak	Die ekonomiese hervormings het beteken dat meer werkgeleenthede beskikbaar was.
refutable	weerlegbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	bewys dat 'n teorie of stelling verkeerd is	Sy teorie is maklik weerlegbaar.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
refutation	weerlegging	naamwoord	bewys dat 'n teorie of stelling verkeerd is	Die ekoloog se briljante weerlegging van bestaande teorieë oor aardverwarming was voorbladnuus.
refute	weerlê	werkwoord	bewys dat 'n teorie of stelling verkeerd is	Oor die jare het baie geleerdes Einstein se teorieë probeer weerlê.
refute	weerlê	werkwoord	bewys dat 'n teorie of stelling verkeerd is	Die aangeklaagde se regspan het al die aanklagte teen hul kliënt suksesvol weerlê.
regime	bewind	naamwoord	'n regering, veral een wat nie regverdig verkies is nie	Hulle voorspel dat die nuwe bewind se heerskappy van korte duur sal wees.
region	streek	naamwoord	groot gebied, gewoonlik sonder presiese grense	Kusstreke het tipies 'n matige reënval.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
register	register	naamwoord	alfabetiese lys (agterin) van belangrike woorde wat in 'n boek voorkom	'n Mens kan in die register van hierdie geskiedenisboek agtergrondinligting vind oor die historiese figure wat ter sprake is.
regulate	reguleer	werkwoord	iets deur middel van reëls beheer	Professionele organisasies het gedragskodes wat die aktiwiteite van hul lede reguleer.
regulate	reguleer	werkwoord	die tempo van 'n masjien of proses beheer	Die omleidingsklep reguleer die vloei van hidrouliese vloeistof.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
reinforce	versterk	werkwoord	iets sterker maak en (of) dit met belonings steun	Opvoedvermaakprogramme op televisie versterk sosiale en opvoedkundige waardes terwyl dit terselfdertyd die kyker vermaak.
reject	uitskot	naamwoord	iets wat as substandaard beskou word	Die bord is (fabrieks)uitskot omdat dit 'n kraak het.
reject	verwerp	werkwoord	weier om iets te aanvaar, te erken of te glo	Hy verwerp die evolusieteorie.
relate	verband hou	woordgroep	'n verband tussen dinge toon	Die vrae hou verband met die 15 sleutelkenmerke van toekomstige leiers.
relate	vertel	werkwoord	van iets verslag doen	Sy het haar hartseer verhaal aan die koerant vertel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
relative	relatief	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	beskou in verhouding tot iets anders	Baie mense sukkel om die beginsel van relatiewe betekenis te verstaan.
relativise	relatieweer	werkwoord	dinge in verhouding tot ander dinge plaas, wat die absolute waarde daarvan verminder	As jy jou emosies relatieweer, kan dit wees dat jy jou probleme wegpraat, hulle te lig stel of jou situasie te rooskleurig laat lyk.
relativism	relativisme	naamwoord	teorie dat alle kennis, waarheid, norme en beginsels relatief is, wat impliseer dat dit van een groep, kultuur of situasie na 'n ander kan verander	In 1958 wys die digter N.P. van Wyk Louw daarop dat relativisme homself dekonstrueer, aangesien die teorie van relativisme self 'n absolute stelling is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
relativistic	relativisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgens die siening dat daar geen abstrakte universele waarhede is wat te alle tye op alle volke en kulture van toepassing is nie	Die siening dat daar nie abstrakte universele waarhede is wat te alle tye op alle volke en kulture van toepassing is nie, is relativisties.
relativity	relatiwiteit	naamwoord	die afwesigheid van standarde	Ons leef in die dimensie van relatiwiteit – ons verstaan dinge omdat hulle in verhouding tot ander dinge bestaan.
relax	ontspan	werkwoord	rus terwyl jy iets aangenaams doen	Stres kan beheer word deur tyd te maak vir ontspan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
relax	ontspan	werkwoord	minder gespanne word	Mense met hoë stresvlakke kan hulleself leer ontspan, onder andere deur asemhalingsoefeninge te doen.
relax	verslap	werkwoord	minder streng maak	Die Departement van Binnelandse Sake het visumbeperkings verslap.
release	vrylaat	werkwoord	vryheid verleen aan	Hy is uit aanhouding vrygelaat nadat die aanklagte teruggetrek is.
release	vrystel	werkwoord	aan die publiek bekend maak	Die regering het die nuwe misdaadstatistieke vrygestel.
relevance	relevansie	naamwoord	toestand van gepas wees	Skrywers moet hulle van die tematiese relevansie van hul teksfeite vergewis.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
relevant	relevant	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	toepaslik vir die konteks van wat gedoen word	Ons het al die relevante dokumente ontvang.
relevant	toepaslik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat met iets verband hou	Dit is belangrik om die toepaslike ervaring te hê wanneer jy aansoek doen vir 'n werk.
reliable	betroubaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	waarskynlik korrek of waar	Die joernalis het die inligting van 'n betroubare bron gekry.
reliable	betroubaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat herhaal kan word	Hy het getoon dat die navorsing betroubaar was deur aan te dui hoe dit met 'n ander groep respondente herhaal is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
reluctance	onwilligheid	naamwoord	'n sekere mate van teësinigheid	Die onwilligheid van die universiteit om in te gryp, het gelei tot 'n uitgebreide regsproses.
reluctant	onwillig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat iets nie wil doen nie	Die navorsingseenheid was onwillig om te trek weens die afwesigheid van natuurlike lig in die nuwe kantore.
rely on	staatmaak op	werkwoord	iets nodig hê of daarvan afhanklik wees	Gestremdes maak volledig staat op hul maandelikse ongeskiktheidstoelae.
rely on	steun op	werkwoord	vertroue in iets hê	Sy het sterk op die kommentaar van haar toesighouer gesteun.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
remark	aanmerking	naamwoord	'n (negatiewe) opmerking oor iets	Nadat die professor sekere [positiewe] opmerkings oor die evolusieteorie gemaak het, het sommige studente skerp [negatiewe] aanmerkings oor hom as persoon gemaak.
remark	opmerk	werkwoord	iets sê met spesiale verwysing na iets anders	Terwyl hy ingewikkelde wiskundige konsepte verduidelik, merk die dosent skertsend op dat studente moet probeer om wakker te bly.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
remark	opmerking	naamwoord	'n stukkie (positiewe) kommentaar oor iets	Nadat die professor sekere [positiewe] opmerkings oor die evolusieteorie gemaak het, het sommige studente skerp [negatiewe] aanmerkings oor hom as persoon gemaak.
remove	verwyder	werkwoord	iets wegvat	Dit is belangrik om onsuierhede te verwyder voordat jy die twee stowwe meng.
Renaissance	Renaissance	naamwoord	oorgangsfase tussen die Middeleeue en die moderne era	In die Weste word die Renaissance algemeen as die begin van die moderne tyd beskou.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
renaissance	renaissance	naamwoord	opbloei, veral op die gebied van die kunste en letterkunde	Die term Afrika-renaisance is gebore uit die siening dat ontwikkelende Afrikastate en hul mense kultureel, wetenskaplik en ekonomies herleef.
render	lewer	werkwoord	iets aan iemand gee	Sy het haar dienste gratis aan die skooling gelewer.
render	maak	werkwoord	iets op 'n sekere manier laat	Nuwe tegnologie maak ouer tegnologie verouderd.
render	uitbeeld	werkwoord	iets op 'n bepaalde manier in 'n kunswerk weergee	Die perd is swak uitgebeeld in die skildery.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
replica	replika	naamwoord	presiese namaaksel van die oorspronklike	Die replika van die Van Gogh-skildery sal nie naastenby soveel soos die oorspronklike op die veiling behaal nie.
replicate	herhaal	werkwoord	weer dieselfde ding produseer	Sy navorsing herhaal vorige werk wat deur sy kollegas gedoen is.
reply	repliek lewer	werkwoord	op 'n opponent se argumente reageer aan die einde van 'n debat	Parlementslede het die reg om repliek te lewer op die minister se toespraak.
reply	antwoord	werkwoord	'n antwoord gee	M. het die beamppte gevra wat die probleem was, waarop die polisieman geantwoord het dat hy in hegtenis geneem is weens dronkbestuur.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
report	verslag	naamwoord	kommunikasie oor 'n saak nadat dit deeglik ondersoek is	Die Minister van Onderwys se verslag oor die onvoldoende voorsiening van handboeke word vandag bekend maak.
report	verslag doen	woordgroep	van iets rekenskap gee	Studeer wat maatskaplike werk studeer, moet aan die einde van die semester verslag doen oor toestande in informele woongebiede.
reproduce	reproduseer	werkwoord	kopieer	Die uitgewer het hom toestemming gegee om die boek te reproduseer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
reproduce	reproduseer	werkwoord	die oorspronklike so getrou moontlik herhaal	Kanker kom voor wanneer abnormale selle groei, reproduseer en 'n gewas vorm.
reproduce	weergee	werkwoord	in eie woorde stel	Sommige dosente verwag studente moet ander skrywers se sienings woordeliks weergee.
reproduced	gereproduseer	byvoeglike naamwoord	presies of byna net soos die oorspronklike	Gereproduseerde feite beteken gewoon dat die persoon iemand anders se stellings napraat.
reproduction	reproduksie	naamwoord	iets wat gereproduseer is, waarvan 'n replika gemaak is	Reproduksie van feite en vakkundige sienings beteken nog nie dat 'n student die vak verstaan nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
repudiate	verwerp	werkwoord	weier om iets te aanvaar	Hy het die menings van ander Kerke as sy eie verwerp.
require	benodig	werkwoord	nodig hê	Vyf pasiënte het operasies benodig.
require	vereis	werkwoord	iets noodsaaklik maak	Rekeningkunde 101 word vir 'n BCom-graad vereis.
require	verg	werkwoord	iets noodsaak	Die studieprogram in die mediese wetenskappe verg toewyding van die student.
required	vereis	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat nodig is	Die student behaal nie die vereiste punt om sy eksamen te slaag nie.
requirement	vereiste	naamwoord	iets wat verpligtend of noodsaaklik is	Fiksheid is 'n vereiste vir fiksheidsinstruktors.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
requirement	vereiste	naamwoord	'n noodsaaklike voorwaarde	Fiksheid is 'n vereiste vir toelating as fiksheidsinstrukteur.
research	ondersoek	werkwoord	'n noukeurige studie onderneem om nuwe feite te ontdek	Ek ondersoek die lewensiklus van die blouwalvis.
research	navors	werkwoord	'n noukeurige studie onderneem om nuwe feite te ontdek	Daar word van universiteitsdosente verwag om nuwe ontwikkelinge in hul vakgebied na te vors.
research	navorsing	naamwoord	'n deeglike studie om nuwe feite te ontdek.	Alle dosente moet navorsing doen en ook klasgee.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
research	navorsing	naamwoord	noukeurige ondersoek wat nuwe feite ontdek of hipoteses bewys, bestaande gevolgtrekkings hersien of praktiese toepassing vir teorieë vind	Die navorsing wat die doktorale student tans doen, sal help om plastiekbottels by riviermondings te onderskep voordat hulle in die see beland.
researched	nagevors	byvoeglike naamwoord	sistematies ondersoek; produk van navorsing	Die nagevorsde probleem is gelukkig opgelos.
reservoir	reservoir	naamwoord	'n groot voorraad of versameling van iets.	Die internet is 'n reservoir van inligting.
reside	woon	werkwoord	tuis wees	Dit het 'n neiging geword dat volwassenes tot in hulle dertigs nog by hul ouers woon.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
resident	inwonend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat in 'n plek woon of werk.	Sy lewe het verander toe hy inwonende kunstenaar by die sentrum geword het.
resident	inwoner	naamwoord	iemand wat in 'n plek woon of werk	Hy is 'n inwoner van Kameroen.
residue	oorskot	naamwoord	die deel van geld of eiendom wat oorbly nadat al die skuld betaal is	Die oorskot van die boedel is onder die erfgename verdeel.
residue	residu	naamwoord	wat oorbly nadat die hoofdeel weggeneem is	Hy het bevind dat die konsentrasie van die mikroskopiese deeltjies te laag was, en dat 'n mens meer residu op hul hande sou verwag as daar skote gevuur is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
resilient	veerkragtig	byvoeglike naamwoord	teen ongunstige omstandighede bestand en in staat om vinnig te herstel	Jeff het in sy lewe met baie ontberings te kampe gehad, tog was hy altyd veerkragtig en in staat om ongunstige omstandighede te oorkom.
resistance	bestandheid	naamwoord	vermoë om biologies en sielkundig uit en aan te hou	Die bestandheid van plante teen droogte is belangrik wanneer daar in droë dele van die land geplant word.
resource	hulpbron	naamwoord	voorraad van iets wat 'n land of organisasie besit en kan gebruik	Daar moet beseef word dat natuurlike hulpbronne wat gebruik word vir die opwekking van elektrisiteit, soos steenkool en water, nie onbeperk is nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
resource	bron	naamwoord	iets wat gebruik kan word om om 'n doel te help bereik	Studente het toegang tot gedrukte materiaal en aanlyn bronne vir die opdrag.
respective	onderskeie	byvoeglike naamwoord	verskillende	My twee broers het baie goed gevaar in hul onderskeie studierigtings (Fisika en Wiskunde).
respectively	onderskeidelik	bywoord	afsonderlik en in die volgorde wat reeds genoem is	Môre skryf Mary en Peter hul eksamens in onderskeidelik Frans en Wiskunde.
respond	reageer	werkwoord	op iets reageer	Die dosent het per e-pos op die vrae van die studente gereageer.
respond	reageer	werkwoord	verbeter as gevolg van 'n spesifieke behandeling	Die kankerpatiënt het goed gereageer op die bestraling.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
respond	reageer	werkwoord	iets sê of doen in antwoord op iets	Studente reageer gewoonlik positief op 'n entoesiastiese dosent.
response	antwoord	naamwoord	reaksie op iets.	Ek wag op 'n antwoord van die etiekomitee rakende my navorsingsvoorstel.
responsive	responsief	byvoeglike naamwoord	as reaksie op iets	Die entoesiasme van die dosent lei dikwels daartoe dat responsiewe studente vrae stel en hul mening in die klas uitspreek.
restore	herstel	werkwoord	'n situasie wat voorheen bestaan het, terugbring of herstel	Beleggersvertroue is blykbaar herstel na die instelling van die nuwe regering.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
restrain	bedwing	werkwoord	iemand terughou	Hulle moes die pasiënt bedwing ná sy geestelike ineenstorting.
restrict	beperk	werkwoord	'n limiet op die grootte, hoeveelheid of omvang van iets plaas	Passasiers word beperk tot een liter gefortifiseerde wyn op oorsese vlugte.
restrict	beperk	werkwoord	jouself tot 'n sekere aktiwiteit of 'n sekere hoeveelheid van iets beperk	Sy het die hoeveelheid vet in haar dieet beperk.
restriction	beperking	naamwoord	'n beperkende toestand	Dosente plaas gewoonlik 'n beperking op die aantal woorde wat studente in toetsantwoorde mag gebruik.
restrictive	beperkend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat grense of perke stel	Hierdie beperkende daaglikse roetine het hom gefrustreer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
result	gevolg	naamwoord	iets wat gebeur of ontstaan het as gevolg van iets anders	Omdat wanbestuur deur die regering toeneem, is wantroue in leierskap die gevolg.
result	gevolglik	byvoeglike naamwoord	as 'n gevolg	Wanbestuur op regeringsvlak neem toe en gevolglik neem die vertroue in leierskap af.
result	resultaat	naamwoord	iets wat gebeur of ontstaan het as gevolg van iets anders	Die resultate het getoon dat daar 'n akute gebrek aan kritieke bestuursvaardighede is, veral op die gebied van strategiese vermoë en leierskap.
retain	behou	werkwoord	'n stof wat in- of opgeneem is, terughou	Kompos help om vog in die grond te behou.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
retain	behou	werkwoord	iemand of iets hou, seker maak dat jy die persoon of ding nie kwytraak nie	Die maatskappy gebruik lojaliteitsprogramme om sy klante te behou.
retard	vertraag	werkwoord	'n proses stadiger laat verloop	'n Tekort aan voedsame kos vertraag die groei van kinders in arm lande.
retrogradation	agteruitgang	naamwoord	beweging agteruit of daling in kwaliteit	Die opvallende agteruitgang in die laaste twee werke van die skrywer is blykbaar te wyte aan 'n seldsame breinsiekte wat onlangs by hom gediagnoseer is.
retrograde	retrograad	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgens die eindletters van woorde gerangskik	'n retrograde woordeboek

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
retrospection	retrospeksie	naamwoord	die terugkyk en nadink oor eie optrede, wat dikwels lei tot nuwe insig	Ek was te vasgevang in die probleme van die oomblik om die luukse van retrospeksie te geniet.
retrospective	terugwerkend	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	wat terugkyk na gebeure of situasies in die verlede	Terugwerkende oplossings vir probleme is die resultaat van 'n objektiewe blik op probleemsituasies in die verlede.
reveal	openbaar	werkwoord	inligting bekend maak	Nadat hy die bewerings gemaak het, moes hy sy bronne openbaar.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
reveal	toon	werkwoord	bekend maak wat voorheen geheim gehou is	Die mees onlangse navorsing het aan die lig gebring dat 'n proteïenryke dieet skadelik kan wees vir sommige mense.
revenue	inkomste	naamwoord	die totale inkomste voordat enige aftrekkings gemaak word	Die inkomste is hierdie maand 3 persent laer as verlede maand.
reverberate	opslae maak	woordgroep	(ernstige) gevolge hê	Die konflik het oor die wêreld heen opslae gemaak.
reverse	omgekeerd	byvoeglike naamwoord	in die teenoorgestelde volgorde as die gewone volgorde	Die koor het die saal in omgekeerde volgorde verlaat met die aartsdeken wat laaste vertrek.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
reverse	omkeer	werkwoord	heeltemal verander sodat dit die teenoorgestelde is van wat dit was	Die telefoonmaatskappy het die agterstand omgekeer en al die aansoekers wat aansoek doen om telefoonlyne word nou binne 'n maand gehelp.
revise	hersien	werkwoord	iets verander om dit beter of meer geskik te maak	Jy kan 'n slaagpunt kry as jy jou opstel deeglik hersien.
revise	hersien	werkwoord	werk bestudeer wat jy reeds geleer het	Sy het haar werk vir die aanvullende eksamen deeglik hersien.
revolt	rebelleer	werkwoord	gesag verwerp, dikwels met geweld	Die onderdrukking van Antiochus het veroorsaak dat die Jode onder leiding van die Makkabeërs gerebelleer het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
revolt	opstand	naamwoord	protes teen gesag	Martin Luther het op 31 Oktober 1517 sy beroemde vyf-en-negentig stelling teen die kerk deur in Wittenberg vasgespyker, wat 'n teken was van die wydverspreide opstand teen die Kerk.
revolution	omwenteling	naamwoord	'n enkele volledige draai	In die negentigerjare het 'n hoëspoedskyfaandrywer op jou rekenaar teen 90 omwentelings per sekonde gedraai.
revolution	revolusie	naamwoord	'n belangrike verandering in denk- of doenwyses wat baie mense raak	Die industriële revolusie is begin deur tegnologiese uitvindings soos die drukpers.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
revolve	wentel	werkwoord	op een ding fokus	Die bespreking het gewentel om aardverwarming.
rhetoric	retorika	naamwoord	kuns van logiese argumentasie en oorredingstegnieke tydens debattering	In sy bekende werk, Retorika, het Aristoteles die reëls van argumentvoering in fyn besonderhede uiteengesit.
rhetorical	retories	byvoeglike naamwoord	waarop daar nie 'n antwoord verwag word nie	'n Retoriese vraag vereis geen antwoord nie, maar betrek die gehoor of leser by die gedagteproses agter die argument.
rhetorical	retories	byvoeglike naamwoord	waarin gebruik gemaak word van hoogdrawende woorde en oorbodige clichés	Die toon van die opstel was opgeblase en retories.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
rhythm	ritme	naamwoord	'n herhaalde patroon van klanke of bewegings	Die dokter luister na die ritme van my hartklop.
rhythm	ritme	naamwoord	patroon teweeggebring deur gereelde veranderings	Mense het nog altyd geleenthede gereël om met die ritme van die seisoene saam te val.
rigid	stewig	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie buig of van vorm verander nie	Bakteriese selle het stewige wande.
rigid	rigied	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie bereid of in staat om te verander nie	Studieleiers moet nooit te rigied wees in hulle advies aan studente nie.
rigour	nougesetheid	naamwoord	versigtigheid en aandag aan detail	Navorsing moet gekenmerk word deur nougesetheid en strengheid.
rigour	strengheid	naamwoord	deeglikheid om seker te maak iets is korrek	Die strengheid van die wiskundemodule het veroorsaak dat baie studente gedruip het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
role	rol	naamwoord	die handeling en aktiwiteit van aan 'n persoon of groep toegewys word	Die middelklas het 'n kritieke rol te speel om die ekonomie te help groei en werk te skep.
romance	romantiek	naamwoord	fassinerende, geheimsinnige of verbeeldingryke aura, karakter of stemming wat dikwels met iets avontuurliks, denkbeeldig of onwerklik geassosieer word, of met iets uit 'n verbygegangene era	Baie lesers vind in Barbara Cartland se boeke 'n romantiek wat inherent is aan die ruimte van kastele, rykdom en romantiese liefde.
romantic	romanties	byvoeglike naamwoord	gekenmerk deur 'n geïdealiseerde beeld van die werklikheid	Om in die skemer langs die waterval te staan, is baie romanties.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
romanticise	romantiseer	werkwoord	op 'n romantiese manier voorstel	Oorlog word dikwels geromantiseer deur mense wat self nog nooit in 'n oorlogsituasie moes oorleef nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
Romanticism	Romantiek	naamwoord	beweging in die visuele kunste, literatuur en musiek wat in die laat 18de en vroeë 19de eeu 'n hoogtepunt bereik het, gekenmerk deur 'n toenemende belangstelling in die natuur en die verlede, die klem op die individuele uitdrukking van emosie en verbeelding, 'n ontsnapping uit die werklikheid en 'n opstand teen bestaande konvensies en sosiale norme	Jy kan die Romantiek byvoorbeeld definieer as 'n artistieke beweging wat sentraal staan in die verhouding tussen die self en ander.
route	roete	naamwoord	'n gevestigde weg of pad om langs te reis	Die hoofroete na die Middellandse See is deur die Suezkanaal.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
route	weg	naamwoord	'n bepaalde manier om iets te bereik	Die vinnigste weg na sukses is harde werk.
rudimentary	elementêr	byvoeglike naamwoord	gebaseer op eenvoudige en basiese feite of idees	Hy het slegs 'n elementêr begrip van geneeskunde gehad.
rudimentary	rudimentêr	byvoeglike naamwoord	basies en onontwikkel	Prehistoriese mense het rudimentêre gereedskap gebruik.
sample	steekproef	naamwoord	hanteerbare deel van 'n groter geheel waaruit die navorser met behulp van gepaste statistiese bewerkings die eienskappe van die geheel kan aflei	Deur middel van sy steekproef van duisend matriekleerders sal die navorser hopelik genoeg inligting insamel om geldige afleidings oor die hele matriekpopulasie te kan maak.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
sanction	sanksie	naamwoord	'n straf om mense wette of gebruike te laat gehoorsaam	Sanksies is oorweeg teen alle ligas en verenigings wat nie die basiese veiligheidsbeginsels nagekom het nie.
sanction	toestemming	naamwoord	toestemming of goedkeuring vir 'n handeling	'n Katoliek kan nie skei sonder toestemming van die Katolieke Kerk nie.
sarcasm	sarkasme	naamwoord	bytende spot, bedoel om seer te maak	Die volgende stelling getuig van sarkasme: Sjoue, maar julle is te slim vir woorde. Die helfte van julle druipe die toets met lof.
sarcastic	sarkasties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat ironie gebruik om te spot en die teenoorgestelde sê van wat bedoel word	Haar sarkastiese woorde was gerig aan die helfte van die klas wat hul toetse gedruip het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
satellite	satelliet	naamwoord	'n natuurlike liggaam in die ruimte wat om 'n groter liggaam wentel.	Die maan is een van die aarde se satelliete.
satellite	satelliet	naamwoord	'n land, dorp of organisasie wat deur 'n groter een beheer word	Baie Oos-Europese lande was Russiese satelliete.
satellite	satelliet	naamwoord	'n masjien wat die ruimte ingestuur is en wat om 'n planeet wentel	Die weersatelliet stuur waardevolle inligting terug aarde toe.
satire	satire	naamwoord	die gebruik dat menslike of maatskaplike dwaashede, tekortkominge of wanpraktyke op 'n spottende, ironiese of sarkastiese manier aan die kaak gestel word	Die rubriek bied 'n platform vir die redakteur om weekliks 'n satire oor sy vyande te plaas.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
satirical	hekelend	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	spottend of uitdagend	'n hekelende styl
satirical	satiries	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat satire gebruik	Die satiriese styl van Shapiro se politieke tekenprente ontstel politici dikwels omdat hul foute ontmasker word.
satirise	satiriseer	werkwoord	kritiek lewer deur middel van satire	Tekenprente satiriseer oor die algemeen politici se foute en menslike swakhede.
satirise	satiriseer	werkwoord	satire gebruik	Sommige sketse in koerante satiriseer onder meer die foute van politici.
saturate	versadig	werkwoord	iets of iemand heeltemal met iets vul sodat niks meer bygevoeg kan word nie	Die mark is versadig met selfoonvervaardigers.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
scan	vluglees	werkwoord	vinnig na iets kyk, bv. 'n teks, om relevante inligting te vind	Sy het die artikel gevuglees om inligting oor die oorsake van aardverwarming te vind.
scan	skandeer	werkwoord	om 'n beeld van 'n dokument te bekom deur middel van 'n apparaat wat lig of 'n ander middel gebruik	Die terminoloog skandeer relevante wetenskaplike artikels om 'n korpus van akademiese woorde te bou.
scan	skandeer	werkwoord	lees met die oë wat vinnig oor die bladsy beweeg op soek na spesifieke woorde	Wanneer jy na 'n brokkie inligting soek, skandeer jou oë die teks sonder om elke woord te lees.
scanning	soeklees	naamwoord	vinnige oogbeweging oor 'n bladsy om na spesifieke woorde te soek	Soeklees is die tegniek om inligting in 'n teks te soek sonder om elke woord te lees.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
scenario	scenario	naamwoord	'n skets in breë trekke of opsomming van 'n toneelstuk	Die draaiboekskrywer het drie scenario's vir drie rolprente voltooi.
scenario	scenario	naamwoord	die beskrywing van 'n gebeurtenis of reeks gebeure wat as voorbeeld kan dien	Die dosent het aan die studente vier verskillende scenario's gegee waarop hulle die raamwerk moes toepas.
schedule	skedule	naamwoord	'n lys van tye waarop beplande dinge sal plaasvind	Hulle het die vuurpyllanseerder voor skedule voltooi.
schedule	skeduleer	werkwoord	iets by 'n skedule insluit	Die lugdiens het ekstra vlugte gedurende die vakansieseisoen geskeduleer.
schema	skema	naamwoord	hoofpunte van 'n plan of teorie	Hierdie skema dien as 'n verwagtingsraamwerk vir die projek.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
scheme	skema	naamwoord	'n uitgebreide en sistematiese plan van aksie	Baie mense wat werk, is lid van 'n pensioenskema.
science	wetenskap	naamwoord	kennis van verskynsels en wette wat as geldig aanvaar word omdat dit verkry is deur middel van 'n sistematiese proses van teoretisering, presiese waarneming, eksperimentering, kontrole en argumentasie	In die eksakte wetenskappe maak navorsers selde emosionele uitsprake.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
scientific	wetenskaplik	byvoeglike naamwoord	op wetenskap gebaseer	Die wetenskaplike aard van die kongres was duidelik in die manier waarop sprekers hulle bevindings binne die raamwerk van hul navorsingsteorieë en eksperimentele opset verduidelik het.
scope	bestek	naamwoord	raamwerk	Die navorsing wat die nagraadse student doen, val nie binne die bestek van die Geesteswetenskappe nie.
scope	omvang	naamwoord	'n gebied waarbinne iets werk of mag of beheer het	Die polisie het die omvang van hulle ondersoek uitgebrei.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
scope	omvang	naamwoord	die reikwydte van 'n boek, bespreking, ens.	Die omvang van die navorsing is indrukwekkend.
score	punt	naamwoord	die getal punte wat jy vir 'n toets of werkopdrag ontvang	Studente is gewoonlik stil oor die punte wat hulle vir wiskunde kry.
secrete	afskei	werkwoord	'n vloeibare stof produseer	'n Muishond skei 'n stink vloeistof af.
section	afdeling	naamwoord	onderdeel van 'n geheel	Die vyf afdelings van die fisikahandboek handel oor vyf afsonderlike temas.
section	gedeelte	naamwoord	een van verskeie onderdele of stukke wat by ander pas	Die raad van oudstes bestuur 'n gedeelte van hul grond as 'n wildreservaat.
section	verdeel	werkwoord	iets in kleiner dele indeel	Hulle het die boek in 17 hoofstukke verdeel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
sector	sektor	naamwoord	'n bepaalde aspek van die lewe of 'n aktiwiteit	Daar is 'n algemene tekort aan dokters in die openbare sektor.
secure	bekom	werkwoord	om iets te bekom of te bereik	Daardie afdeling het 'n groot boukontrak bekom.
secure	veilig	byvoeglike naamwoord	vry van gevaar of risiko	Hy het so veilig gevoel in sy werk dat hy 'n nuwe huis gekoop het.
seek	probeer	werkwoord	iets probeer doen of kry	Hy het probeer om sy Engels te verbeter.
segment	segment	naamwoord	'n kleiner deel van iets	'n Segment van die skildery was beskadig.
segment	segmenteer	werkwoord	iets in kleiner dele verdeel	Sy het die lemoen gesegmenteer sodat elke kind 'n stuk kon hê.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
select	kies	werkwoord	iets of iemand versigtig uitsoek	Twintig finaliste is gekies om aan die volgende ronde deel te neem.
select	uitgesoek	byvoeglike naamwoord	noukeurig gekies volgens sekere standarde	Hondetelers gebruik slegs uitgesoekte honde om rasegte stambome te onderhou.
seminar	seminaar	naamwoord	byeenkoms van kundiges en studente in 'n spesifieke vakrigting vir bespreking, navorsing of praktiese oefening	Die naweek word 'n entomologie-seminaar gehou oor die verspreiding van onkruid uit Australië.
sense	betekenis	naamwoord	die sin of bedoeling van iets	'n Gereelde leser begryp die letterlike en figuurlike betekenis van woorde.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
separate	skei	werkwoord	in verskillende dele of groepe verdeel	As jy analities lees, skei jy paragrawe, sinne en selfs woorde van mekaar om hulle apart te ondersoek.
separate	verdeel	werkwoord	in verskillende dele of groepe plaas	Die toergids het die groep in kleiner groepe verdeel.
separately	afsonderlik	bywoord	wat in verskillende dele of groepe verdeel is	As jy analities lees, skei jy paragrawe, sinne en selfs woorde van mekaar om hulle afsonderlik te ondersoek.
sequence	volgorde	naamwoord	'n reeks gebeure, getalle of handeling in 'n bepaalde volgorde	Nommer elke paragraaf in die kantlyn om die regte volgorde vir die paragrawe aan te dui.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
sequence	volgorde	naamwoord	'n reeks gebeure, getalle of handeling in 'n bepaalde volgorde	Bibliografiese verwysings moet in alfabetiese volgorde gerangskik word volgens outeurs se vanne.
series	reeks	naamwoord	'n groep gebeure of handeling, veral die een na die ander	Die aardbewing is gevolg deur 'n reeks kleiner naskokke.
shift	verander	werkwoord	van een posisie, opinie of situasie na 'n ander beweeg	Die openbare mening het verander: diegene wat ten gunste van die oorlog was, is nou daarteen.
shift	verskuiwing	naamwoord	'n skuif van een posisie, mening of situasie na 'n ander	Daar het 'n verskuiwing in die menings van die kiesers plaasgevind tydens die studenteverkieing.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
significance	betekenis	naamwoord	die belangrikheid of gewig van iets	Toe die Tweede Wêreldoorlog uitbreek het, het baie mense nie die betekenis besef wat dié gebeurtenis vir die verloop van die geskiedenis sou hê nie.
significant	beduidend	byvoeglike naamwoord	betekenisvol of belangrik	Die styging in die petrolprys sal 'n beduidende uitwerking op voedselpryse hê.
significant	belangrik	byvoeglike naamwoord	betekenisvol of belangrik	Toe die Tweede Wêreldoorlog uitbreek, het baie mense nie besef hoe belangrik hierdie gebeurtenis in die loop van die geskiedenis sou wees nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
signify	beteken	werkwoord	'n teken van iets wees	In dié spesifieke kultuur dui haar lang hare op haar status as ongetroude vrou.
similar	soortgelyk	byvoeglike naamwoord	soos iets anders, maar nie heeltemal dieselfde nie	Hulle het soortgelyke ervarings as studente gehad, al het hulle aan verskillende universiteite studeer.
similarity	ooreenkoms	naamwoord	die toestand van soortgelyk te wees	Daar is geen ooreenkoms tussen die data in jou verslag en dié van jou kollega nie
simulate	simuleer	werkwoord	die gedrag of voorkoms van iets of iemand reproduseer	Hulle het die model gebruik om die uitwerking van 'n orkaan op die gebied te simuleer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
simulate	naboots	werkwoord	die aard van iets naboots	In die toneelstuk het die studente 'n sinkplaat geskud om die geluid van donderweer na te boots.
simulate	simuleer	werkwoord	die aard van iets naboots	In die beginnerskursus Duits kry die studente almal nuwe Duitse identiteite en simuleer dan 'n hele nuwe biografie.
simulated	gesimuleer	byvoeglike naamwoord	nageboots	Elke keer geluk dit my kamermaat om ná 'n briljant gesimuleerde maagpyn 'n siektesertifikaat van 'n goedgeelowige dokter te kry.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
simulation	simulasie	naamwoord	deurlopende rolspel as deel van 'n onderrig- of opleidingsituasie	Deesdae kan 'n mens boeke koop met interessante voorbeelde van simulasies binne skoolverband, die sakekonteks, ens.
simulation	simulasie	naamwoord	nabootsing van 'n proses	Eksperimentele resultate is deur middel van rekenaarsimulasies geanaliseer.
simultaneous	gelyktydig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat op dieselfde tyd gebeur of bestaan	'n Skoonmaakaksie om indringerwattelbome te verwyder en 'n gelyktydige operasie om die laaste oorblyfsels van die myn te sluit, begin vroeg in Desember.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
site	terrein	naamwoord	'n plek waar iets belangriks gebeur het	Hiroshima word steeds besoek deur diegene wat die terrein van die eerste atoombomaanval wil sien.
skeleton	raamwerk	naamwoord	die raamwerk van iets	Sy het nie eers die raamwerk van haar nuwe roman voltooi nie, laat staan nog enige besonderhede ingevul.
sketch	skets	naamwoord	'n kort beskrywing van iets	Die opsomming bied 'n kort skets van die teoretiese agtergrond.
sketch	skets	werkwoord	iets vinnig en rofweg teken	Sy het haar huis geskets.
skill	vaardigheid	naamwoord	die vermoë om iets goed te doen of iets moeiliks te bemeester	Die internasionale navorser het ook die vaardigheid van houtskoolskets bemeester.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
skillful	vaardig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat iets goed bemeester het of dit goed kan uitvoer	Die internasionale navorser is ook vaardig in die kuns van houtskoolskets.
skim	vluglees	werkwoord	iets vinnig lees om die hoofpunte te vind	Die student vluglees gou die sinopsis van die artikel om te sien of dit relevant is tot haar eie onderwerp.
skim	deurblaai	werkwoord	vinnig deurgaen	Voordat ek die boek gelees het, het ek dit deurgeblaai en na die hoofopskrifte en illustrasies gekyk.
society	gemeenskap	naamwoord	groep mense met min of meer dieselfde belangstellings en waardes	Die waardes binne 'n gemeenskap beïnvloed normaalweg die denke van individue binne die samelewing.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
solution	oplossing	naamwoord	die manier om 'n probleem op te los	Die oplossing vir sosiale kwessies is deels die verantwoordelikheid van akademi.
solvable	oplosbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	moontlik om op te los	Sosiale probleme is slegs oplosbaar as kenners en akademi saamwerk.
solve	oplos	werkwoord	'n moeilike situasie hanteer	Die einde van armoede sal die probleem van honger grootliks oplos.
solve	oplos	werkwoord	'n oplossing vir 'n probleem vind	Een van die belangrikste take van die navorser is om navorsingsprobleme op te los.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
sophisticated	gesofistikeerd	byvoeglike naamwoord	baie ervaring van die wêreld of sosiale situasies toon of hê	Die vraag na lekkernye het toegeneem met die opkoms van 'n gesofistikeerde stedelike bevolking.
sophisticated	gesofistikeerd	byvoeglike naamwoord	ingewikkeld of slim ontwerp	Gesofistikeerde sagteware is nodig vir hierdie soort werkvloei-simulasie.
source	bron	naamwoord	oorspronklike teks	Die deeglike student dui altyd sy bronne in 'n bibliografie aan.
source	bron	naamwoord	die plek waarvandaan iets kom	Lemoene is 'n baie goeie bron van vitamien C.
source	bron	naamwoord	'n persoon of dokument wat inligting verskaf	Goeie joernaliste openbaar nooit hul bronne nie.
source	oorsprong	naamwoord	die oorsaak van iets	'n Gebreekte femur was die oorsprong van die pyn.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
spatial	ruimtelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat betref die posisie, grootte of vorm van iets	Om 'n goeie argitek te wees, moet jy 'n goeie ruimtelike bewustheid hê.
speaker	spreker	naamwoord	iemand wat praat of 'n referaat lewer	Drie sprekers van ons regs fakulteit het briljante referate tydens 'n internasionale kongres gelewer.
specific	spesifiek	byvoeglike naamwoord	duidelik omskryf	Studente moet hul stellings met spesifieke feite ondersteun.
specific	spesifieke	byvoeglike naamwoord	spesifiek, presies of gedetailleerd	Ten einde die saak aan te meld, benodig hulle die spesifieke tyd van die voorval.
specifically	spesifiek	bywoord	spesifiek, presies of gedetailleerd	Ek hou spesifiek van die skrywer se styl, want dit is eenvoudig en selfverduidelikend.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
specification	bepaling	naamwoord	beskrywing of gedetailleerde uitdrukking van iets	Slegs 'n wiskundige bepaling van die afstand tussen sterrestelsels sal die mens die grootheid van die heelal laat besef.
specification	spesifisering	naamwoord	gedetailleerde beskrywing	Ek mis duidelike spesifisering van die stappe wat jy in jou navorsing gevolg het.
specified	gespesifiseer	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat bepaal of vasgestel is	Die datum wat gespesifiseer word, pas nie al die lede nie.
specify	bepaal	werkwoord	'n feit duidelik stel of iets duidelik identifiseer	Die reddingspan het die GPS-koördinate nodig om die presiese ligging van die vliegongeluk te bepaal.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
specify	spesifiseer	werkwoord	in detail beskryf	Jy moet duideliker spesifiseer watter chemikalieë jy in die laboratorium benodig.
spectrum	spektrum	naamwoord	'n reeks opinies of oortuigings rakende dieselfde onderwerp	Mense regoor die politieke spektrum het ten gunste van ondersteunde sanksies gestem teen lande wat hulle skuldig maak aan die growwe skending van menseregte.
speculate	spekuleer	werkwoord	goedere of aandele koop of verkoop in die hoop om wins te maak	Hy het in die verlede baie suksesvol op die aandelemark gespekuleer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
speculate	spekuleer	werkwoord	'n opinie vorm sonder om al die feite te ken	'n Mens kan maar net daarvoor spekulereer of hierdie omstandighede toekomstige gebeure sal beïnvloed.
sphere	sfeer	naamwoord	area wat deur 'n bepaalde persoon of organisasie beïnvloed word	Die Verenigde State se sfeer van invloed strek oor die hele aardebol.
spirit	gees	naamwoord	die niefisiese deel van 'n mens as setel van emosies	Geen brein chirurg kon nog ooit die setel van die menslike gees fisies aandui nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
spirit	tydgees	naamwoord	denkriktig van 'n bepaalde tyd in die geskiedenis	Sommige studente het duidelik gevoel dat die universiteit imperialistiese konnotasies het en moet verander in ooreenstemming met die tydgees.
spiritual	geestelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	op 'n manier wat verband hou met die gees of siel	Geestelike voorbereiding is net so belangrik soos intellektuele toewyding.
spiritualise	vergeestelik	werkwoord	iets geestelik opneem	Die gebalanseerde mens handhaaf die balans tussen gees en vlees deur nie alles wat gebeur, te wil vergeestelik nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
stable	stabiel	byvoeglike naamwoord	bestand teen verandering van posisie of toestand	Sy het 'n baie stabiele humeur en raak amper nooit ontsteld nie.
standard	standaard	naamwoord	vlak van bekwaamheid of kundigheid	Wat is die standaard van akademiese taalvaardigheid wat universiteite van eerstejaarstudente verwag?
standardise	standaardiseer	werkwoord	'n norm daarstel	Toegangstoetse wat studente se taal- en syfervaardighede bepaal, moet gestandaardiseer word, anders is dit van min waarde.
standardise	standaardiseer	werkwoord	iets tot die vereiste vlak verhoog	Universiteite sal 'n minimum intreevlak moet standaardiseer deur middel van toelatingstoetse.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
standardised	gestandaardiseer	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat aan sekere vasgestelde standarde voldoen	Gestandaardiseerde toelatingstoetse word oorsee gebruik om toegangsvlakke vir die eerste jaar by universiteite vas te stel.
starved	uitgehonger wees	woordgroep	wat ly vanweë 'n geestelike of spirituele behoefte, of wat na iets hunker	Sy was uitgehonger vir stimulerende geselskap.
state	meld	werkwoord	om formeel iets te sê	Meld u verhouding met die verweerder, asseblief.
state	stel	werkwoord	iets met sekerheid sê of skryf	Die student wat sy argument logies stel, is in staat om sy siening ondubbelsinnig te formuleer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
stated	gestel	byvoeglike naamwoord	iets wat met sekerheid gesê of geskryf is	Die luisteraars was beïndruk met sy duidelik gestelde standpunt oor die omstrede onderwerp.
statement	stelling	naamwoord	iets wat jy sê of skryf wat inligting oor iets gee	Al is jy seker van jou stelling, moet jy dit met feite staaf om jou leser of luisteraar te oortuig.
statement	verklaring	naamwoord	iets wat jy sê of skryf wat inligting oor iets gee	Die maatskappy het 'n formele verklaring uitgereik oor die bewerings van bedrog.
stationary	stilstaande	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat nie beweeg nie	Die stilstaande bus se brandstof het opgeraak.
statistical	statisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat betrekking het op die gebruik van statistiese data	Die studieleier sien daarna uit om die statistiese verwerking van die data na te gaan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
statistics	statistieke	naamwoord	'n versameling inligting aangebied in die vorm van getalle	Amptelike statistieke toon twee uit elke drie huwelike in Suid-Afrika loop uit op 'n egskeiding.
statistics	statistiek	naamwoord	metode wat data versamel en weergee in terme van getalle, diagramme en grafieke	Statistieke kan gebruik word om te bepaal hoeveel studente wat by 'n universiteit inskryf, uiteindelik 'n graad behaal.
status	status	naamwoord	'n toestand op 'n spesifieke tydstip	Bring my asseblief op die hoogte oor die status van my leningsaansoek.
status	status	naamwoord	iemand se sosiale, wetlike of professionele rang	Hy is baie trots op die hoë status wat hy in die maatskappy bereik het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
stereotype	stereotipe	naamwoord	'n vaste idee wat betref hoe 'n sekere soort persoon behoort te wees of op te tree	Die idee dat alle Iere baie drink, is 'n onregverdige stereotipe.
stereotype	stereotipe	naamwoord	geykte beeld van iets of iemand	Ons wiskundedosent is die stereotipe van 'n verstrooide professor.
stereotype	stereotipeer	werkwoord	aannames maak oor mense of situasies sonder om die konteks in ag te neem	In 'n multikulturele samelewing moet 'n mens versigtig wees om mense nie te stereotipeer, omdat hulle nie soos jy dink, lyk of optree nie.
stereotyped	stereotiep	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat betrekking het op 'n stereotipe	Die stereotiepe beeld van die man is dié van die selfsugtige en ontroue chauvinis.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
stereotyped	geyk	byvoeglike naamwoord	oorgebruik of afgesaag	Mense wil nie meer geykte frases hoor nie.
stereotyping	stereotipering	naamwoord	aanbieding van iets of iemand as 'n stereotipe	Let op die stereotipering in sy kategoriese stellings.
stimulate	stimuleer	werkwoord	iets of iemand meer aktief maak	Werkskepping is van die uiterste belang om ekonomiese groei te stimuleer.
stipulate	stipuleer	werkwoord	duidelik stel dat en hoe iets gedoen moet word as deel van 'n ooreenkoms	Die kontrak stipuleer dat elke werknemer verantwoordelik is vir sy of haar eie vervoer.
stipulate	stipuleer	werkwoord	eksplisiet stel	Die regulasies van die universiteit bepaal duidelik dat studente hulle nie aan wangedrag skuldig mag maak nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
stipulated	voorgeskryf	byvoeglike naamwoord	iets wat gespesifiseer is	Volgens die voorgeskrewe regulasies mag geen student hom aan wangedrag skuldig maak nie.
stipulation	bepaling	naamwoord	iets wat gestipuleer is	Dit is 'n duidelike bepaling van die universiteit dat geen student hom aan wangedrag mag skuldig maak nie.
straightforward	eenvoudig	naamwoord	nie moeilik nie en maklik om te verstaan	Daar is 'n aantal eenvoudige tegnieke om die data te ontleed.
strange	vreemd	byvoeglike naamwoord	buitengewoon	Die studente verstaan die dosent nie vanweë sy vreemde uitspraak nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
strategic	strategies	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot langtermyn doelwitte en hoe om dit te bereik	Die strategiese leser weet wat om te doen wanneer sy moeilike woorde in 'n teks teëkom.
strategic	strategies	byvoeglike naamwoord	gedoen as deel van 'n plan om 'n bepaalde doel te bereik	Die bestuur moet met 'n strategiese plan vorendag kom om die maatskappy van bankrotskap te red.
strategist	strateeg	naamwoord	iemand wat goed kan beplan	Die effektiewe denker tree op as 'n ware strateeg om probleme en krisisse op te los.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
strategy	strategie	naamwoord	'n uitgebreide en sistematiese plan van aksie	Die strategie vir die navorsing het 'n gevallestudie behels wat individuele onderhoude, dokumentanalise en 'n vraelys ingesluit het.
strategy	strategie	naamwoord	uitgebreide oorhoofse plan om 'n spesifieke doel te bereik	Die effektiewe leser se leesstrategie omvat 'n aantal tegnieke wat deur sy of haar leesdoel bepaal word.
stratum	stratum	naamwoord	'n laag of klas in die samelewing	Werkers in die onderste strata is altyd die kwesbaarste.
stress	benadruk	werkwoord	iets beklemtoon	Die professor het benadruk dat dit belangrik is om alle lesings en tutorialessies by te woon.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
stress	spanning	naamwoord	druk wat op iets geplaas word en wat kan veroorsaak dat dit sy vorm verloor of breek	Die spanning op die beton het die brug laat kraak.
stress	stres	naamwoord	probleme wat kommer of emosionele spanning veroorsaak	Hy ly aan eksamenstres.
striking	treffend	byvoeglike naamwoord	opvallend omdat dit aantreklik, interessant of ongewoon is	Dit was 'n treffende toneel.
striking	opvallend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat 'n positiewe of ongewone indruk maak	Provinsiale regerings het opvallende vordering gemaak met die verbetering van finansiële bestuur.
structural	struktureel	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	met betrekking tot die struktuur	'n Teks met strukturele gebreke sal as teks misluk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
structuralism	strukuralisme	naamwoord	intellektuele benadering tot taal, literatuur, die samelewing, ens., wat fokus op verhoudings tussen verskillende elemente in 'n konseptuele sisteem	Volgens strukturalisme kan elemente van die menslike lewe slegs verstaan word in terme van hul verhouding tot 'n universele struktuur.
structuralist	strukuralisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgens die teorie van strukturalisme	Die strukturalistiese denkwysse, veral ná 1950, is sterk weerspieël in dissiplines soos antropologie, filosofie, sielkunde, literêre kritiek, ekonomie en argitektuur.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
structure	struktureer	werkwoord	iets volgens 'n bepaalde patroon organiseer	'n Organisasie is gewoonlik gestruktureer volgens sy hoof funksies of doelstellings.
structure	struktureer	werkwoord	iets stelselmatig bou	Die student struktureer haar opdrag in drie dele wat nou met mekaar verbind is.
structure	struktuur	naamwoord	die manier waarop die dele van iets verbind of georganiseer is	Die hoofopskrifte is 'n aanduiding van die struktuur van die verslag.
structure	struktuur	naamwoord	rangskikking volgens 'n plan of sisteem	Studente moet deeglik let op die struktuur van die argumente wat hulle bou.
structured	gestruktureer	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat met 'n struktuur verband hou	Die student se noukeurige en gestruktureerde denke het die dosent beïndruk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
structuring	strukturering	naamwoord	rangskikking volgens 'n plan of stelsel	Die logiese strukturering van idees in 'n akademiese opstel is 'n belangrike vereiste.
style	styl	naamwoord	'n besondere manier waarop iets gedoen of aangebied word	Sy gebruik steeds 'n joernalistieke skryfstyl in haar opstelle, in plaas van 'n akademiese styl.
style	stileer	werkwoord	iets op 'n bepaalde manier maak of doen	Hy het die film as 'n komedie uit die vyftigerjare probeer stileer.
subdivide	onderverdeel	werkwoord	in dele verdeel	Die groot groep chemiestudente is in verskeie kleiner klasse onderverdeel.
subject	onderwerp	naamwoord	hoofpunt waaroor gepraat of geskryf word	Die onderwerp van die kongres was alkoholmisbruik.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
subjectify	subjektiveer	werkwoord	van iets 'n persoonlike saak maak	Oor-emosionele mense is geneig om ander mense se woorde te subjektiveer, omdat hulle alles te persoonlik opneem.
subjective	subjektief	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat in die gees of verstand bestaan en nie deur eksterne toestande voorgebring word nie	Haar oortuiging dat almal teen haar saamsweer is suiwer subjektief.
subjective	subjektief	byvoeglike naamwoord	gebaseer op persoonlike menings of gevoelens	'n Regter mag nie toelaat dat sy subjektiewe opinies sy oordeel beïnvloed nie.
subjectivity	subjektiwiteit	naamwoord	neiging om 'n saak slegs vanuit 'n persoonlike oogpunt te beskou	Die subjektiwiteit van sy opstel was 'n ernstige belemmering.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
submission	indiening	naamwoord	die handeling van 'n dokument te oorhandig aan iemand wat dit moet oorweeg of beoordeel	Die diens maak voorsiening vir die elektroniese indiening van belastingopgawes en betalings via die internet.
submit	indien	werkwoord	aan iemand met gesag 'n dokument voorsien vir oorweging of beoordeling	Studente moet hulle werkopdragte deurlees voordat hulle dit by hulle dosente indien.
submit	voorlê	werkwoord	aan iemand met gesag 'n dokument besorg vir oorweging of beoordeling	Die Veiligheidskomitee sal môre sy voorstel aan die parlement voorlê.
submitted	voorgelê	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat vir oorweging of beoordeling ingedien is	Een orkes wat uit die voorgelegde demo's gekies word, sal uitgenooi word om op te tree.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
subordinate	ondergeskik	byvoeglike naamwoord	minder belangrik	Baie mense glo steeds dat vroue ondergeskik aan mans is.
subordinate	subordineer	werkwoord	'n laer rang gee aan of minder belangrik maak	Sy is gesubordineer omdat haar afwesigheid by die werk 'n probleem begin word het.
subordinate	ondergeskikte	naamwoord	iemand wat 'n laer rang of 'n minder belangrike pos of posisie as iemand anders het	Ondergeskiktes rapporteer aan middelbestuurders wat op hulle beurt aan bestuurders verslag doen.
subordination	ondergeskiktheid	naamwoord	die optrede om iemand as minder belangrik te behandel	Die ondergeskiktheid van slawe aan hul meesters was 'n aanvaarde gebruik in die 17de eeu.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
subsequent	na	bywoord	volgende in tyd of volgorde	Die maatreëls is ná die orkaan in 2019 geïmplementeer.
subsequent	daaropvolgend	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgende in tyd of volgorde	Tydens sy staatsrede aan die parlement verlede week en in daaropvolgende onderhoude, het die president verskeie beloftes gemaak.
subsequently	vervolgens	bywoord	volgende in tyd of volgorde	Vervolgens sal die fokus op brandvoorkoming val.
subsidy	subsidie	byvoeglike naamwoord	'n toelaag wat aan 'n onderneming betaal word	Die teater moes noodgedwonge sluit toe die regering sy subsidie onttrek.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
substitute	vervang	werkwoord	gebruik of byvoeg in die plek van iets of iemand anders	Aangesien koringstroop nie vryelik in die land beskikbaar was nie, moes dit deur melasse vervang word.
substitute	plaasvervanger	naamwoord	gebruik of byvoeg in die plek van iets of iemand anders	Daar is regtig geen plaasvervanger vir deeglike navorsing voordat jy op 'n nuwe huis besluit nie.
subtitle	subtitel	naamwoord	tweede titel van 'n boek of artikel	Die skrywer het sy boek 'n finale titel gegee, maar hy moet nog die subtitel formuleer.
subtitle	onderskrif	naamwoord	geskrewe woorde onderaan 'n TV-, rolprent- of rekenaarskerm wat herhaal wat gesê word, gewoonlik in 'n ander taal	Die dialoog van die film is in Frans met onderskrifte in Engels.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
subtle	subtiel	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie baie opvallend nie	Veranderinge in weerpatrone was die laaste drie maande subtiel.
subtle	subtiel	byvoeglike naamwoord	op 'n slim, gesofistikeerde manier uiteengesit	Sy argument vir die doodstraf was buitengewoon subtiel.
succeed	slaag	werkwoord	kry wat jy wil hê deur moeite te doen	Harde werk is die sekerste manier om te slaag.
succeed	opvolg	werkwoord	direk ná iets of iemand anders kom	Die koningin sou opgevolg word deur haar seun, maar hy is twee dae voor sy moeder oorlede.
succession	opeenvolging	naamwoord	'n aantal dinge of mense wat mekaar in tyd opvolg	Die prokureur oortuig die landdros deur die sistematiese opeenvolging van verklarings en voorbeelde.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
successive	opeenvolgend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat onmiddellik, die een ná die ander volg	Animasie is 'n tegniek om opeenvolgende tekeninge te verfilm.
successor	opvolger	byvoeglike naamwoord	die volgende persoon in 'n bepaalde volgorde	Die vraag oor armoede en wat daaraan gedoen kan word, is deur aartsbiskop Njongonkulu Ndungane, Desmond Tutu se opvolger, opgeneem.
suffice	voldoende wees	woordgroep	genoeg wees	Die getuienis behoort voldoende wees om die regter te oortuig om hom 'n ligter vonnis te gee.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
sufficient	voldoende	naamwoord	genoeg	Daar is nou voldoende bewyse om te sê dat die VK een van die lande met die hoogste voorkoms van veelvuldige sklerose is.
suggestion	suggestie	naamwoord	iets wat indirek gestel of voorgestel word	Die kuns van suggestie is 'n kenmerk van poëtiese tekste waar die digter indirek beelde oproep deur middel van subjektiewe of sintuiglike woordkeuse.
suggestion	voorstel	naamwoord	'n idee met betrekking tot wat gedoen kan word	Enige voorstelle of kritiek rakende die kursus is welkom.
suit	pas	werkwoord	aanvaarbaar wees	Goeie skrywers gebruik woorde wat die konteks van hul skryfwerk pas.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
suitable	geskik	byvoeglike naamwoord	reg of gepas vir iets	Dr Slabbert is aangestel as navorser, omdat sy deeglike ervaring hom die geskikste persoon vir die werk maak.
summarise	saamvat	werkwoord	'n opsomming van iets gee	Om 'n goeie literaturoorsig te kan skryf, moet u eers u kernbronne saamvat.
summarise	opsom	werkwoord	'n opsomming van iets gee	Ons dosent wil hê dat ons die inhoud van drie voorgeskrewe artikels moet opsom.
summary	opsomming	naamwoord	die hoofpunte of die kern van iets gee	Stark en Dawes (2009) gee 'n goeie opsomming van die beskikbare navorsing.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
summary	opsomming	naamwoord	die hoofpunte of die kern van 'n teks	Verantwoordelike studente maak opsommings ná elke lesing as deel van hul eksamenvoorbereiding.
sum up	opsom	werkwoord	'n kort opsomming van iets gee	Ek was nie by die lesing nie, dus moes my vriend opsom wat ek gemis het.
superficial	oppervlakkig	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie deeglik, in diepte of volledig nie	Ons studie van liggolwe was net oppervlakkig en ander navorsers sal die navorsing nou verder neem.
superficial	oppervlakkig	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie deeglik of volledig nie	'n Oppervlakkige ondersoek lewer miskien nie al die feite op tot 'n geldige slotsom te kom nie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
superficial	oppervlakkig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat net die boonste vlak van iets aanraak	Die student se oppervlakkige antwoord getuig van 'n gebrek aan insig, omdat sy haar voorgeskrewe tekste slegs oppervlakkig lees.
superficial	oppervlakkig	byvoeglike naamwoord	in of gekoppel aan die boonste laag van iets	Hy was in 'n motorongeluk, maar het gelukkig net oppervlakkige beserings opgedoen.
superimpose	superponeer	werkwoord	twee stelsels of idees kombineer sodat die een die ander een beïnvloed	Die Latyns-Amerikaanse kultuur is 'n mengsel van Europese tradisies wat op inheemse tradisies gesuperponeer is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
superior	hoof	naamwoord	iemand wat belangriker is of meer gesag het as ander	Die kolonel is my hoof in die weermag.
superior	superieur	byvoeglike naamwoord	beter as iemand of iets anders	Keniaanse koffie is superieur ten opsigte van alle ander soorte koffie.
supplement	aanvul	werkwoord	iets by iets voeg om dit vollediger te maak	Die gegewens van die vraelys is aangevul met data uit onderhoude om 'n vollediger en meer gedetailleerde beeld van armoede te gee.
supplement	aanvulling	naamwoord	'n addisionele komponent wat die vermoë van iemand of iets verbeter	Die dokter het gesê hy moet vitamieaanvullings neem.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
supplement	bylaag	naamwoord	'n ekstra deel by 'n koerant, boek, ens.	Ek het net een bylaag by my skripsie gevoeg, maar syne bevat drie bylaes.
support	ondersteun	werkwoord	met argumente staaf en bewyse aanvoer	Jy behoort altyd jou stellings met voldoende feite en argumente te ondersteun.
support	ondersteun	werkwoord	gewig aan 'n argument verleen	Studente moet onthou om altyd hul standpunte met helder argumente te ondersteun.
support	ondersteuning	naamwoord	iets wat gewig dra	Die ondersteuning van 'n mens se sienings deur goed geformuleerde argumente is 'n akademiese konvensie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
support	steun	werkwoord	toon dat iets korrek of waar is	Die kerk ondersteun die idee dat spirituele geloof 'n mens help om stresfaktore die hoof te bied.
supportive	ondersteunend	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat gewig verleen	Ons het ondersteunende bewyse vir hierdie verduideliking verkry uit 'n ondersoek na ...
suppose	veronderstel	werkwoord	jou verbeel dat iets waar is sodat jy 'n moontlike uitkoms kan voorspel	Die navorser veronderstel dat gesinsgeweld ook in welaf huishoudings voorkom.
suppose	veronderstel	werkwoord	die oortuiging stel dat iets waar is, maar sonder voldoende bewys	'n Mens kan veronderstel dat grafiese metodes 'n buitengewoon nuttige uitset sal lewer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
suppose	gestel	werkwoord	jou verbeel dat iets waar is sodat jy 'n moontlike uitkoms kan voorspel	Gestel die afstand tussen X en Y is 100 m.
supposed	vermeende	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat aangeneem of geglo word	Jou vermeende feite is niks meer as persoonlike aannames nie.
supposed	vermeende	byvoeglike naamwoord	waarvan daar aangeneem of geglo word dat dit die geval is, terwyl dit nie noodwendig so is nie	Ons werk slegs met vermeende kenmerke van motorfietsryers en moet dus wag vir meer bewyse van hul werklike gedrag.
supposition	aanname	naamwoord	'n veronderstelling of iets wat jy glo	Die aanname van die navorser dat gesinsgeweld ook in welvarende huishoudings voorkom, moet nog geverifieer word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
suppress	onderdruk	werkwoord	iets beëindig	Rusland het die Hongaarse opstand in 1849 onderdruk.
suppress	onderdruk	werkwoord	iets beperk of verhoed dat dit bekend raak	Die fotojoernalis moes haar vrees onderdruk en in die skare inbeweeg om 'n foto van naby te kry.
supreme	belangrikste	byvoeglike naamwoord	die belangrikste of grootste wat iets of iemand kan wees	Die parlement is die belangrikste en die regbank is ondergeskik daaraan.
surface	oppervlak	naamwoord	boonste laag of boonste gedeelte van iets	Hierdie streek is 'n voëlparadys en strek tot in die diep valleie en berge in die ooste waar warmwaterbronne na die oppervlak borrel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
surface	bolangs	woordgroep	die boonste vlak	Studente wat hulle voorgeskrewe tekste slegs bolangs lees, sal nooit die nodige insig in hul vak bereik nie.
surround	omring	werkwoord	rondom iets of iemand wees	'n Kind wat omring is deur ouers en familieledede wat omgee, behoort emosionele stabiliteit te ontwikkel.
survey	bespied	werkwoord	iets van 'n afstand bekyk of dophou	Die span het hul omgewing van die skip af bespied voordat hulle besluit het om aan wal te gaan en te verken.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
survey	opname	naamwoord	stel vrae wat aan 'n groot aantal mense gestel word	Sekere stellings is aan respondente uit al die provinsies gemaak, en inligting is op drie verskillende maniere versamel: deur middel van 'n opname, diepgaande onderhoude en fokusgroepbesprekings.
survey	ondersoek	werkwoord	oor die algemene gevolge van 'n situasie nadink	Hulle het die moontlike gevolge ondersoek wat 'n gebrek aan slaap op mense kan hê.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
survey	ondersoek	werkwoord	'n stuk grond vir geografiese of boudoeleindes bestudeer	Die raad het die buitegebiede van die stad ondersoek en bevind dat daar nie genoeg grond beskikbaar is vir meer behuising nie.
survey	opmeting	naamwoord	'n kaart wat opgestel is ná die opmeting van 'n stuk grond	Die geografiese opmeting wys presies waar die vulkaniese fout lê.
survive	oorleef	werkwoord	bly bestaan	Gedryf deur die drang om te oorleef en hul gesinne te voed, sal hulle enige werk aanpak.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
suspend	opskort	byvoeglike naamwoord	'n proses of 'n gewoonte stop deur dit te bevries	Die mynmaatskappy het alle bedrywighede in die gebied opgeskort weens die onstabiliteit wat die dolomietformasies veroorsaak het.
sustain	behou	werkwoord	aan die lewe hou of iets laat voortgaan	Dit is 'n uitdaging vir opvoeders om die belangstelling van leerders in die klaskamer te behou.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
sustainable	volhoubaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat kan voortgaan of voortgesit kan word	Die hoë akademiese standaarde wat tot onlangs aan universiteite gehandhaaf is, sal nie volhoubaar wees as die toelatingsvereistes verder afgeskaal word nie.
switch	oorskakeling	naamwoord	'n skielike verandering	Die vraag na plaaslike bier het die oorskakeling van druiwebouing na die plant van hop genoodsaak.
switch	oorskakel	werkwoord	van een ding na 'n ander verander	Ons moet meer veelsydige spelers hê wat van een posisie na 'n ander kan oorskakel sonder om probleme te ondervind.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
sylllogism	sillogisme	naamwoord	proses van redenering wat bestaan uit twee uitgangspunte waaruit 'n logiese afleiding volg	Aristoteles se analise van die sillogisme demonstreer hoe om deduktief te redeneer deur gedagtes aaneen te skakel.
sylllogistic	sillogisties	byvoeglike naamwoord	'n proses van logika waarin twee algemene stellings tot 'n meer spesifieke stelling lei	Die sillogistiese teorie bied nie op alle vrae bevredigende antwoorde nie.
symbol	simbool	naamwoord	'n konkrete teken, of ding, wat 'n bepaalde betekenis het	In die roman word die roos 'n simbool vir letterlik tientalle verskillende dinge.
symbolic	simbolies	byvoeglike naamwoord, bywoord	as simbool	Tradisioneel is die simboliese betekenis van 'n rooi roos, hartstogtelike liefde.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
symbolise	simboliseer	werkwoord	'n meer algemene of 'n abstrakte situasie of kwaliteit voorstel	Die kruisbeeld simboliseer die Christendom en die ster van Dawid die Judaïsme.
symbolise	simboliseer	werkwoord	simbolies van iets wees	'n Rooi roos simboliseer liefde.
synchronisation	sinchronisering	naamwoord	handeling van sinchroniseer	Die filmtegnici is besig met die finale sinchronisering van klank en beeld in die laaste episode van die nuwe TV-reeks.
synchronise	sinchroniseer	werkwoord	dinge op dieselfde tyd laat gebeur	Die filmtegnici sinchroniseer nou die beeld en klank in die laaste episode van die nuwe reeks.
synchronous	sinchronies	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat terselfdertyd gebeur	Die filmtegnici het gesorg dat die klank en beeld in die film sinchronies is.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
synonym	sinoniem	naamwoord	'n ander woord met min of meer dieselfde betekenis	Die woord WERK is 'n sinoniem vir ARBEID.
synonymous	sinoniem	byvoeglike naamwoord	nou geassosieer	UITVEE is sinoniem met SKRAP.
synoptic	oorsigtelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	'n algemene opsomming	Die boek gee 'n oorsigtelike beeld van die Suid-Afrikaanse kunsgeskiedenis.
syntactic	sintakties	byvoeglike naamwoord	op die vlak van die sin	Akademiese tekste toon dikwels sintaktiese gebreke, soos sinne sonder 'n hoofwerkwoord en die verkeerde woordorde ná sekere voegwoorde.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
syntax	sintaksis	naamwoord	studie van verskillende soorte sinne en die verhoudings van woord tot mekaar in hierdie sinne	Die sintaksis van Afrika- en Westerse tale verskil in baie opsigte.
synthesis	sintese	naamwoord	'n kombinasie van verskillende idees uit verskillende bronne met 'n aanduiding van hoe hulle verskil en hoe hulle ooreenstem	Studente beseft nie hoe belangrik 'n behoorlike sintese van perspektiewe uit verskillende bronne is nie.
synthesis	sintese	naamwoord	kreatiewe samevoeging van onverwante elemente tot 'n nuwe geheel	Facebook is 'n sintese tussen tegnologiese fasilitering en mense se behoefte aan kommunikasie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
synthesise	sintetiseer	werkwoord	'n kunsmatige komposisie bewerkstellig	By die bou van 'n teorie sintetiseer die navorser verskillende feite en idees tot 'n samehangende geheel.
system	stelsel	naamwoord	groep voorwerpe of onderdele wat volgens 'n ordeningsbeginsel saamwerk	Selvs in die tye van die antieke Grieke het rekenmeesters ingewikkelde stelsels gebruik om hulle boeke te laat klop.
systematic	stelselmatig	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgens 'n stelsel of plan	Dit is belangrik vir ondernemings wat innoverend wil wees om die mark gereeld en stelselmatig te ontleed.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
systematic	sistematies	byvoeglike naamwoord	metodies uitgevoer, volgens 'n plan	Dit is altyd verfrissend om so 'n sistematiese uiteensetting van standpunte te sien.
systematically	puntsgewys	bywoord	volgens 'n stelsel of plan	Susan lewer haar aanbieding puntsgewys sodat almal volg wat sy sê.
systematise	sistematiseer	werkwoord	in 'n stelsel of sisteem plaas	Die onderwyser se taak is dikwels om leerders te help om kennis wat hulle reeds het, of bewyse wat hulle versamel, te sistematiseer en die fokus duidelik te hou.
table	tabel	naamwoord	'n lys feite of getalle wat in kolomme en rye gerangskik is	Die data is ontleed met behulp van tabelle, grafieke en besprekings.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
table	tabel	naamwoord	lys, staat of verslag wat getalle of ander gegewens saamvat	Die statistiese tabel toon 'n negatiewe beeld in terme van ekonomiese groei.
taboo	taboe	naamwoord	aktiwiteit, onderwerp of woord wat mense vermy	Om plagiaat te pleeg, is 'n akademiese taboe.
tabular	tabulêr	byvoeglike naamwoord	georganiseer in die formaat van 'n tabel	Die antwoorde op die vryantwoordvrae word in tabulêre vorm aangebied sodat dit meer betekenisvol ontleed kan word.
tabular	tabel-	woorddeel	georganiseer in die formaat van 'n tabel	Die dosent verwag van haar studente om hul navorsing in tabelvorm te organiseer en aan te bied.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
tabulate	tabelleer	werkwoord	in die vorm van 'n tabel weergee	Dit help jou om meer stelselmatig te dink as jy die feite binne die betrokke kategorieë tabelleer.
tabulate	tabuleer	werkwoord	feite of getalle in kolomme en rye organiseer	Die data wat die navorser versamel het, is getabuleer.
tabulated	getabelleer	byvoeglike naamwoord	as 'n tabel aangebied	'n Mens kan die ekonomiese groei in die vorm van getabelleerde data illustreer sodat almal 'n geheelbeeld kan kry.
tabulation	tabellering	naamwoord	lyste feite of getalle wat in kolomme en rye aangebied word	Die tabellering van data help studente meer stelselmatig dink.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
tangible	tasbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	duidelik of definitief	Die polisie het tasbare bewyse dat die verdagte die diefstal gepleeg het.
target	teiken	naamwoord	mikpunt van 'n handeling of aanval	Die halfmarathon is my volgende teiken.
task	taak	naamwoord	enige stuk werk wat aangepak of onderneem word	Die navorser se taak was om die onderhoudsdata wat versamel is, te ontleed.
tautological	toutologies	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat deur toutologie gekenmerk word	Die frase OM WEER TE HERHAAL is toutologies, want HERHAAL beteken reeds om weer iets te doen.
tautology	toutologie	naamwoord	frase waarin dieselfde ding twee keer in verskillende woorde gesê word	Bombastiese sprekers gebruik dikwels toutologie om hul stellings te beklemtoon.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
technical	tegnies	naamwoord	van of wat verband hou met 'n praktiese vaardigheid	Sy moet 'n vakwoordeboek raadpleeg om die tegniese terme wat in die teks gebruik word, te verstaan.
technical	tegnies	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot masjiene of presiese besonderhede, reëls of tegnieke	Die tegniese moontlikhede van moderne kommunikasiemiddele is eindeloos.
technique	tegniek	naamwoord	'n praktiese vaardigheid of vaardigheid	Die tenniskampioen se tegniek word bewonder.
technique	tegniek	naamwoord	'n spesiale metode om iets te doen, wat gewoonlik vaardigheid behels	'n Nuwe tegniek is ontwikkel om water te suiwer.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
technique	tegniek	naamwoord	die wyse waarop 'n sekere taak verrig word, veral in tegnologie, wetenskap en sport	Animasie is 'n tegniek om opeenvolgende tekeninge te verfilm.
technocracy	tegnokrasie	naamwoord	outokrasie van tegnologie en tegniese kundigheid	Die hoëlui van die staatsdiens, hoofsaaklik opgelei in die regte, was deurtrek van 'n tradisie van tegnokrasie en lojaliteit teenoor enige regering wat doeltreffende administrasie gewaarborg het.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
technocratic	tegnokraties	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot die beheer van die samelewing deur tegniese kundiges	In perspektief gesien, verteenwoordig die beplanningsgeesdrif van die dertiger- en veertigerjare die samesmelting van steeds belangrike kragte van optimisme en sosiale idealisme met die wetenskaplike en tegnokratiese gees van die twintigste eeu.
technological	tegnologies	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat met tegnologie verband hou	Op mediese gebied floreer tegnologiese uitvindings danksy die wetenskap van nanotegnologie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
technology	tegnologie	naamwoord	die wetenskaplike studie en gebruik van toegepaste wetenskappe, soos ingenieurswese	Kerntegnologie het 'n belangrike rol in die moderne oorlogsgeskiedenis gespeel.
technology	tegnologie	naamwoord	masjinerie en toerusting	Die suksesvolste fabriek gebruik die nuutste tegnologie.
technology	tegnologie	naamwoord	alle metodes om instrumente te verskaf vir menslike bestaan en gerief	Danksy tegnologie kan ons binne tien uur van Suid-Afrika na Europa vlieg en transatlantiese oproepe maak.
teleological	teleologies	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat verduidelik word in terme van die doel of uitkoms daarvan	Die teleologiese standpunt word soms die teorie van finale oorsake en gevolge genoem.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
teleology	teleologie	naamwoord	die teorie dat gebeure slegs aan die hand van hul doel of uitkoms verklaar kan word	In teleologiese denke sal jy 'n stoel beskryf deur te sê waarvoor dit gebruik word, eerder as hoe dit lyk of waarvan dit gemaak is.
temporariness	tydelikheid	naamwoord	toestand van nie permanent of blywend te wees nie	Dit is nie net die uiterste tydelikheid van hulle betrokkenheid wat toevallige werkers van ander tydelike werkers onderskei nie, maar ook hulle diensstatus.
temporary	tydelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie permanent of blywend nie	Die tydelike sluiting van die aanleg is deur 'n ontploffing veroorsaak.
temporary	tydelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie permanent nie	Die dosent is in 'n tydelike pos aangestel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
tentative	huiwerig	byvoeglike naamwoord	huiwerig of versigtig	Die eerste huiwerige stappe na transformasie is in 1998 geneem.
tentative	tentatief	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie definitief of seker nie	In die gevolgtrekking bied sy slegs voorlopige oplossings vir die probleem aan.
terminate	beëindig	werkwoord	iets tot 'n einde laat kom	Die kontrak is beëindig toe die verskaffer nie daarin kon slaag om die goedere en diens te lewer soos ooreengekom nie.
terminology	terminologie	naamwoord	die tegniese woorde of uitdrukkings wat in 'n bepaalde vak gebruik word	Dokters gebruik 'n uitgebreide mediese terminologie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
text	teks	werkwoord	'n SMS of teksboodskap stuur	Sy het vir my 'n teksboodskap gestuur om te sê sy is op pad
text	teks	naamwoord	die hoofdeel van gedrukte of geskrewe werk	Die eerste uitgawe van die teks is in 2000 gepubliseer.
text	teks	naamwoord	'n boek of skryfstuk, gewoonlik met die doel om te leer	Die professor se teks word as die beste in sy veld beskou.
text	teks	naamwoord	diggeweefde inhoud waarin alles onderling verbind is	'n Situasië word ook beskou as 'n teks wat 'n mens interpreteer.
textual	tekstueel	byvoeglike naamwoord	in terme van 'n teks	As jy 'n kritiese standpunt inneem oor die een of ander kwessie, moet jy altyd tekstuele bewyse kan lewer om jou stellings te ondersteun.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
texture	tekstuur	naamwoord	die manier waarop die verskillende dele van 'n kunswerk, musiek- of skryfstuk saamgevoeg word om 'n finale effek te lewer	Studente word geleer om die ryk tekstuur van Shakespeareaanse Engels te waardeer.
thankful	dankbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	waarderend	Ek is dankbaar vir my goeie gesondheid.
thematic	tematies	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgens 'n tema	Die musiek konsentreer op drie karakters en die tematiese kontraste wat hulle voorstel.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
thematise	tematiseer	werkwoord	die onderwerp van 'n teks binne konteks plaas	Die burgerlike samelewing is 'n noodwendig uiteenlopende sfeer van sosiale lewe, maar dit is moontlik om dit rondom dominante en ondergeskikte vorme van sosiale lewe te tematiseer.
theme	tema	naamwoord	die onderwerp van 'n gesprek of bespreking	Die hooftema van die kongres is veeltaligheid in hoër onderwys.
theme	tema	naamwoord	onderwerp binne konteks	Daar is baie voortgaande temas in hierdie roman, maar myns insiens is die hooftema dié van tevredenheid.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
theoretical	teoreties	byvoeglike naamwoord	volgens teorie, uitgesonderd praktyk	Teoretiese idees word in die praktyk deur die navorser getoets om te sien of dit prakties uitvoerbaar is.
theorise	teoretiseer	werkwoord	oor idees en hipoteses dink en praat	In plaas van te teoretiseer, moet die vergadering nou tot 'n besluit kom oor hoe die probleem aangepak moet word.
theorising	teoretisering	naamwoord	proses van dink en praat oor idees en hipoteses, of redeneer volgens 'n teorie	Daar het nou genoeg teoretisering oor hierdie saak plaasgevind – daar moet nou tot aksie oorgegaan word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
theory	teorie	naamwoord	'n formele stel idees wat probeer verduidelik waarom iets gebeur of bestaan	'n Nuwe teorie oor die ontstaan van die heelal is ontwikkel.
theory	teorie	naamwoord	'n idee of opinie wat nie noodwendig op redenasie gebaseer is nie	Daar is baie verskillende teorieë oor hoe om kinders groot te maak.
theory	teorie	naamwoord	die beginsel waarop 'n vak of onderwerp gebaseer is	Mediese studente moet baie teorie leer voordat hulle aan praktiese opleiding kan deelneem.
theory	teorie	naamwoord	geordende stel idees en hipoteses wat 'n aspek van die werklikheid wil verklaar	Die flik is gebaseer op die teorie dat mense vinniger as die snelheid van lig kan beweeg.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
thesaurus	tesourus	naamwoord	woordeboek wat woorde volgens konsepte groepeer en gebruikers help om die regte woord vir 'n bepaalde konteks te vind	Vermy herhalende gebruik van dieselfde woord in jou skryfwerk deur sinonieme in 'n tesourus op te soek.
thesis	proefskrif	naamwoord	uitgebreide skryfwerk voltooi deur 'n universiteitstudent, gebaseer op eie navorsing, gewoonlik vir 'n doktorale graad	Haar doktorale proefskrif handel oor die uitwerking van droogte op die ekonomie van Ghana.
thesis	proefskrif	naamwoord	oorspronklike en onafhanklike navorsing wat ingedien is om 'n doktorsgraad te verwerf	Haar briljante proefskrif is die resultaat van jare se navorsing.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
thesis	hipotese	naamwoord	stelling of mening wat op 'n logiese manier bespreek word en ondersteun word deur bewyse	Die hoofhipotese van sy opstel is dat onwettige dwelmgebruik nadelig is omdat dit bendegegeweld aanmoedig.
thesis	tese	naamwoord	'n stelling wat akademies deur 'n antitese verdedig moet word	Stephen Hawking het sy tese dat materie vernietig word wanneer dit in 'n swart gat beland, ná dertig jaar met 'n opspraakwekkende antitese vervang.
thesis	tesis	naamwoord	navorsingsartikel wat ingedien word vir 'n nagraadse kwalifikasie en getuig van wetenskaplike navorsing	Haar tesis handel oor ouers se keuse om hul kinders in Engels te laat onderrig.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
thorough	deeglik	byvoeglike naamwoord	met groot aandag aan detail en volledigheid	'n Deeglike ondersoek is nodig na die oorsake van die pandemie.
thorough	grondig	byvoeglike naamwoord	met groot aandag aan detail en volledigheid	'n Grondige ondersoek is nodig om die kompleksiteit van die krisis te begryp.
thoughtful	bedagsaam	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat dink en vriendelik optree	Bedagsame mense onderskei hulle van onbeskaafde mense.
timeless	tydloos	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat nie deur die verloop van tyd geraak word nie	Die gebou het 'n klassieke en tydlose skoonheid.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
timeliness	tydigheid	naamwoord	die verskynsel van betyds te wees	Die sogenaamde tydigheid van die nuwe wetgewing word bevestig, want die konsensus is dat dit te laat is om enige verskil te maak.
timely	tydig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat op presies die regte tyd gebeur	Om te kon sien hoe boeke waardeer en geniet word, was 'n tydig herinnering aan die belangrikheid van boeke in die opvoedingsproses.
timely	tydig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat op die regte tyd gedoen word	Dr. Wright is altyd goed voorberei vir sy lesings vanweë sy tydig beplanning.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
topic	onderwerp	byvoeglike naamwoord	saak waaroor daar gepraat of geskryf word	Studente word toegelaat om 'n spesifieke onderwerp binne die breë domein van armoede in Afrika te kies.
trace	naspoor	werkwoord	'n proses of die ontwikkeling van iets beskryf	Die geskiedenisboek spoor die gebeure na wat tot die oorlog in Vietnam gelei het.
trace	opspoor	werkwoord	iets of iemand vind of ontdek nadat daar deeglik gesoek is	Ná drie jaar het hy eindelijk daarin geslaag om sy biologiese ouers op te spoor.
trace	spoor	naamwoord	'n aanduiding dat iets aanwesig was	Argeoloë het spore gevind van 'n prehistoriese beskawing naby Kaapstad.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
tradition	tradisie	naamwoord	akademiese of vakkundige paradigma	Die sosioloë van die Universiteit werk meestal binne 'n Marxistiese tradisie.
tradition	tradisie	naamwoord	'n spesifieke, lank gevestigde praktyk	Die VSA het 'n tradisie van federale regering.
trait	eienskap	naamwoord	'n spesifieke eienskap of kenmerk	Eerlikheid sou 'n voorbeeld van 'n sentrale eienskap wees, en bepaalde voorkeure en afkere voorbeelde van sekondêre eienskappe, wat slegs in sekere omstandighede gesien word.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
transfer	oorplaas	werkwoord	iets of iemand van een plek na 'n ander verskuif	Via internetbankdienste kan fondse maklik van een rekening na 'n ander oorgeplaas word.
transfer	oordrag	naamwoord	beweging van een plek na 'n ander.	'n Geïntegreerde stroombaan is verantwoordelik vir die oordrag van data van die rekenaar na die drukker.
transform	transformeer	werkwoord	die vorm, voorkoms of aard van iets verander	Energie kan nie vernietig of geskep word nie, maar kan getransformeer word, byvoorbeeld van latent na kineties.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
transgress	oortree	werkwoord	oor die grense of buite die perke gaan	As jy oortree, gaan terug na die begin van jou voorneme en begin van vooraf.
transgression	oortreding	naamwoord	iets wat oor die grense of perke gaan	Die studente se onverantwoordelike gedrag is 'n oortreding van die koshuisregulasies.
transition	oorgang	naamwoord	die proses of periode van verandering van een toestand na 'n ander	Inisiasie-rituele dui op die oorgang van kindwees na volwassenheid in baie Afrikakulture.
transparent	deursigtig	byvoeglike naamwoord	duidelik en maklik verstaanbaar	Assesseringspraktyke moet deursigtig wees sodat studente die presiese vereistes van spesifieke take kan uitwerk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
type	tipe	naamwoord	kategorie van mense of dinge wat soortgelyke eienskappe het	Die tipe opstel wat jy gaan skryf, hang baie van jou doelwit af – of jy die leser wil inlig, oorreed of vermaak.
typical	tipies	byvoeglike naamwoord	met die kenmerkende eienskappe van 'n spesifieke persoon, ding of situasie	Kragonderbrekings is tipies van die huidige ekonomiese klimaat.
typical	tipies	byvoeglike naamwoord	met die gewone of standardeienskappe van 'n groep	'n Tipiese middelklasgesin bestaan uit vier lede.
typical	tipies	byvoeglike naamwoord	met kenmerkende eienskappe van iets of iemand	Dit is tipies van ouers om kinders te wil beskerm.
typographic	tipografies	byvoeglike naamwoord	met betrekking tot die styl, uitleg en voorkoms van gedrukte teks	Hy het vergeet om die regte tipografiese aanhalingstekens, die dubbelsesse en -neges, te gebruik.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
typography	tipografie	naamwoord	voorkoms, uitleg en ontwerp van 'n gedrukte teks	Die tipografie van die tydskrif het verander - hier en daar verander die twee kolomme na drie op die bladsy, en daar is 'n blou kol op die omslag.
ultimate	toppunt	byvoeglike naamwoord	die beste of slegste van sy soort	'n Suid-Afrikaanse man het die toppunt Valentynsdaggeskenke ontvang – 'n nuwe hart.
ultimate	uiteindelik	byvoeglike naamwoord	die laaste of finale in 'n reeks of proses	Die uiteindelige doel was om 'n teorie te ontwikkel wat die verband tussen die verskillende temas in die gedigte verklaar.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
underlie	onderlê	werkwoord	die basis of oorsaak van 'n handeling, teorie of argument vorm	Moderne taalteorie het 'n ryk netwerk van organiseringsbeginsels blootgelê wat die mens se taalvermoë onderlê.
understand	begryp	werkwoord	iets op 'n bepaalde manier waarneem, interpreteer of beskou	Ek begryp die universele boodskap van die teks.
understand	insien	werkwoord	iets op 'n bepaalde manier waarneem, interpreteer of beskou	Probeer tog die dwaasheid van jou optrede insien.
understand	verstaan	werkwoord	iets op 'n bepaalde manier waarneem, interpreteer of beskou	Lesers sonder strategieë kan die skrywer se bedoeling maklik verkeerd verstaan.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
understanding	begrip	naamwoord	vermoë om te verstaan	Ek het baie begrip vir my vriend se probleme, want ek ervaar dit ook in my eie lewe.
understanding	simpatiek	byvoeglike naamwoord	in staat om iets te begryp of te verstaan	Dr. Smit se simpatieke houding stel die studente op hul gemak wanneer hulle 'n mondeling doen.
undoubtedly	ongetwyfeld	byvoeglike naamwoord	sonder twyfel	Die resultaat was ongetwyfeld indrukwekkend
uniform	eenvormig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat dieselfde bly	Eenvormige kriteria vir die vaststelling van studentegelde moet by alle universiteite geld.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
uniform	eenvormig	byvoeglike naamwoord	oral en te alle tye dieselfde	Die sleutelidee is dat inligtingstrukture gebruik word om 'n verskeidenheid taalkundige inligting op eenvormige wyse te kodeer.
uniformity	eenvormigheid	naamwoord	toestand van dieselfde te wees	Daar moet by alle universiteite eenvormigheid wees oor die kriteria vir die vasstelling van studentegelde.
unique	uniek	byvoeglike naamwoord	die enigste van sy soort wees	Elke persoon se skryfstyl is uniek.
universal	universeel	byvoeglike naamwoord	waar te alle tye en op alle plekke in die wêreld	Hy het gepraat oor universele menslike bekommernisse en het die strewe van gewone mense na vrede en 'n beter lewe verwoord.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
universal	universeel	byvoeglike naamwoord	van toepassing op alle mense, dinge of plekke	Die tematiese trefkrag van die tragiese held is universeel.
universal	universeel	byvoeglike naamwoord	gedoen deur mense of dinge oor die wêreld heen te betrek	Die Internasionale Arbeidsorganisasie het 'n universele MIV-voorkomingsveldtog van stapel gestuur.
universe	heelal	naamwoord	alle bestaande materie, plekke en tyd	Die heelal bestaan hoofsaaklik uit leë ruimte
untimeliness	ontydigheid	naamwoord	die feit of eienskap van op 'n ongeleë tyd plaas te vind	Die ontydigheid van sy besoeke irriteer my, want hy kom altyd ná middernag wanneer ek wil slaap.
untimely	ontydig	byvoeglike naamwoord	nie op 'n geskikte tyd plaasvind nie	Sy ontydige dood het almal geskok.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
usage	gebruik	naamwoord	die manier waarop iets aangewend of benut word	Die Universiteit het die gebruik van lesingsale ondersoek en oorweeg doeltreffender reëlings met betrekking tot die skedulering van lesings.
use	gebruik	werkwoord	aanwend of toepas	Hy gebruik die regte retoriese middele om sy gehoor te oortuig.
useful	nuttig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat vir 'n praktiese doel gebruik kan word	Dit verg 'n bietjie oefening, maar dit is 'n nuttige tegniek om te bemeester.
utilisation	aanwending	naamwoord	praktiese, effektiewe aanwending	Sy gebruik van retoriese tegnieke is besonder oortuigend.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
utilisation	benutting	naamwoord	iets wat gebruik word, gewoonlik vir 'n praktiese doel	Sommige studente se goeie benutting van die biblioteek wys hulle dink dit het nut.
utilise	gebruik	werkwoord	iets vir 'n praktiese doel aanwend	Hy gebruik die regte retoriese middele om sy gehoor te oortuig.
utilise	benut	werkwoord	iets vir 'n praktiese doel gebruik	Baie studente benut elke dag die biblioteek se fasiliteite tot hul voordeel.
utilise	aanwend	werkwoord	iets vir 'n praktiese doel gebruik	Onderwysers wend tegnologie tot hul voordeel aan.
utter	totaal	byvoeglike naamwoord	absoluut or volledig	Die republikeine toon nou hul totale minagting vir demokrasie.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
valid	geldig	byvoeglike naamwoord	in werking of van krag wees	Hierdie wet is nie meer geldig nie omdat dit nie op ons moderne samelewing van toepassing is nie.
valid	geldig	byvoeglike naamwoord	waar of akkuraat	Sy het 'n geldige rede waarom sy nie die eksamen kon skryf nie.
valid	geldig	byvoeglike naamwoord	met regs krag of gesag	Die kontrak wat deur al die partye onderteken is, is wettig geldig.
valid	geldig	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat logies gefundeerd is	Ek dink dit is steeds geldige argumente.
validate	waarmerk	werkwoord	bewys dat iets waar of akkuraat is	Die model is teen twee stelle empiriese data gewaarmerk.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
validate	bekragtig	werkwoord	die krag of waarde van iets bevestig	Voordat die metode wat in die studie gebruik word, as veilig beskryf kan word, moet navorsers dit bekragtig en seker maak dat dit geen negatiewe gevolge het nie.
validated	gestaaf	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat bewys is as waar of akkuraat	Die gestaafde statistieke in haar artikel het kundiges van haar teorie oortuig.
validation	validering	naamwoord	die handeling van iets as geldig of akkuraat te verklaar	By die gebruik van rekenaars vir statistiese ontleding hou die grootste probleme verband met die invoer en validering van data.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
validity	geldigheid	naamwoord	regskrag of gesag	Ek bevaagteken die geldigheid van hierdie toets, want dit toets nie regtig wat dit voorgee om te toets nie.
validity	geldigheid	naamwoord	logiese betroubaarheid	Die geldigheid van haar argument word deur haar kollegas bevaagteken.
value	waarde	naamwoord	hoeveel iets werd is	Die geraamde waarde van die ring is R20 000.
value	waarde	naamwoord	die nut of belangrikheid van iets	Die waarde van die projek sal daarin lê om ons begrip van die voorwaardes vir sosiale en politieke stabiliteit en onstabiliteit in die hedendaagse wêreld te verhoog.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
value	waardeer	werkwoord	waarde aan iets heg	In 'n land met soveel misdaad en bedrog word eerlikheid toenemend gewaardeer.
value system	waardesisteem	naamwoord	stel waardes	Selfs al het die twee kante in 'n argument dieselfde waardesisteem en dieselfde doel voor oë, kan daar steeds 'n hewige argument wees as hul persepsies van dieselfde situasie verskil.
variation	variasie	naamwoord	verskille tussen dinge wat soortgelyk is	Sinvolle variasie in onderrigtake behoort die verveling te verlig wat dosente soms ervaar wanneer hulle hul vak onderrig.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
vein	trant	naamwoord	'n bepaalde styl of stemming van skryf of praat	Die skrywer se nuwe boek is in dieselfde humoristiese trant as haar vorige boeke geskryf.
version	weergawe	naamwoord	vorm van iets wat effens van ander vorms van dieselfde ding verskil	Daardie besondere weergawe van die Bybel word as 'n goeie vertaling beskou.
view	beskou	werkwoord	iets op 'n sekere manier beskou	Hoe beskou jy hierdie probleem?
view	siening	naamwoord	die vermoë om iets vanuit 'n bepaalde perspektief te sien	Verduidelik vir my jou siening van hierdie saak, want jou standpunt is vir my belangrik.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
view	siening	naamwoord	'n persoonlike opinie oor iets	Jy moet oortuigende redes ter ondersteuning van jou siening verstrekk om die oortuigingskrag van jou argument te verhoog.
violation	skending	naamwoord	die handeling van iets te skend of inbreuk daarop te maak	Die studente se onverantwoordelike gedrag is 'n skending van die koshuisregulasies.
virtual	feitlik	bywoord	in wese, so te sê	Sy was feitlik 'n gevangene in haar eie huis
virtual	virtueel	byvoeglike naamwoord	deur middel van rekenaars geskep, veral via 'n netwerk	Al sy kunswerke is in 'n virtuele galery te sien.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
virtually	feitlik	bywoord	bykans, omtrent	Die enorme ingenieursprojek word uitgevoer met feitlik geen onderbreking van die verkeersvloei deur die stad nie.
visibly	sigbaar	byvoeglike naamwoord	wat gesien kan word	Hy was sigbaar ongemaklik.
visual	beeld	naamwoord	'n prent, soos 'n foto, kaart, skets of skildery	Die teks en beelde moet saam die nodige inligting verskaf.
vital	kardinaal	byvoeglike naamwoord	noodsaaklik of nodig vir iets om te bestaan of te slaag	Lees is van kardinale belang in tweedetaallear.
vocabulary	woordeskat	naamwoord	die woorde wat in 'n taal gebruik word	Engels het 'n uitgebreide woordeskat.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
vocabulary	woordeskaf	naamwoord	die woorde wat iemand ken, of wat in 'n spesifieke boek, vak, ens. gebruik word	'n Nuwe woordeskat het ontstaan om die ontwikkeling van rekenaartegnologie te beskryf.
volatility	wisselvalligheid	naamwoord	toestand of kwaliteit van vlugtig, onstabiel te wees	Om regstreeks in kleiner maatskappye te belê, kan riskant wees as gevolg van hul wisselvalligheid.
volume	deel	naamwoord	'n boek of een van 'n stel boeke	Die stel ensiklopedieë bestaan uit vyftien dele.
withdraw	terugtrek	werkwoord	'n opmerking, verklaring, beskuldiging, belofte, ens. herroep	Die politieke party het sy beskuldiging dat die verkiesing onregverdig was, teruggetrek.

EngTerm	AfrTerm	AfrPOS	AfrDefinition	AfrExample
witty	geestig	byvoeglike naamwoord	snaaks en slim	Sy het met geestige sarkasme 'n reeks snitte uit rolprente en TV-films ontleed.